

***Consolidated Bibliography of Handbook of Ancient Afro-Eurasian Economies. Volume II :  
Local, Regional, and Imperial Economies***

**INTRODUCTION (SITTA VON REDEN)**

- Bang, P. F., C. A. Bayly, and W. Scheidel eds. 2021. *The Oxford world history of empires*. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Haldon, J. F. 2021. “The political economy of empire: “Imperial capital” and the formation of central and regional elites.” In Bang, Bayly, and Scheidel (2021), 1:179–202.

**PRELUDES**

**CHAPTER 1 (MELINDA HOO): GLOBALIZATION BEYOND THE SILK ROAD: WRITING GLOBAL HISTORY OF ANCIENT ECONOMIES**

- Abu-Lughod, J. L. 1989. *Before European hegemony: The world system AD 1250–1350*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Allsen, T. 2011. “Pre-modern empires.” In J. H. Bentley (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of world history*, 361–378. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Appadurai, A. 1986. “Introduction: Commodities and the politics of value.” In *The social life of things*, 3–63. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 1990. “Disjuncture and difference in the global cultural economy.” *Theory, Culture & Society* 7, 295–310.
- . 2000. “Grassroots globalization and the research imagination.” *Public Culture* 1, 1–19.
- Bakker, E. J., I. J. F. de Jong and H. van Wees, eds. 2002. *Brill’s companion to Herodotus*. Leiden: Brill.
- Ball, W. 2015. *The gates of Asia. The Eurasian steppe and Europe’s border*. London: East & West Publishing.
- Bang, P. F., C. A. Bayly and W. Scheidel, eds. 2021a. *The Oxford world history of empire*. Vol. 1. *The imperial experience*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2021b. *The Oxford world history of empire*. Vol. 2. *The history of empires*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Barber, B. R. 1995. *Jihad vs. McWorld. How globalism and tribalism are reshaping the world*. New York, NY: Times Books.
- Bauman, Z. 2000. *Liquid modernity*. Cambridge: Polity Press.
- Bayly, C. A. 2004. *The birth of the modern world, 1780–1914. Global connections and comparisons*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Beckert, S. and D. Sachsenmaier. 2018. “Introduction.” In S. Beckert and D. Sachsenmaier (eds.), *Global history, globally: Research and practice around the world*, 1–18. London: Bloomsbury.
- Bentley, J. H. 2002. “The new world history.” In L. Kramer and S. Maza (eds.), *A companion to western historical thought*, 393–416. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- . 2005. “Myths, wagers, and some moral implications of world history.” *Journal of World History* 16.1, 51–82.
- . 2011. “The task of world history.” In J.H. Bentley (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of world history*, 1–17. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bentley, M. 2011. “Theories of world history since the Enlightenment.” In J. H. Bentley (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of world history*, 19–35. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Boivin, N. and M. D. Frachetti, eds. 2018. *Globalization in prehistory*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bordo, M. D., A. M. Taylor and J. G. Williamson, eds. 2003. *Globalization in historical perspective*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Brosseder, U. and B. K. Miller. 2018. “Global networks and local agents in the Iron Age Eurasian steppe.” In Boivin and Frachetti (2018), 162–183.
- Castells, M. 1996. *The rise of the network society. The information age: Economy, society and culture*. Vol. I. *Information age*. Cambridge: Blackwell.
- Chanda, N. 2007. *Bound together: How traders, preachers, adventurers, and warriors shaped globalization*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Chase-Dunn, C. and T. D. Hall. 1993. “Comparing world-systems: Concepts and working hypotheses.” *Social Forces* 71, 851–886.
- . 1997. *Rise and demise. Comparing world-systems*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press.
- Chase-Dunn, C. and D. Khutkyy. 2021. “The evolution of geopolitics and imperialism in interpoly systems.” In P. F. Bang, C. A. Bayly, and W. Scheidel (2021b), 111–154.
- Conrad, S. 2016. *What is global history?* Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Conrad, S. and A. Eckert. 2007. “Globalgeschichte, Globalisierung, multiple Modernen: Zur Geschichtsschreibung der modernen Welt.” In S. Conrad, A. Eckert, and U. Freitag (eds.), *Globalgeschichte. Theorien, Ansätze, Themen*, 7–49. Frankfurt: Campus Verlag.
- Di Cosmo, N. 2002. *Ancient China and its enemies. The rise of nomadic power in East Asian history*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2010. “Ethnography of the nomads and ‘barbarian’ history in Han China.” In L. Foxhall, H.-J. Gehrke, and N. Luraghi (eds.), *Intentional history. Spinning time in ancient Greece*, 299–325. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Ferguson, M. 1992. “The mythology about globalization.” *European Journal of Communication* 7.1, 69–93.
- Frank, A.G. and B. K. Gill, eds. 1993. *The world system: Five hundred years or five thousand?* London: Routledge.
- Frank, A. G. 1993. “Bronze age world system cycles.” *Current Anthropology* 34.4, 383–405.
- Friedman, J. 1997. “Global crises, the struggle for cultural identity and intellectual porkbarelling: Cosmopolitans versus locals, ethnics and nationals in an era of de-hegemonisation.” In P. Werbner and T. Modood (eds.), *Debating cultural hybridity. Multi-cultural identities and the politics of anti-racism*, 70–89. London: Zed Books.
- Gehler, M. and R. Rollinger. 2014. “Imperien und Reiche in der Weltgeschichte: Epochübergreifende und globalhistorische Vergleiche.” In M. Gehler and R. Rollinger (eds.), *Imperien und Reiche in der Weltgeschichte. Epochübergreifende und globalhistorische Vergleiche*, 1–32. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Giddens, A. 1990. *The consequences of modernity*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- Gills, B. K. and W. R. Thompson, eds. 2006. *Globalization and global history*. London: Routledge.
- Grewal, D. S. 2009. *Network power: The social dynamics of globalization*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Hall, T. D., ed. 2017. *Comparing globalizations: Historical and world-systems approaches*. Cham: Springer.
- Hall, T. D., P. N. Kardulias and C. Chase-Dunn. 2011. “World-systems analysis and archaeology: Continuing the dialogue.” *Journal of Archaeological Research* 19.3, 233–279.
- Hannerz, U. 1990. “Cosmopolitans and locals in world culture.” *Theory, Culture & Society* 7.2-3, 237–251.

- . 1997. "Scenarios for peripheral cultures." In A. D. King (ed.), *Culture, globalization and the world-system. Contemporary conditions for the representation of identity*, 107–128. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press.
- Harvey, D. 1989. *The condition of postmodernity: An enquiry into the origins of cultural change*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- . 1990. "Between space and time: Reflections on the geographical imagination." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 80.3, 418–434.
- Held, D. and A. McGrew. 2000. "The great globalization debate: An introduction." In D. Held and A. McGrew (eds.), *The global transformations reader. An introduction to the globalization debate*, 1–45. Malden, MA: Polity Press.
- Held, D., A. McGrew, D. Goldblatt and J. Perraton. 2000. "Rethinking globalization." In D. Held and A. McGrew (eds.), *The global transformations reader. An introduction to the globalization debate*, 67–74. Malden, MA: Polity Press.
- Hingley, R. 2005. *Globalizing Roman culture. Unity, diversity and empire*. London: Routledge.
- Hodos, T. 2010. "Local and global perspectives in the study of social and cultural identities." In S. Hales and T. Hodos (eds.), *Material culture and social identities in the ancient world*, 3–31. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- , ed. 2016. *The Routledge handbook of archaeology and globalization*. London: Routledge.
- Hoo, M. 2020. "Globalization and interpreting visual culture." In R. Mairs (ed.) *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 553–569. London: Routledge.
- Hopkins, A. G., ed. 2002. *Globalisation in world history*. London: Pimlico.
- Jennings, J. 2011. *Globalizations and the ancient world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kardulias, N. 2014. "Archaeology and the study of globalization in the past." *Journal of Globalization Studies* 5.1, 110–121.
- LaBianca, Ø. S. and S. A. Scham, eds. 2006. *Connectivity in antiquity. Globalization as long-term historical process*. London: Equinox.
- Lavan, M., R. E. Payne and J. Weisweiler, eds. 2016. *Cosmopolitanism and empire: Universal rulers, local elites, and cultural integration in the ancient Near East and Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Malkin, I. 2011. *A small Greek world: Networks in the ancient Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mann, M. (1986) 2012. *The sources of social power*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Manning, P., ed. 1996. *Slave trades, 1500–1800: Globalization of forced labour*. London: Routledge.
- . 2003. *Navigating world history. Historians create a global past*. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan.
- . 2005. "Concepts and institutions for world history: The next ten years." In P. Manning (ed.), *World history: Global and local interactions*, 229–258. Princeton, NJ: Markus Wiener.
- Mazlish, B. 1998. "Comparing global history to world history." *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 28.3, 385–395.
- McGrew, A. 2007. "Globalization in hard times: Contention in the academy and beyond." In G. Ritzer (ed.), *The Blackwell companion to globalization*, 29–53. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Miller, B. K. 2015. "Navigating and negotiating the Middle Ground: Cultural politics and the southern Xiongnu in northern China." In J. Bemmann and M. Schmauder (eds.), *Complexity of interaction along the Eurasian steppe zone in the first millennium CE*, 127–198. Bonn: Vor- und frühgeschichtliche Archäologie, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn .

- Miller, B. K. and U. Grosseder. 2016. "Global dynamics in local processes of Iron Age Inner Asia." In T. Hodos (ed.), *The Routledge handbook of archaeology and globalization*, 470–487. London: Routledge.
- Morley, N. 2007. *Trade in classical antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015. "Globalisation and the Roman economy." In Pitts and Versluys (2015), 49–68.
- Morris, I. and W. Scheidel, eds. 2010. *The dynamics of ancient empires: State power from Assyria to Byzantium*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Naerebout, F. G. 2006. "Global Romans? Is globalisation a concept that is going to help us understand the Roman Empire?" *Talanta* 38–39, 149–169.
- Nederveen Pieterse, J. 1994. "Globalisation as hybridisation." *International Sociology* 9.2, 161–184.
- . 2009. *Globalisation and culture. Global mélange*. 2nd ed. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.
- . 2015. "Ancient Rome and globalisation: Decentring Rome." In Pitts and Versluys (2015), 225–239.
- Ohmae, K. 1995. *The end of the nation state. The rise of regional economies*. New York, NY: The Free Press.
- Osterhammel, J. 2011. "Globalizations." In J. H. Bentley (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of world history*, 89–104. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Osterhammel, J. and N. P. Petersson. 2005. *Globalization: A short history*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Pines, Y. 2005. "Beasts of humans: Pre-imperial origins of the 'Sino-Barbarian' dichotomy." In R. Amitai and M. Biran (eds.), *Mongols, Turks and others: Eurasian nomads and the sedentary world*, 59–102. Leiden: Brill.
- Pitts, M. 2008. "Globalizing the local in Roman Britain: An anthropological approach to social change." *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 27, 493–506.
- Pitts, M. and M. J. Versluys, eds. 2015. *Globalisation and the Roman world: World history, connectivity and material culture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Ritzer, G. 1993. *The McDonaldization of society*. London: Sage.
- Robertson, R. 1992. *Globalization: Social theory and global culture*. London: Sage.
- . 1995. "Glocalization: Time-space and homogeneity-heterogeneity." In M. Featherstone and R. Robertson (eds.), *Global Modernities*, 25–44. London: Sage.
- Robinson, W., I. 2007. "Theories of globalization." In G. Ritzer (ed.), *The Blackwell companion to globalization*, 125–143. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Rosenberg, J. 2000. *The follies of globalisation theory: Polemical essays*. London: Verso.
- . 2005. "Globalization theory: A post mortem." *International Politics* 42.1, 2–74.
- Seland, E. H. 2008. "The Indian Ocean and the globalisation of the ancient world." *Ancient West & East* 7, 67–79.
- Steger, M. B. 2003. *Globalization. A very short introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Strootman, R. 2014. *Courts and elites in the Hellenistic empire: The east after the Achaemenids, c. 330 to 30 BCE*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Tomlinson, J. 1997. "Internationalism, globalization and cultural imperialism." In K. Thompson (ed.), *Media and cultural regulation*, 117–162. London: Sage.
- . 1999. *Globalization and culture*. Cambridge: Polity Press.
- . 2006. "Globalization and cultural analysis." In D. Held and A. McGrew (eds.), *Globalization theory: Approaches and controversies*, 148–168. Cambridge: Polity Press.
- Tronchetti, C. and P. van Dommelen. 2005. "Entangled objects and hybrid practices: Colonial contacts and elite connections at Monte Prama, Sardinia." *Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology* 18.2, 183–209.

- Versluys, M. J. 2013. "Material culture and identity in the late Roman Republic (c. 200 BC–c. 20 BC)." In J. D. Evans (ed.), *A companion to the archaeology of the Roman Republic*, 429–440. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- . 2014. "Understanding objects in motion. An archaeological dialogue on Romanization." *Archaeological Dialogues* 21.1, 1–20.
- . 2017. *Visual style and constructing identity in the Hellenistic world: Nemrud Dağ and Commagene under Antiochos I*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Vlassopoulos, K. 2013. *Greeks and barbarians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- von Reden, S. 2015. "Global economic history." In C. Benjamin (ed.), *The Cambridge world history*. Vol. 4, 29–54. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Wallerstein, I. 1974. *The modern world system*. Vol. 1. *Capitalist agriculture and the origins of the European world-economy in the sixteenth century*. New York, NY: Academic Press.
- . 1979. *The capitalist world-economy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2004. *World-systems analysis. An introduction*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Wilkinson, T. C., S. Sheratt and J. Bennet, eds. 2011. *Interweaving worlds. Systemic interactions in Eurasia, seventh to first millennia BC*. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Woolf, G. 1990. "World-systems analysis and the Roman empire." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 3, 44–58.
- . 2016. "Movers and stayers." In L. de Ligt and L. E. Tacoma (eds.), *Migration and mobility in the early Roman Empire*, 440–463 Brill.

## CHAPTER 2 (SITTA VON REDEN): LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND IMPERIAL ECONOMIES

- Allsen, T. T. 2011. "Premodern empires." In J. H. Bentley (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of world history*, 361–379. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ando, C. 2017a. "Introduction: States and state power in antiquity." In C. Ando and S. Richardson (eds.), *Ancient states and infrastructural power: Europe, Asia, and America*, 1–16. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- . 2017b. "The ambitions of government: Territoriality and infrastructural power in ancient Rome." In C. Ando and S. Richardson (eds.), *Ancient states and infrastructural power: Europe, Asia, and America*, 115–148. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Bang, P. F. 2007. "Trade and empire: In search of organizing concepts for the Roman economy." *Past and Present* 195, 3–52.
- . 2008. *The Roman bazaar: A comparative study of trade and markets in a tributary empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2021. "Empire – a world history: Anatomy and concept, theory and synthesis." In P. F. Bang, C. A. Bayly, and W. Scheidel (eds.) *The Oxford world history of empires*. Vol. 1, 1–90. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bernhardt, R. 1971. *Imperium und eleutheria: Die römische Politik gegenüber den freien Städten des griechischen Ostens*. PhD diss., University of Hamburg.
- Bowman, A. K., and A. Wilson, eds. 2009. *Quantifying the Roman economy: Methods and problems*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2011. *Settlement, urbanization, and population*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2013. *The Roman agricultural economy: Organization, investment, and production*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bresson, A. 2016. *The making of the ancient Greek economy: Institutions, markets, and growth in the city-states*. S. Rendall (trans.). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. Originally published as *L'économie de la Grèce des cités*. 2 vols.

- Brosseder, U. 2015. "A study on the complexity and dynamics of interaction and exchange in Late Iron Age Eurasia." In J. Bemmann and M. Schmauder (eds.), *Complexity of interaction along the Eurasian steppe zone in the first millennium CE*, 199–332. Bonn: Vor- und frühgeschichtliche Archäologie, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn.
- Butzer, K. 1976. *Early hydraulic civilization in Egypt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Campbell, J. L. 2004. *Institutional change and globalization*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Campbell, J. L., C. Crouch, W. Streeck, and R. Whitley. 2007. "Discussion forum: Institutional change and globalization." *Socio-Economic Review* 5, 527–567.
- Christian, D. 2011. "World environmental history." In J. H. Bentley (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of world history*, 125–142. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cunliffe, B. 2015. *By steppe, desert, and ocean: The birth of Eurasia*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- De Romanis, F. 2020. *The Indo-Roman pepper trade and the Muziris papyrus*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Drijvers, H. J. W. 1995. "Greek and Aramaic in Palmyrene inscriptions." In M. J. Gellner, J. C. Greenfield, and M. Weizman (eds.) *Studia Aramaica: New sources and new approaches*, 31–42. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Eich, A. Forthcoming. "Political economy and the growth of markets and capital." In S. von Reden (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the ancient Greek economy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Eich, A., and P. Eich. 2004. "War and state-building in Roman Republican times." *Scripta Classica Israelica* 24, 1–33.
- Eisenstadt, S. (1963) 2010. *The political systems of empires*. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers.
- Erdkamp, P. 2005. *The grain market in the Roman Empire: A social, political, and economic study*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Fischer-Bovet, C. 2014. *Army and society in Ptolemaic Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Förster, F., K. Iwe, R. Großmann, H. Kinkel, A. Larsen, U. Lungershausen, O. Nelle, C. Matarese, P. Meurer, V. Robin, and M. Teichmann. 2012. "What is a landscape? Towards a common concept within an interdisciplinary research environment." In W. Bebermeier, R. Hebenstreit, Elke Kaiser, and Jan Krause (eds.), "Landscape archaeology. Proceedings of the International Conference Held in Berlin, 6–8 June 2012." Special issue, *eTopoi Journal for Ancient Studies* 3, 169–179.
- Fox, G., S. Lieu, and N. Ricklefs. 2005. „Select Palmyrene inscriptions." In I. Gardner, S. Lieu, and K. Parry (eds.), *From Palmyra to Zayton: Epigraphy and iconography*. Turnhout: Brepols Publishers, 27–126.
- Geertz, C. 1979. "Suq: The bazaar economy in Sefrou." In C. Geertz, H. Geertz, and L. Roan (eds.), *Meaning and order in Moroccan society*, 123–313. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Goldsmith, J. A., and J. F. Haldon. 2009. "Ancient states, empires, and exploitation: Problems and perspectives." In I. Morris and W. Scheidel (eds.), *The dynamics of ancient empires. State power from Assyria to Byzantium*, 3–29. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Golonka, S. 2015. "Laws and conventions in language-related behaviors." *Ecological Psychology* 27, 236–250.
- Granovetter, M. 1985. "Economic action and social structure. The problem of embeddedness." *American Journal of Sociology* 91, 481–510.
- . 2005. "Comment on Liverani and Bedford." In J. G. Manning and I. Morris (eds.), *The ancient economy: Evidence and models*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.

- Gregoratti, L. 2015. "The Palmyrene trade lords and the protection of the caravans." *Aram* 27.1-2, 139–148.
- . 2020. "Temples and traders in Palmyra." In P. Erdkamp, K. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman World*, 461–480. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Grewal, D. S. 2008. *Network power: The social dynamics of globalization*, New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Haldon, J. F. 2021. "The political economy of empire: "Imperial capital" and the formation of central and regional elites." In P. F. Bang, C. A. Bayly, and W. Scheidel (eds.) *The Oxford world history of empires*. Vol. 1, 179–202. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Heras-Escribano, M., and M. de Pinedo-García. 2018. "Affordances and landscapes: Overcoming the nature-culture dichotomy through niche construction theory." *Frontiers in Psychology* 8, 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2017.02294>.
- Hoo, M. 2020. "Globalization and the interpretation of visual culture." In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 553–569. London: Routledge.
- Horden, P., and N. Purcell. 2000. *The corrupting sea: A study of Mediterranean history*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Hughes, J. D. 2016. *What is environmental history?* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Ingold, T. 1993. "The temporality of the landscape." *World Archaeology* 25.2, 152–174.
- Jursa, M. 2004. "Grundzüge der Wirtschaftsformen Babyloniens im ersten Jahrtausend v. Chr." In R. Rollinger and C. Ulf. (eds.), *Commerce and monetary systems in the ancient world: Means of transmission and cultural transaction*, 115–136, Stuttgart: Steiner.
- Kehoe, D. P. 1994. *Management and investment on estates in Roman Egypt during the early empire*. Bonn: Habelt.
- Knappett, C. 2013. "Introduction: Why networks?" in C. Knappett (ed.), *Network analysis in archaeology: New approaches to regional interaction*, 3–15. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Korolkow, M. 2019. *Empire-building and market-making at the Qin frontier: Imperial expansion and economic change 221–207 BCE*. PhD diss., Columbia University.
- Leidwanger, J., and C. Knappett. 2018. *Maritime networks in the ancient Mediterranean world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Lo Cascio, E. 2007. "The early Roman Empire: The state and the economy." In Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 619–650.
- . 2018. "Market regulation and transaction costs in the Roman Empire." In Wilson and Bowman (2018), 117–132.
- Ma, J. 2000. *Antiochos III and the cities of western Asia Minor*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mackil, E. 2013. *Creating a common polity: Religion, economy, and politics in the making of the Greek koinon*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- . 2018. "Property security and its limits in classical Greece." In M. Canevaro, A. Erskine, B. D. Gray, and J. Ober (eds.), *Ancient Greek history and contemporary social science*, 315–343. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Malkin, I. 2011. *A small Greek world: Networks in the ancient Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Malkin, I., C. Constantakopoulou, and K. Panagopoulou, eds. 2013. *Greek and Roman networks in the Mediterranean*. London: Routledge.
- Mann, M. 1986. *The sources of social power*. Vol. 1, *A history of power from the beginning to AD 1760*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Manning, J. G. 2003. *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: The structure of land tenure 332–30 BCE*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- . 2005. “Texts, contexts and subtexts: Beyond the parochial and toward (dynamic) modelling of Ptolemaic Egypt.” *Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists* 42, 235–256.
- . 2018. *The open sea. The economic life of the ancient Mediterranean world from the Iron Age to the rise of Rome*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Matthews, J. 1984. “The tax law of Palmyra: Evidence for economic history in a city of the Roman East.” *Journal of Roman Studies* 174, 158–182.
- Meyer, J. C., E. H. Seland, and N. Anfiset, eds. 2016. *Palmyrena: City, hinterland, and caravan trade between Orient and Occident*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Millar, F. 1998. “Caravan cities: The Roman Near East and long-distance trade by land.” In M. M. Austin, J. Harries, and C. J. Smith (eds.), *Modus operandi: Essays in honour of Geoffrey Rickman*, 119–137. London: Institute of Classical Studies.
- Monson, A. 2012. *From the Ptolemies to the Romans: Political and economic change in Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Morris, I. 2009. “The greater Athenian state.” In I. Morris, and W. Scheidel (eds.), *The dynamics of ancient empires: State power from Assyria to Byzantium*, 99–177. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Morris, I., R. Saller, and W. Scheidel. 2007. “Introduction.” In Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 1–12.
- Neelis, J. 2010. *Early Buddhist transmission and trade network: Mobility and exchange within and beyond the northwestern borderlands of South Asia*. Leiden: Brill.
- North, D. C. 1981. *Structure and change in economic history*. New York, NY: W. W. Norton & Co.
- . 1990. *Institutions, institutional change and economic performance*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 1991. “Institutions.” *The Journal of Economic Perspectives* 5.1, 97–112.
- Persson, K. G. 2010. An economic history of Europe. Knowledge, institutions and growth, 600 to present. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Rathbone, D. W. 2001. “The ‘Muziris’ papyrus (SB XVIII 13167): Financing Roman trade with India.” *Bulletin de la Société d’Archéologie d’Alexandrie* 4–6, 39–50.
- . 2002. “Koptos the emporion: Economy and society, I–III AD” *Topoi. Orient-Occident Suppl.* 3, 178–198.
- Römer-Strehl, C. 2016. “Seleucid, Roman, and Mesopotamian influence in Palmyrene pottery and the question of Palmyrene identities.” In Meyer, Seland, and Anfiset (2016), 107–114.
- Rostovtzeff, I. M. 1932. *Caravan cities*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Saller, R. 2001. “Framing the debate over growth in the ancient economy.” In W. Scheidel and S. von Reden (eds.), *The ancient economy*, 251–269. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Scheidel, W. 2007. “Demography.” In Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 38–86.
- Scheidel, W., I. Morris, and R. Saller, eds. 2007. *The Cambridge economic history of the Graeco-Roman world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Scheidel, W. 2012. “Studying the state.” In P. F. Bang and W. Scheidel (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of the state*, 5–60. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Schliephake, C. 2020. *The environmental humanities and the ancient world. Questions and perspectives*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Schmidt-Colinet, A., ed. 2005. *Kulturgegung im Grenzbereich*. 3rd ed. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- Schuol, M. 2000. *Die Charakene. Ein mesopotamisches Königreich in hellenistisch-parthischer Zeit*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

- Seland, E. H. 2016. *Ships of the desert and ships of the sea: Palmyra in the world trade of the first three centuries CE*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- . 2013. “Networks and social cohesion in ancient Indian Ocean trade: Geography, ethnicity, religion.” *Journal of Global History* 8, 373–390.
- Smith, A. (1776) 1961. *An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations*. London: Methuen.
- Smith, A. M. 2013. *Roman Palmyra: Identity, community and state formation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sommer, M. 2017. *Palmyra. Biographie einer verlorenen Stadt*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- Subrahmanyam, S., and C. A. Bayly. 1988. “Portfolio capitalists and the political economy of early modern India.” *Indian Economic and Social History Review* 4, 401–424.
- Taylor, C., and K. Vlassopoulos, eds. 2015. *Communities and networks in the ancient Greek world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Terpstra, T. T. 2013. *Trading communities in the Roman world: A micro-economic and institutional perspective*. Leiden: Brill.
- van Alfen, P. G. 2018b. “The destruction and (re)creation of monetary zones in the wake of Alexander the Great.” In S. Glenn, F. Duyrat, and A. Meadows (eds.), *Alexander the Great: A linked open world*, 181–94. Bordeaux: Ausonius Édition.
- . Forthcoming. “Monetary networks.” In S. von Reden (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the ancient Greek economy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Verboven, K. 2015. “The knights who say NIE: Can neo-institutional economics live up to its expectations in ancient history research?” In P. Erdkamp and K. Verboven (eds.), *Structure and performance in the Roman economy. Models, methods and case studies*, 33–58. Brussels: Éditions Latomus.
- von Reden, S. 1998. “The well-ordered polis: Topographies of civic space.” in P. Cartledge, P. Millett, and S. von Reden (eds.), *Kosmos: Order, individual, and community in Classical Athens*, 170–190. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2010. *Money in classical antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- . 2015a. *Die antike Wirtschaft*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- . 2015b. “Global economic history (1200 BC–AD 900).” In C. Benjamin (ed.), *The Cambridge history of the world*. vol 4, 29–54. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- von Reden, S., and B. Kowalzig. Forthcoming. “New Institutional Economics, economic growth and institutional change.” In S. von Reden (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the ancient Greek economy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Weber, M. (1925) 1978. *Economy and society: An outline of interpretive sociology*. 2 vols. G. Roth and C. Wittich (trans.). Berkeley, CA: University of California Press. Originally published as *Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft. Grundriss der verstehenden Soziologie*.
- Wilson, A., and A. K. Bowman, eds. 2018. *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Young, G. K. 2001. *Rome’s eastern trade: International commerce and imperial policy, 31 BC–AD 305*. London: Routledge.

## PART I: ACTORS

### INTRODUCTION (LARA FABIAN)

- Mokyr, J. 2016. *A culture of growth: The origins of the modern economy*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

### CHAPTER 3 (LARA FABIAN AND ELI J. S. WEAVERDYCK): ECONOMIC ACTORS IN THE HELLENISTIC AND ROMAN EMPIRES: THE MEDITERRANEAN AND SOUTHWESTERN ASIA

- Abatino, B. and G. Dari-Mattiacci. 2020. “Agency problems and organizational costs in slave-run businesses.” In G. Dari-Mattiacci and D. Kehoe (eds.), *Roman law and economics*, Vol. 1, 273–306. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Al-Fuqaha, M. M. H. 2018. “The Nabataean settlement in central and northern Jordan.” PhD diss., Ruhr-Universität Bochum.
- Aliquot, J. 2008. “Sanctuaries and villages on Mt Hermon during the Roman period.” In T. Kaizer (ed.), *The variety of local religious life in the Near East in the Hellenistic and Roman periods*, 73–96. Leiden: Brill.
- Alon, G. 1980. *The Jews in their land in the Talmudic age, 70–640 CE*. G. Levi (trans.). Jerusalem: Magnes Press.
- Alston, R. 1995. *Soldier and society in Roman Egypt: A social history*. London: Routledge.
- Ando, C. 2000. *Imperial ideology and provincial loyalty in the Roman Empire*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Andreau, J. 1999. *Banking and business in the Roman world*. J. Lloyd (trans.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Aperghis, G. G. 2004. *The Seleukid royal economy: The finances and financial administration of the Seleukid empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Arnaud, P. 2016. “Cities and maritime trade under the Roman Empire.” In C. Schäfer (ed.), *Connecting the ancient world: Mediterranean shipping, maritime networks and their impact*, 115–172. Rahden: Marie Leidorf.
- Aubert, J.-J. 1994. *Business managers in ancient Rome: A social and economic study of *institores*, 200 BC–AD 250*. Leiden: Brill.
- Audring, G. and K. Brodersen. 2008. *Oikonomika: Quellen zur Wirtschaftstheorie der griechischen Antike*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- Austin, M. M. 1986. “Hellenistic kings, war, and the economy.” *Classical Quarterly* 36.2, 450–466.
- Badian, E. 1972. *Publicans and sinners: Private enterprise in the service of the Roman Republic*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Bagnall, R. S. and B. W. Frier. 1994. *The demography of Roman Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Baker, P. 2000. “Coût des garnisons et fortifications dans les cités à l’époque hellénistique.” In J. Andreau, P. Briant, and R. Descat (eds.), *La guerre dans les économies antiques*, 177–196. Saint-Bertrand-de-Comminges: Musée archéologique départemental.
- Bang, P. F. 2011. “Court and state in the Roman Empire – Domestication and tradition in comparative perspective.” In J. Duindam, T. Artan, and M. Kunt (eds.), *Royal courts in dynastic states and empires: A global perspective*, 103–128. Leiden: Brill.
- Bar-Kochva, B. 1976. *The Seleucid army: Organization and tactics in the great campaigns*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Barnard, H. 2005. “Sire, il n’y a pas de blemmyes: A re-evaluation of historical and archaeological data.” In J. C. M. Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II, held in the British Museum, October 2004*, 23–40. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Barresi, P. 2015. “Calculating the cost of columns: The case of the Temple of Apollo at Didyma.” In E. Gasparini and P. Pensabene (eds.), *Interdisciplinary studies on ancient stone: ASMOSIA X: Proceedings of the tenth international conference of ASMOSIA, Rome, 21–26 May 2012*, 933–939. Rome: L’Erma di Bretschneider.

- Beard, M., J. North and S. Price. 1998. *Religions of Rome*. Vol. 1. A history. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bedford, P. R. 2005. "The economy of the Near East in the first millennium BC." In J. G. Manning and I. Morris (eds.), *The ancient economy: Evidence and models*, 58–83. Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Bernard, S. 2016. "Food distributions and immigration in imperial Rome." In L. de Ligt and L. E. Tacoma (eds.), *Migration and mobility in the early Roman Empire*, 50–71. Leiden: Brill.
- Berrey, M. 2017. *Hellenistic science at court*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Bingen, J. 2007. *Hellenistic Egypt: Monarchy, society, economy, culture*. R.S. Bagnall (ed.). Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Boatwright, M. T. 2000. *Hadrian and the cities of the Roman Empire*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Bogaert, R. 1968. *Banques et banquiers dans les cités grecques*. Leiden: Sijthoff.
- Boiy, T. 2004. *Late Achaemenid and Hellenistic Babylon*. Leuven: Peeters.
- Bradley, K. 2015. "The bitter chain of slavery." *Dialogues d'histoire ancienne* 41.1, 149–176.
- Bradley, K. and P. Cartledge, eds. 2011. *The Cambridge world history of slavery*. Vol. 1. *The ancient Mediterranean world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Braund, D. 1984. *Rome and the friendly king: The character of the client kingship*. London: Croom Helm.
- . 1991. "Hadrian and Pharasmanes." *Klio* 73, 208–219.
- Bresson, A. 2000. *La cité marchande*. Bordeaux: De Boccard.
- . 2005. "Coinage and money supply in the Hellenistic age." In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.), *Making, moving, managing: The new world of ancient economies (323–31 BCE)*, 44–72. Oxford: Oxbow.
- . 2016. *The making of the ancient Greek economy: Institutions, markets, and growth in the city-states*. S. Rendall (trans.). Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Broekaert, W. 2008. "Creatio ex nihilo? The origin of the *corpora naviculariorum* reconsidered." *Latomus* 67.3, 692–706.
- . 2013. "Financial experts in a spider web. A social network analysis of the archives of Caecilius Iucundus and the Sulpicii." *Klio* 95.2, 471–510.
- Broshi, M. 1987. "The role of the temple in the Herodian economy." *Journal of Jewish Studies* 38.1, 31–37.
- Brunt, P. A. 1974. "The Romanization of the local ruling classes in the Roman Empire." In D. M. Pippidi (ed.), *Assimilation et résistance à la culture greco-romaine dans le monde ancien*, 161–173. Paris: Les Belles Lettres.
- . 1990. *Roman imperial themes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cahill, N. 2002. *Household and city organization at Olynthus*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Cameron, H. 2019. *Making Mesopotamia: Geography and empire in a Romano-Iranian borderland*. Leiden: Brill.
- Capdetrey, L. 2007. *Le pouvoir séleucide: Territoire, administration, finances d'un royaume hellénistique (312–129 avant J.-C.)*. Rennes: Presses Universitaires de Rennes.
- Carrer, F. 2015. "Herding strategies, dairy economy and seasonal sites in the Southern Alps: Ethnoarchaeological inferences and archaeological implications." *Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology* 28.1, 3–22.
- Chandezon, C. 1999. "L'économie rurale et la guerre." In F. Prost (ed.), *Armées et sociétés de la Grèce classique. Aspects sociaux et politiques de la guerre aux Ve et IVe s. ac. J.-C.*, Paris, 195–208. Paris: Éditions Errance.

- Chaniotis, A. 1999. "Milking the mountains: Economic activities on the Cretan uplands in the Classical and Hellenistic period." In A. Chaniotis (ed.), *From Minoan farmers to Roman traders: Sidelights on the economy of ancient Crete*, 181–220. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- . 2002. "Foreign soldiers – native girls? Constructing and crossing boundaries in Hellenistic cities with foreign garrisons." In A. Chaniotis and P. Ducrey (eds.), *Army and power in the ancient world*, 99–113. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- . 2008. *War in the Hellenistic world: A social and cultural history*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.
- . 2011. "The impact of war on the economy of Hellenistic poleis: Demand creation, short-term influences, long-term impacts." In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.), *The economies of Hellenistic societies, third to first centuries BC*, 122–141. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2013. "Public subscriptions and loans as social capital in the Hellenistic city: Reciprocity, performance, commemoration." In P. Martzavou and N. Papazarkadas (eds.), *Epigraphical approaches to the post-Classical polis: Fourth century BC to second century AD*, 89–106. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. *Age of conquests: The Greek world from Alexander to Hadrian (336 BC–AD 138)*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Chrubasik B., and D. King. 2017. *Hellenism and the local communities of the Eastern Mediterranean: 400 BCE–205 CE*, 53–82. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Christaller, W. 1966. *Central places in southern Germany*. C.W. Baskin (trans.). Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Clancier, P. 2007. "La Babylonie hellénistique. Aperçu d'histoire politique et culturelle." *Topoi. Orient-Occident* 15.1, 21–74.
- Clancier, P., and G. Gorre. Forthcoming. "The integration of indigenous elites and the development of poleis in the Ptolemaic and Seleucid Empires." In C. Fischer-Bovet and S. von Reden (eds.), *Comparing the Ptolemaic and Seleukid Empires*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Clarysse, W. and D. J. Thompson. 2006. *Counting the people in Hellenistic Egypt*. Vol. 2. *Historical studies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Cobb, M. A. 2018. *Rome and the Indian Ocean trade from Augustus to the early third century CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Cohen, A. 1971. "Cultural strategies in the organization of trading diasporas." In C. Meillassoux (ed.), *The development of indigenous trade and markets in West Africa*, 266–281. London: Oxford University Press.
- Dalla Rosa, A. 2016. "From exploitation to integration. Imperial quarries, estates and freedmen, and the integration of rural Phrygia." *Studi Ellenistici* 30, 305–330.
- Davenport, C. 2019. *A history of the Roman equestrian order*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Davies, J. K. 2001. "Hellenistic economies in the post-Finley era." In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, V. Gabrielsen, and G. J. Oliver (eds.), *Hellenistic economies*, 11–62. London: Routledge.
- de Callataÿ, F. 2000. "Guerres et monnayages à l'époque hellénistique. Essai de mise en perspective suivi d'une annexe sur le monnayage de Mithridate VI Eupator." In J. Andreau, P. Briant, and R. Descat (eds.), *Économie antique. La guerre dans les économies antiques*, 337–364. Saint-Bertrand-de-Comminges: Musée archéologique départemental.
- De Giorgi, A. U. 2007. "The formation of a Roman landscape: The case of Antioch." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 20, 283–298.

- de Ligt, L. 1990. "Demand, supply, distribution. The Roman peasantry between town and countryside. Rural monetization and peasant demand." *Münstersche Beiträge zur antiken Handelsgeschichte* 9.2, 24–56.
- . 2012. *Peasants, citizens and soldiers: Studies in the demographic history of Roman Italy 225 BC–AD 100*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- de Ligt, L. and P. W. de Neeve. 1988. "Ancient periodic markets: Festivals and fairs." *Athenaeum* 66, 391–416.
- De Souza, P. 1999. *Piracy in the Graeco-Roman world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2007. "Naval battles and sieges." In P. Sabin, H. van Wees, and M. Whitby (eds.), *The Cambridge history of Greek and Roman warfare*, Vol. 1, 434–460. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Derow, P. and R. S. Bagnall. 2004. *The Hellenistic period: Historical sources in translation*. 2nd ed. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Descat, R. 2011. "Labour in the Hellenistic economy: Slavery as a test case." In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.), *The economies of Hellenistic societies, third to first centuries BC*, 207–215. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Diederich, S. 2007. *Römische Agrarhandbücher zwischen Fachwissenschaft, Literatur und Ideologie*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Dignas, B. 2002. *Economy of the sacred in Hellenistic and Roman Asia Minor*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Domingo Gygax, M. 2016. *Benefaction and rewards in the ancient Greek city: The origins of euergetism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Donev, D. 2020. "Urbanisation and population density: The case of the 'small *municipia*' in the Balkan and Danube provinces." In L. de Ligt and J. L. Bintliff (eds.), *Regional urban systems in the Roman world, 150 BCE–250 CE*, 375–404. Leiden: Brill.
- Droß-Krüpe, K. 2011. *Wolle – Weber – Wirtschaft: Die Textilproduktion der römischen Kaiserzeit im Spiegel der papyrologischen Überlieferung*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- . 2020. "How (not) to organise Roman textile production. Some considerations on merchant-entrepreneurs in Roman Egypt and the ιστωνάρχης." In M. Mossakowska-Gaubert (ed.), *Egyptian textiles and their production: "Word" and "object" (Hellenistic, Roman and Byzantine periods)*, 128–138. Lincoln, NE: Zea Books.
- Duindam, J. 2011. "Royal courts in dynastic states and empires." In J. Duindam, T. Artan, and M. Kunt (eds.), *Royal courts in dynastic states and empires. A global perspective*, 1–23. Leiden: Brill.
- Duncan-Jones, R. 1982. *The economy of the Roman Empire: Quantitative studies*. 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 1994. *Money and government in the Roman Empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016. *Power and privilege in Roman society*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Duyrat, F. 2016. *Wealth and warfare: The archaeology of money in ancient Syria*. New York, NY: American Numismatic Society.
- Eberle, L. P. 2016. "Law, empire, and the making of Roman estates in the provinces during the Late Republic." In "The New Ancient Legal History." Special issue, *Critical Analysis of Law* 3, 50–69.
- Eckstein, A. M. 2006. *Mediterranean anarchy, interstate war, and the rise of Rome*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Edmondson, J. 2015. "The Roman emperor and the local communities of the Roman Empire." In J.-L. Ferrary and J. Scheid (eds.), *Il princeps romano. Autocrate o magistrato? Fattori giuridici e fattori sociali del potere imperiale da Augusto a Commodo*, 701–729. Pavia: IUSS Press.

- Elias, N. 1969. *Die höfische Gesellschaft. Untersuchungen zur Soziologie des Königtums und der höfischen Aristokratie*. Berlin: Luchterhand.
- Erdkamp, P. 2001. “Beyond the limits of the ‘Consumer City’. A model of the urban and rural economy in the Roman world.” *Historia* 50.3, 332–356.
- . 2002. “‘A starving mob has no respect’: Urban markets and food riots in the Roman world, 100 BC–400 AD.” In L. de Blois and J. Rich (eds.), *The transformation of economic life under the Roman Empire: Proceedings of the Second Workshop of the International Network Impact of Empire (Roman Empire, c. 200 BC–AD 476), Nottingham, July 4–7, 2001*, 93–115. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2005. *The grain market in the Roman Empire: A social, political and economic study*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015. “Agriculture, division of labour, and the paths to economic growth.” In Erdkamp, Verboven, and Zuiderhoek (2015), 18–39.
- Erdkamp, P., K. S. Verboven and A. Zuiderhoek, eds. 2015. *Ownership and exploitation of land and natural resources in the Roman world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Facella, M. 2012. “Languages, cultural identities and elites in the land of Mara bar Sarapion.” In A. Merz and T. Tielemans (eds.), *The Letter of Mara bar Sarapion in context: Proceedings of the symposium held at Utrecht University, 10–12 December 2009*, 67–94. Leiden: Brill.
- Fentress, E. 2007. “Where were North African *nundinae* held?” In C. Gosden, H. Hamerow, P. de Jersey, and G. Lock (eds.), *Communities and connections: Essays in honour of Barry Cunliffe*, 125–141. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Fink, R. O. 1971. *Roman military records on papyrus*. Cleveland, OH: Press of Case Western Reserve University.
- Finley, M. I. 1977. “The ancient city: From Fustel de Coulanges to Max Weber and beyond.” *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 19.3, 305–327.
- . 1999. *The ancient economy: Updated with a new foreword by Ian Morris*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Fischer-Bovet, C. 2014. *Army and society in Ptolemaic Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Fitz, J. 1972. *Les Syriens à Intercisa*. Brussels: Latomus.
- Flaig, E. 1992. *Den Kaiser herausfordern: Die Usurpation im Römischen Reich*. Frankfurt: Campus Verlag.
- . 2015. “A coherent model to understand the Roman Principate: ‘Acceptance’ instead of ‘legitimacy’ and the problem of usurpation.” In J.-L. Ferrary and J. Scheid (eds.), *Il princeps romano: autocrate o magistrato? Fattori giuridici e fattori sociali del potere imperiale da Augusto a Commodo*, 81–100. Pavia: IUSS Press.
- Foxhall, L. 1993. “Farming and fighting in ancient Greece.” In J. Rich and G. Shipley (eds.), *War and society in the Greek world*, 134–145. London: Routledge.
- Frachetti, M. D., C. E. Smith, C. M. Traub and T. Williams. 2017. “Nomadic ecology shaped the highland geography of Asia’s Silk Roads.” *Nature* 543, 193–198.
- Frankel, R., N. Getzov, M. Aviam and A. Degani. 2001. *Settlement dynamics and regional diversity in ancient Upper Galilee: Archaeological survey of Upper Galilee*. Jerusalem: Israel Antiquities Authority.
- Gabrielsen, V. 2001. “The Rhodian association and economic activity.” In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, V. Gabrielsen, and G. J. Oliver (eds.), *Hellenistic economies*, 163–184. London: Routledge.
- . 2007. “Brotherhoods of faith and provident planning: The non-public associations of the Greek world.” *Mediterranean Historical Review* 22.2, 183–210.

- Galsterer, H. 2000. "Local and provincial institutions and government." In A. K. Bowman, P. Garnsey, and D. Rathbone (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, 2nd ed., Vol. 11, 344–360. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Gamauf, R. 2016. "Slavery: Social position and legal capacity." In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 386–401. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Garlan, Y. 1974. *Recherches de poliorcéétique grecque*. Paris and Bucharest: École française d'Athènes.
- Garnsey, P. 1979. "Where did Italian peasants live?" *Proceedings of the Cambridge Philological Society* 25, 1–25.
- . 1998. *Cities, peasants, and food in classical antiquity: Essays in social and economic history*. W. Scheidel (ed.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Garnsey, P. and R. Saller. 2015. *The Roman Empire: Economy, society and culture*. 2nd ed. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Gawlikowski, M. 1994. "Palmyra as a trading centre." *Iraq* 56, 27–33.
- Graf, D. F. 1989. "Rome and the Saracens: Reassessing the nomadic menace." In T. Fahd (ed.), *L'Arabie préislamique et son environnement historique et culturel. Actes du Colloque de Strasbourg, 24–27 juin 1987*, 341–400. Leiden: Brill.
- Grainger, J. D. 2018. *Syrian influences in the Roman Empire to AD 300*. London: Routledge.
- Green, P. 1986. "The new urban culture: Alexandria, Antioch, Pergamon." *Grand Street* 5.2, 140–152.
- Haensch, R. 2006. "Von den *Augusti liberti* zu den *Caesariani*." In A. Kolb (ed.), *Herrschaftsstrukturen und Herrschaftspraxis: Konzepte, Prinzipien und Strategien der Administration im römischen Kaiserreich, Akten der Tagung an der Universität Zürich 18.–20.10.2004*, 153–164. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Hammer, E. L. and B. S. Arbuckle. 2017. "10,000 years of pastoralism in Anatolia: A review of evidence for variability in pastoral lifeways." *Nomadic Peoples* 21.2, 214–267.
- Hansen, M. H. 2000. "The Hellenic *Polis*." In M. H. Hansen (ed.), *A comparative study of thirty city-state cultures: An investigation conducted by the Copenhagen Polis Center*, 141–187. Copenhagen: The Royal Danish Academy of Sciences and Letters.
- Harris, W. V. 2018. "The indispensable commodity: Notes on the economy of wood in the Roman Mediterranean." In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 211–236. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Haynes, I. 2013. *Blood of the provinces: The Roman Auxilia and the making of provincial society from Augustus to the Severans*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Heller, A. and O. M. van Nijf, eds. 2017. *The politics of honour in the Greek cities of the Roman Empire*. Leiden: Brill.
- Hirt, A. M. 2010. *Imperial mines and quarries in the Roman world: Organizational aspects 27 BC–AD 235*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2015. "Centurions, quarries, and the emperor." In Erdkamp, Verboven, and Zuiderveld (2015), 289–314.
- Hirth, K. 2020. *The organization of ancient economies: A global perspective*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hollander, D. B. 2019. *Farmers and agriculture in the Roman economy*. London: Routledge.
- Horden, P. and N. Purcell. 2000. *The corrupting sea: A study of Mediterranean history*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Hoyer, D. 2013. "Public feasting, elite competition, and the market economy of Roman North Africa." *The Journal of North African Studies* 18.4, 574–591.
- Huebner, S. R. 2011. "Household composition in the ancient Mediterranean – what do we really know?" In B. Rawson (ed.), *A companion to families in the Greek and Roman worlds*, 73–91. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.

- . 2013. *The family in Roman Egypt: A comparative approach to intergenerational solidarity and conflict*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2017. “A Mediterranean family? A comparative approach to the ancient world.” In S. R. Huebner and G. S. Nathan (eds.), *Mediterranean families in antiquity: Households, extended families, and domestic space*, 3–26. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Isaac, B. H. 1990. *The limits of empire: The Roman army in the East*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Kay, P. 2014. *Rome’s economic revolution*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. “Financial institutions and structures in the last century of the Roman Republic.” In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 133–174. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Keenan, J. G. 1989. “Pastoralism in Roman Egypt.” *The Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists* 26.3/4, 175–200.
- Kehoe, D. 1992. *Management and investment on estates in Roman Egypt during the early empire*. Bonn: Habelt.
- . 2007. “The Early Roman Empire: Production.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 541–569. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2013. “The state and production in the Roman agrarian economy.” In A. K. Bowman and A. Wilson (eds.), *The Roman agricultural economy: Organization, investment, and production*, 33–53. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2015. “Property rights over land and economic growth in the Roman Empire.” In Erdkamp, Verboven, and Zuiderhoek (2015), 88–106.
- Kennedy, D. 1989. “The military contribution of Syria to the Roman imperial army.” In D. French and C. Lightfoot (eds.), *The Eastern frontier of the Roman Empire: Proceedings of a colloquium held at Ankara in September 1988*, 235–246. Oxford: B.A.R.
- Kent, J. H. 1948. “The temple estates of Delos, Rheneia, and Mykonos.” *Hesperia* 17.4, 243–338.
- Kessler, D. and P. Temin. 2007. “The organization of the grain trade in the early Roman Empire.” *Economic History Review* 60.2, 313–332.
- Kirschenbaum, A. 1987. *Sons, slaves, and freedmen in Roman commerce*. Jerusalem: Magnes Press.
- Kłodziński, K. 2019. “An equestrian procurator’s ‘unequal colleague’? Reinterpreting the career of the imperial freedman Upius Paean.” *Journal of Juristic Papyrology* 49, 125–141.
- Kosmin, P. 2014. “Seeing double in Seleucid Babylonia: Rereading the Borsippa cylinder of Antiochus I.” In A. Moreno and R. Thomas (eds.), *Patterns of the past: Epitēdeumata in the Greek tradition*, 173–198. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kozuh, M. 2010. “Lamb, mutton, and goat in the Babylonian temple economy.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 53.4, 531–578.
- Kron, G. 2000. “Roman ley-farming.” *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 13, 277–287.
- . 2008a. “Animal husbandry, hunting, fishing, and fish production.” In J. P. Oleson (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of engineering and technology in the classical world*, 175–222. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2008b. “The much maligned peasant. Comparative perspectives on the productivity of the small farmer in Classical Antiquity.” In L. de Ligt and S. Northwood (eds.), *People, land, and politics. Demographic developments and the transformation of Roman Italy*, 71–119. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2012. “Food production.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the Roman economy*, 156–174. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Kuttner, A. 2014. "Hellenistic court collecting from Alexandros to the Attalids." In M. Wellington Gahtan and D. Pegazzano (eds.), *Museum archetypes and collecting in the Ancient World*, 45–53. Leiden: Brill.
- Launaro, A. 2011. *Peasants and slaves: The rural population of Roman Italy (200 BC to AD 100)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015. "The nature of the villa economy." In Erdkamp, Verboven, and Zuiderhoek (2015), 173–186.
- Lavan, M., R. E. Payne and J. Weisweiler. 2016. "Cosmopolitan politics: The assimilation and subordination of elite cultures." In M. Lavan, R. E. Payne, and J. Weisweiler (eds.), *Cosmopolitanism and empire: Universal rulers, local elites, and cultural integration in the ancient Near East and Mediterranean*, 1–29. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lawall, M. L. 2014. "Transport amphoras and loomweights: Integrating elements of ancient Greek economies." In M. Harlow and M-L. Nosch (eds.), *Greek and Roman textiles and dress: An interdisciplinary anthology*, 150–189. Oxford: Oxbow.
- Lendon, J. 1997. *Empire of honour: The art of government in the Roman world*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- . 2011. "Roman honor." In M. Peachin (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of social relations in the Roman world*, 377–403. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lewis, N. 1959. "A veteran in quest of a home." *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* 90, 139–146.
- Liebeschuetz, W. 2007. "The impact of the imposition of Roman rule on northern Syria." In *The impact of the Roman Army (200 BC–AD 476): Economic, social, political, religious and cultural aspects*, 421–438. Leiden: Brill.
- Linders, T. 1994. "Sacred menus on Delos." In R. Hägg (ed.), *Ancient Greek cult practice from the epigraphical evidence: Proceedings of the Second International Seminar on Ancient Greek Cult, organized by the Swedish Institute at Athens, 22–24 November 1991*, 71–79. Stockholm: Paul Aströms Förlag.
- Liu, J. 2017. "Group membership, trust networks, and social capital: A critical analysis." In K. S. Verboven and C. Laes (eds.), *Work, labour, and professions in the Roman world*, 203–226. Leiden: Brill.
- Lo Cascio, E. 2009. "Urbanization as a proxy of demographic and economic growth." In A. K. Bowman and A. Wilson (eds.), *Quantifying the Roman economy: Methods and problems*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2015. "The imperial property and its development." In Erdkamp, Verboven, and Zuiderhoek (2015), 62–70.
- Lorber, C. C. 2012. "The Coinage of the Ptolemies." In W. E. Metcalf (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lowry, S. T. 1987. *The archaeology of economic ideas: The Classical Greek tradition*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Ma, J. 2003. "Peer polity interaction in the Hellenistic Age." *Past & Present* 180, 9–39.
- . 2013. "Hellenistic Empires." In P. F. Bang and W. Scheidel (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of the state in the ancient near East and Mediterranean*, 324–360. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- MacMullen, R. 1974. *Roman social relations, 50 BC to AD 284*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Maiuro, M. 2012. Res Caesaris. *Ricerche sulla proprietà imperiale nel principato*. Bari: Edipuglia.
- Malkin, I. 2011. *A small Greek world: Networks in the ancient Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Manning, J. G. 1999. "The land tenure regime in Ptolemaic Upper Egypt." In A. K. Bowman and E. Rogan (eds.), *Agriculture in Egypt: From pharaonic to modern times*, 83–106. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2003. *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: The structure of land tenure*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2010. *The last pharaohs: Egypt under the Ptolemies, 305–30 BC*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- . 2019. "The Ptolemaic governmental branches and the role of temples and elite groups." In K. Vandorpe (ed.), *A companion to Greco-Roman and late antique Egypt*, 101–117. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Marcone, A. 2006. "Le innovazione nell'agricoltura romana." In E. Lo Cascio (ed.), *Innovazione tecnica e progresso economico nel mondo romano atti degli Incontri capresi di storia dell'economia antica, Capri, 13–16 aprile 2003*. Bari: Edipuglia.
- Marzano, A. 2013a. "Capital investment and agriculture: Multi-press facilities from Gaul, the Iberian peninsula, and the Black Sea region." In A. K. Bowman and A. Wilson (eds.), *The Roman agricultural economy: Organization, investment, and production*, 107–141. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2013b. *Harvesting the sea: The exploitation of marine resources in the Roman Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mattingly, D. J. and J. Salmon. 2002. *Economies beyond agriculture in the classical world*. London: Routledge.
- Mayer, E. E. 2012. *The ancient middle classes: Urban life and aesthetics in the Roman Empire, 100 BCE–250 CE*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Meadows, A. 2015. "Hellenistic empires." In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 169–207. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Michel, A.-C. 2015. *La cour sous l'empereur Claude: Les enjeux d'un lieu de pouvoir*. Rennes: Presses Universitaires de Rennes.
- Michel, C. 2014. "The Assyrian textile trade in Anatolia (19th century BCE): From traded goods to prestigious gifts." In K. Droß-Krüpe (ed.), *Textile trade and distribution in Antiquity / Textilhandel und -distribution in der Antike*, 111–122. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Mileta, C. 2008. *Der König und sein Land: Untersuchungen zur Herrschaft der hellenistischen Monarchen über das königliche Gebiet Kleinasiens und seine Bevölkerung*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Millar, F. 1977. *The emperor in the Roman world: 31 BC–AD 337*. London: Duckworth.
- . 1998. "Caravan cities: the Roman Near East and long distance trade by land." In M. Austin, J. Harries, and C. Smith (eds.), *Modus operandi: Essays in honour of Geoffrey Rickman*, 275–299. London: Institute of Classical Studies.
- Millett, M. 1992. *The Romanization of Britain: An essay in archaeological interpretation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Morley, N. 1996. *Metropolis and hinterland: The city of Rome and the Italian economy, 200 BC–AD 200*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2013. "Cities and economic development in the Roman Empire." In A. Bowman and A. Wilson (eds.), *Settlement, urbanization, and population*, 143–160. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mouritsen, H. 2011. *The freedman in the Roman world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2012. Review of *The ancient middle classes: Urban life and aesthetics in the Roman Empire, 100 BCE–250 CE*, by E. E. Mayer. *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*.

- Moyer, I. S. 2011a. "Court, *chora*, and culture in late Ptolemaic Egypt." *American Journal of Philology* 132.1, 15–44.
- . 2011b. *Egypt and the limits of Hellenism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Nabel, J. T. 2017. "The Arsacids of Rome: Royal hostages and Roman-Parthian relations in the first century CE." PhD diss., Cornell University.
- Natali, C. 1995. "Oikonomia in Hellenistic political thought." In A. Laks and M. Schofield (eds.), *Justice and generosity: Studies in Hellenistic social and political philosophy*, 95–128. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Nielsen, I. 1995. *Hellenistic palaces: Tradition and renewal*. Aarhus: Aarhus University Press.
- Noreña, C. F. 2011. *Imperial ideals in the Roman West: Representation, circulation, power*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Ocak, S. 2016. "Transhumance in central Anatolia: A resilient interdependence between biological and cultural diversity." *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics* 29.3, 439–453.
- Oelsner, J. 1986. "Materialien zur babylonischen Gesellschaft und Kultur in hellenistischer Zeit." PhD diss., Eötvös University.
- Olshanetsky, H. 2019. Review of *Syrian Influences in the Roman Empire to AD 300*, by J. D. Grainger. *Scripta Classica Israelica* 38, 173–176.
- Osborne, R. 2009. *Greece in the making 1200–479 BC*. 2nd ed. London: Routledge.
- Oteros-Rozas, E., J. A. González, B. Martín-López, C. A. López-Santiago and C. Montes. 2012. "Ecosystem services and social-ecological resilience in transhumance cultural landscapes: Learning from the past, looking for a future." In T. Plieninger and C. Bieling (eds.), *Resilience and the cultural landscape: Understanding and managing change in human-shaped environments*, 242–260. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Padilla Peralta, D. 2020. "Gods of trust: Ancient Delos and the modern economics of religion." In A. Collar and T. Myrup Kristensen (eds.), *Pilgrimage and economy in the ancient Mediterranean*, 329–356. Leiden: Brill.
- Palmisano, A., J. Woodbridge, C. N. Roberts, A. Bevan, R. Fyfe, S. Shennan, R. Cheddadi, R. Greenberg, D. Kaniewski, D. Langgut, S. A. G. Leroy, T. Litt and A. Miebach. 2019. "Holocene landscape dynamics and long-term population trends in the Levant." *The Holocene* 29.5, 708–727.
- Pani, M. 2003. *La corte dei Cesari fra Augusto e Nerone*. Rome: Laterza.
- Papadopoulou, M. 2016. "Wool and the city: Wool and linen textile trade in Hellenistic Egypt." In M.-L. Nosch and K. Droß-Krüpe (eds.), *Textiles, trade and theories*, 193–209. Munich: Ugarit-Verlag.
- Parker, S. T. 1987. "Peasants, pastoralists, and "Pax Romana": A different view." *Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research*, no. 265, 35–51.
- Paturel, S. 2019. *Baalbek-Heliopolis, the Bekaa, and Berytus from 100 BCE to 400 CE: A landscape transformed*. Leiden: Brill.
- Pirngruber, R. 2017. *The economy of late Achaemenid and Seleucid Babylonia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pollard, N. 2000. *Soldiers, cities, and civilians in Roman Syria*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- Rathbone, D. 1991. *Economic rationalism and rural society in third-century AD: Egypt the Heroninos archive and the Appianus estate*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 1996. "The imperial finances." In A. K. Bowman, E. Champlin, and A. Lintott (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, 2nd ed. Vol. 10, 309–323. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2008. "Poor peasants and silent sherds." In L. de Ligt and S. Northwood (eds.), *People, land, and politics: Demographic developments and the transformation of Roman Italy*, 305–332. Leiden: Brill.

- . 2009. “Earnings and costs: Living standards and the Roman economy (first to third centuries AD).” In A. K. Bowman and A. Wilson (eds.), *Quantifying the Roman economy: Methods and problems*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Rauh, N. K. 1986. “Cicero’s business friendships: Economics and politics in the late Roman Republic.” *Aevum* 60.1, 3–30.
- Richter, D. S. 2005. “Lives and afterlives of Lucian of Samosata.” *Arion: A Journal of Humanities and the Classics* 13.1, 75–100.
- . 2017. “Lucian of Samosata.” In D. S. Richter and W. A. Johnson (eds.), *The Oxford handbook to the Second Sophistic*, 327–344. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Riggsby, A. M. 2010. *Roman law and the legal world of the Romans*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Rohde, D. 2018. “Die Getreideversorgung Roms und die *navicularii*.” In K. Wojciech and P. Eich (eds.), *Die Verwaltung der Stadt Rom in der Hohen Kaiserzeit: Formen der Kommunikation, Interaktion und Vernetzung*, Vol. 2, 145–165. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh.
- Rosenfeld, B. Z. and H. Perlmutter. 2020. *Social stratification of the Jewish population of Roman Palestine in the period of the Mishnah, 70–250 CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Rostovtzeff, M. I. 1932. “Les inscriptions caravanières de Palmyre.” In G. Glotz (ed.), *Mélanges Gustave Glotz*, Vol. 2, 793–811. Paris: Les presses universitaires de France.
- . 1941. *The social and economic history of the Hellenistic world*. 3 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Roth, J. 2002. “The army and the economy in Judaea and Palestine.” In P. Erdkamp (ed.), *The Roman army and the economy*, 375–397. Amsterdam: Gieben.
- Rotroff, S. I. 2019. “Drinking under the new Hellenistic order at Sardis and Athens.” In A. M. Berlin and P. J. Kosmin (eds.), *Spear-won land: Sardis from the King’s Peace to the Peace of Apamea*, 205–219. Madison, WI: The University of Wisconsin Press.
- Russell, B. 2013. *The economics of the Roman stone trade*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. “Stone use and the economy: Demand, distribution, and the state.” In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 237–263. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Safrai, Z. 1994. *The economy of Roman Palestine*. London: Routledge.
- . 2003. “The agrarian structure in Palestine in the time of the Second Temple, Mishnah and Talmud.” In A. M. Maeir, S. Dar, and Z. Safrai (eds.), *The rural landscape of ancient Israel*, 105–126. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Sage, M. 1996. *Warfare in ancient Greece: A sourcebook*. London: Routledge.
- Sallares, R. 2007. “Ecology.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 15–37. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Saller, R. P. 1994. *Patriarchy, property and death in the Roman family*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2007. “Household and gender.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 87–112. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Sartre, M. 2005. *The Middle East under Rome*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Scheidel, W. 2007. “Demography.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 38–86. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2012. “Slavery.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the Roman economy*, 89–113. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Scheidel, W. and S. J. Friesen. 2009. “The size of the economy and the distribution of income in the Roman Empire.” *The Journal of Roman Studies* 99, 61–91.

- Schiavone, A. 2020. "Law, slaves, and markets in the Roman imperial system." In G. Dari-Mattiacci and D. Kehoe (eds.), *Roman law and economics*, Vol. 2, 11–33. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Schumacher, L. 2010. "On the status of private *actores*, *dispensatores*, and *vilici*." In U. Roth (ed.), "By the sweat of your brow: Roman slavery in its socio-economic settings." Supplement, *Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies* 109, 31–47.
- Seland, E. H. 2013. "Networks and social cohesion in ancient Indian Ocean trade: Geography, ethnicity, religion." *Journal of Global History* 8.3, 373–390.
- . 2014. "Caravans, smugglers and trading fairs: Organizing textile trade on the Syrian frontier." In K. Droß-Krüpe (ed.), *Textile trading and distribution in Antiquity / Textilhandel und -distribution in der Antike*, 83–90. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Shaw, B. D. 1981. "Rural markets in North Africa and the political economy of the Roman Empire." *Antiquités africaines* 17.1, 37–83.
- . 1982–1983. "Eaters of flesh, drinkers of milk: The ancient Mediterranean ideology of the pastoral nomad." *Ancient Society* 13/14, 5–31.
- Sherwin-White, S. M. 1982. "A Greek ostrakon from Babylon of the early third century BC" *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 47, 51–70.
- Siani-Davies, M. 1997. "Ptolemy XII Auletes and the Romans." *Historia: Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte* 46.3, 306–340.
- Sirks, A. J. B. 1991. *Food for Rome: The legal structure of the transportation and processing of supplies for the imperial distributions in Rome and Constantinople*. Amsterdam: J. C. Gieben.
- Sivertsev, A. 2010. "The household economy." In C. Hezser (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Jewish daily life in Roman Palestine*, 229–245. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Slootjes, D. 2006. *The governor and his subjects in the later Roman Empire*. Leiden: Brill.
- Spawforth, A. J. S. 2007. "The court of Alexander the Great between Europe and Asia." In A. J. S. Spawforth (ed.), *The court and court society in ancient monarchies*, 82–120. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Speidel, M. A. 2009. *Heer und Herrschaft im römischen Reich der hohen Kaiserzeit*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Spek, R. J. van der. 2004. "Palace, temple and market in Seleucid Babylonia." In V. Chankowski and F. Duyrat (eds.), *Le roi et l'économie. Autonomies locales et structures royales dans l'économie de l'empire séleucide*, 303–332. Paris: De Boccard.
- Spek, R. J. van der and B. Leeuwen. 2014. "Quantifying the integration of the Babylonian economy in the Mediterranean world using a new corpus of price data, 400–50 BCE." In F. de Callataÿ (ed.), *Quantifying the Greco-Roman economy and beyond*, 79–101. Bari: Edipuglia.
- Spurr, M. S. 1986. *Arable cultivation in Roman Italy, c. 200 BC–c. AD 100*. London: Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies.
- Stoll, O. 2015. *Ehrenwerte Männer: Veteranen im römischen Nahen Osten der Kaiserzeit: eine Studie zur Wirtschafts-, Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte der nahöstlichen Provinzen anhand papyrologischer und epigraphischer Zeugnisse*. Berlin: Frank & Timme.
- Strootman, R. 2013. "Dynastic courts of the Hellenistic empires." In H. Beck (ed.), *A companion to ancient Greek government*, 38–53. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- . 2014. *Courts and elites in the Hellenistic empires: The Near East after the Achaemenids, c. 330 to 30 BCE*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- . 2019. "The Ptolemaic sea empire." In R. Strootman, F. van den Eijnde, and R. van Wijk (eds.), *Empires of the sea: Maritime power networks in world history*, 113–152. Leiden: Brill.
- Tan, J. 2017. *Power and public finance at Rome, 264–49 BCE*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Tchernia, A. 2016. *The Romans and trade*. J. Grieve and E. Minchin (trans.). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Terpstra, T. 2013. *Trading communities in the Roman world: A micro-economic and institutional perspective*. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2019. *Trade in the ancient Mediterranean: Private order and public institutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Thompson, D. J. 2011a. “Animal husbandry in Ptolemaic Egypt.” In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.), *The economies of Hellenistic societies, third to first centuries BC*, 390–401. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2011b. “Slavery in the Hellenistic world.” In Bradley and Cartledge (2011), 194–213.
- Thomsen, C. A. 2015. “The *eranistai* of classical Athens.” *Greek, Roman, and Byzantine Studies* 55.1, 154–175.
- Thonemann, P. J. 2015. *The Hellenistic world. Using coins as sources*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Vaccaro, E., M. Ghisleni, A. Arnoldus-Huyzendveld, C. Grey, K. Bowes, M. MacKinnon, A. M. Mercuri, A. Pecci, M. Á. Cau Ontiveros, E. Rattigheri and R. Rinaldi. 2013. “Excavating the Roman peasant II: Excavations at Case Nuove, Cinigiano (GR).” *Papers of the British School at Rome* 81, 129–179.
- Vanacker, W. 2014. “Differentiated integration trajectories of the nomadic population in Roman North Africa (1st–3rd cent. AD).” In G. de Kleijn and S. Benoist (eds.), *Integration in Rome and in the Roman world*, 197–216. Leiden: Brill.
- van den Eijnde, F., J. H. Blok and R. Strootman, eds. 2018. *Feasting and polis institutions*. Leiden: Brill.
- van der Spek, R. J. 2004. “Palace, temple and market in Seleucid Babylonia.” In V. Chankowski and F. Duyrat (eds.), *Le roi et l’économie. Autonomies locales et structures royales dans l’économie de l’empire séleucide*, 303–332. Paris: De Boccard.
- van der Spek, R. J. and B. Leeuwen. 2014. “Quantifying the integration of the Babylonian economy in the Mediterranean world using a new corpus of price data, 400–50 BCE.” In F. de Callataÿ (ed.), *Quantifying the Greco-Roman economy and beyond*, 79–101. Bari: Edipuglia.
- van Minnen, P. 1986. “The volume of the Oxyrhynchite textile trade.” *Münstersche Beiträge zur Antiken Handelsgeschichte* 5.2, 88–95.
- . 1987. “Urban craftsmen in Roman Egypt.” *Münstersche Beiträge zur Antiken Handelsgeschichte* 6.1, 31–88.
- . 1998. “Did ancient women learn a trade outside the home? A note on SB XVIII 13305.” *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 123, 201–203.
- van Nijf, O. M. . 1997. *The civic world of professional associations in the Roman East*. Leiden: Brill.
- Veal, R. 2017. “The politics and economics of ancient forests: Timber and fuel as levers of Greco-Roman control.” In P. Derron and S. von Reden (eds.), *Économie et inégalité: Ressources, échanges et pouvoir dans l’Antiquité classique: Huit exposés suivis de discussions: 22–26 août 2016*, 318–367. Geneva: Fondation Hardt.
- Verboven, K. S. 2002. *The economy of friends: Economic aspects of amicitia and patronage in the Late Republic*. Brussels: Editions Latomus.
- . 2007. “Good for business. The Roman army and the emergence of a ‘business class’ in the northwestern provinces of the Roman Empire (1st century BCE–3rd Century CE).” In L. de Blois, E. Lo Cascio, O. Hekster, and G. Kleijn (eds.), *Impact of the Roman army (200 BC–AD 476): Economic, social, political, religious, and cultural aspects: Proceedings of the sixth workshop of the International Network Impact of Empire (Roman Empire, 200 BC–AD 476), Capri, March 29–April 2, 2005*. Leiden: Brill.

- . 2012a. “Cité et réciprocité: Le rôle des croyances culturelles dans l’économie romaine.” *Annales. Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 67.4, 913–942.
- . 2012b. “The freedman economy of Roman Italy.” In S. Bell and T. Ramsby (eds.), *Free at last! The impact of freed slaves on the Roman Empire*, 88–109. London: Bristol Classical Press.
- . 2020. “Capital markets and financial entrepreneurs in the Roman world.” In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 381–416. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Verboven, K. S. and C. Laes. 2017. “Work, labour, professions. What’s in a name?” In K. S. Verboven and C. Laes (eds.), *Work, labour, and professions in the Roman world*, 1–19. Leiden: Brill.
- Veyne, P. 1976. *Le pain et le cirque: Sociologie historique d’un pluralisme politique*. Paris: Seuil.
- von Reden, S. 2007. *Money in Ptolemaic Egypt: From the Macedonian conquest to the end of the third century BC*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2010. *Money in classical antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Waliszewski, T. 2014. *Elaion: Olive oil production in Roman and Byzantine Syria-Palestine*. Warsaw: Polish Center of Mediterranean Archaeology, University of Warsaw.
- Wallace-Hadrill, A. 1982. “Civilis princeps: Between citizen and king.” *The Journal of Roman Studies* 72, 32–48.
- . 1996. “The imperial court.” In A. K. Bowman, E. Champlin, and A. Lintott (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, 2nd ed., Vol. 10, 283–308. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2008. *Rome’s cultural revolution*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2011. “The Roman imperial court: Seen and unseen in the performance of power.” In J. Duindam, T. Artan, and M. Kunt (eds.), *Royal courts in dynastic states and empires: A global perspective*, 91–102. Leiden: Brill.
- Weber, G. 2009. “The court of Alexander the Great as social system.” In W. Heckel and L. A. Tritle (eds.), *Alexander the Great: A new history*, 83–98. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- White, K. D. 1970. *Roman farming*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Whittaker, C. R., ed. 1988. *Pastoral economies in classical antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge Philological Society.
- Wierschowski, L. 1984. *Heer und Wirtschaft: Das römische Heer der Prinzipatszeit als Wirtschaftsfaktor*. Bonn: Habelt.
- Wilkins, J. and R. Nadeau, eds. 2015. *A companion to food in the ancient world*. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Wilkinson, T. J. 2003. *Archaeological landscapes of the Near East*. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press.
- Will, E. 1957. “Marchands et chefs de caravanes à Palmyre.” *Syria* 34.3/4, 262–277.
- Wilson, A. 2000. “The water-mills on the Janiculum.” *Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome* 45, 219–246.
- . 2002. “Timgad and textile production.” In D. J. Mattingly and J. Salmon (eds.), *Economies beyond agriculture in the classical world*, 283–308. London: Routledge.
- . 2004. “Archaeological evidence for textile production and dyeing in Roman North Africa.” In C. Alfaro, J. P. Wild, and B. Costa (eds.), *Purpureae Vestes. Textiles y tintes del Mediterráneo en época romana*, 155–164. Valencia: Universitat de València.
- Wilson, A. and M. Flohr. 2016. *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Winterling, A. 1999. *Aula Caesaris: Studien zur Institutionalisierung des römischen Kaiserhofes in der Zeit von Augustus bis Commodus (31 v. Chr.–192 n. Chr.)*. Berlin: Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag.

- Woolf, G. 2020. *The life and death of ancient cities: A natural history*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Yon, J.-B. 2002. *Les notables de Palmyre*. Beirut: Institut français d'archéologie du Proche-Orient.
- . 2007. “Les commerçants du Proche-Orient. Désignation et vocabulaire.” In J. Andreau and V. Chankowski (eds.), *Vocabulaire et expression de l’économie dans le monde antique*, 51–87. Bordeaux: De Boccard.
- Zerbini, A. 2013. “Society and economy in marginal zones: a study of the Levantine agricultural economy (1st–8th c. AD).” PhD diss., Royal Holloway University of London.
- Zuiderhoek, A. 2009. *The politics of munificence in the Roman Empire: Citizens, elites, and benefactors in Asia Minor*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2017. *The ancient city*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

#### **CHAPTER 4 (RAZIEH TAASOB): ECONOMIC ACTORS IN THE ARSAKID EMPIRE**

- Aperghis, G. G. 2004. *The Seleukid royal economy: The finances and financial administration of the Seleukid empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Baird, J. 2018. *Dura-Europos*. London: Bloomsbury Academic.
- Bingen, J. 1978. “The third-century land-leases from Tholthis.” *Illinois Classical Studies* 3, 74–80.
- Bivar, A. D. H. 1981. “The second Parthian ostraca from Qūmis (Qūmis commentaries no. 3).” *Iran* 19.1, 81–84.
- Briant, P. 2002. *From Cyrus to Alexander: A history of the Persian empire*. Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns.
- Cameron, H. 2019. *Making Mesopotamia: Geography and empire in a Roman-Iranian borderland*. Leiden: Brill.
- Capdetrey, L. 2007. *Le pouvoir séleucide: Territoire, administration, finances d'un royaume hellénistique, 312–129 avant J.-C.* Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes.
- Cotton, H. M., W. E. H Cockle, and F. G. B. Millar. 1995 “The papyrology of the Roman Near East: A survey.” *Journal of Roman Studies* 85, 214–235.
- De Romanis, F. 2020. *The Indo-Roman trade and the Muziris Papyrus*. Oxford: University Press.
- Gregoratti, L. 2016. “Dura-Europos: A Greek town of the Parthian empire.” In T. Kaizer (ed.), *Religion, society and culture at Dura-Europos*, 16–28. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hackl, J. 2020, “Nochmals zum é ud.1.kam und seiner vermeintlichen Rolle im babylonischen Neujahrsfest – ein Beitrag zur Kulttopographie Babylons in hellenistischer Zeit”, *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, online edition. <https://doi.org/10.1515/za-2020-0019>.
- Hackl, U., B. Jacobs, and D. Weber, eds. 2010. *Quellen zur Geschichte des Partherreiches*. 3 vols. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.
- Huijs, J., R. Pirngruber, and B. van Leeuwen. 2015. “Climate, war and economic development: The case of second-century BC Babylon.” In R. J. van der Spek, B. van Leeuwen, and J. L. van Zanden (eds.), *A history of market performance: From ancient Babylonia to the modern world*, 128–148. Routledge: London.
- Joannès, F. 1982. *Textes économiques de la Babylonie récente*. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les civilisations.
- Jursa, M. 2006. “Agricultural management, tax farming and banking: Aspects of entrepreneurial activity in Babylonia in the Late Achaemenid and Hellenistic periods.” In P. Briant and F. Joannès (eds.), *La transition entre l’empire achéménide et les royaumes hellénistiques (vers 350–300 av. J.-C.)*, 137–222. Paris: De Boccard.
- Landau, Y. H. 1961. “A Greek inscription from Acre.” *Israel Exploration Journal* 11, 118–126.

- Lukonin, V. G. 1983. "Political, social and administrative institutions: Taxes and trades." In E. Yarshater (ed.), *The Cambridge history of Iran*. Vol. 3.2, 681–746. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- McEwan, G. J. P. 1981. "Arsacid temple records." *Iraq* 43.2, 131–143.
- Mileta, C. 2008. *Der König und sein Land: Untersuchungen zur Herrschaft der hellenistischen Monarchen über das königliche Gebiet Kleinasiens und seine Bevölkerung*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Millar, F. 1998. "Dura-Europos under Parthian rule." In J. Wiesehöfer (ed.), *Das Partherreich und seine Zeugnisse / The Arsacid Empire: Sources and documentation*, 473–492. Stuttgart: Steiner.
- Monerie, J. 2018. *L'économie de la Babylonie à l'époque hellénistique*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Monson, A. 2015. "Hellenistic empires." In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 169–207. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Shayegan, M. R. 2011. *Arsacids and Sasanians: Political ideology in Post-Hellenistic and Late Antique Persia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Stolper, M. W. 1993. *Late Achaemenid, early Macedonian and early Seleucid records of deposit and related texts*. Annali dell'Istituto Orientale di Napoli, Suppl. 77. Naples: Istituto Universitario.
- van der Spek, R. J. 1985. "The Babylonian temple during the Macedonian and Parthian domination." *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 42, 541–562.
- . 1998. "Cuneiform documents on Parthian history: The Rahimesu archive materials for the study of the standard of living." In J. Wiesehöfer (ed.), *Das Partherreich und seine Zeugnisse / The Arsacid Empire: Sources and documentation*, 205–258. Stuttgart: Steiner.
- . 2000. "The šatammus of Esagila in the Seleucid and Arsacid periods." In J. Marzahn, H. Neumann, and A. Fuchs (eds.), *Assyriologica et Semitica: Festschrift für Joachim Oelsner anlässlich seines 65. Geburtstages am 18. Februar 1997*, 437–446, Münster: Ugarit-Verlag.
- . 2007. "The Hellenistic Near East." In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 409–433, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2014. "Factor markets in Hellenistic and Parthian Babylonia (331 BCE–224 CE)." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 57.2, 203–230.
- . 2017. "Manūtu ša Bābili: The Babylonian subdivision of the mina." *Nouvelles assyriologiques brèves et utilitaires* no. 1, 33–37 (no. 20).
- Welles, C. B., R. O. Fink and J. F. Gilliam. 1959. *The excavations at Dura-Europos. Final report*. Vol. 5.1, *The parchments and papyri*. New Haven CT: Yale University Press.

## CHAPTER 5 (LAUREN MORRIS): ECONOMIC ACTORS UNDER THE GREEK KINGDOMS OF CENTRAL ASIA TO THE KUSHAN EMPIRE

- Albery, H. 2020. "Buddhism and society in the Indic north and northwest. 2nd century BCE–3rd century CE." PhD diss., Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München.
- Allchin, F. R. 1979. "India: The ancient home of distillation?" *Man* 14.1, 55–63.
- Allon, M. 2019. "A unique Gāndhārī monastic ledger recording gifts by Vima Kadphises." *Journal of the International Association of Buddhist Studies* 42, 1–46.
- Atwood, C.P. 1991. "Life in third-fourth century Cadh'ota: A survey of information gathered from the Prakrit documents found north of Minfeng (Niyä)." *Central Asiatic Journal* 35.3/4, 161–199.

- Azad, A. 2016. "Living happily ever after: Fraternal polyandry, taxes and 'the house' in early Islamic Bactria." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 79.1, 33–56.
- Baratin, C. and L. Martinez-Sèvre. 2013. "Le grenier grec de Samarkand." In J. Bendezen-Sarmiento (ed.), *L'archéologie française en Asie centrale: Nouvelles recherches et enjeux socioculturels*, 373–389. Paris: De Boccard.
- Barfield, T. J. 2004. "Nomadic pastoralists in Afghanistan: Reconstruction of the pastoralist economy." Washington, D. C.: Bank Information Center.
- Basu, C. 2006. "Patronage and representation at the Huviska Vihāra a Kusāna-Period monastery in Mathurā." *Studies in History* 22.2, 157–179.
- Baums, S. 2012. "Catalog and revised texts and translations of Gandharan reliquary inscriptions." In D. Jongeward, E. Errington, R. Salomon, and S. Baums *Gandharan Buddhist Reliquaries*, Vol. 1, 200–251. Seattle WA: University of Washington Press.
- Baums, S. and A. Glass. 2002–. "Catalog of Gāndhārī texts." [gandhari.org](http://gandhari.org).
- Bustanov, A. K. 2015. *Soviet Orientalism and the creation of Central Asian nations*. London: Routledge.
- Belaňová, P. 2016. "Ancient adornments of Central Asia influenced by the Greek jewellery of the Classical and Hellenistic Period." *Studia Hercynia* 20.1, 111–126.
- Benecke, N. 2013. "Faunal remains of Kurganzol." In L. M. Sverchkov (ed.), Курганзол. Крепость Александра на юге Узбекистана, 172–178. Ташкент: SMI-ASIA.
- Bernard, P. 1980. "Une nouvelle contribution soviétique à l'histoire des Kushans: La fouille de Dal'verzin-tépé (Uzbékistan)." *Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient* 68.1, 313–348.
- . 1987. "Le temple du dieu Oxus à Takht-i Sangin en Bactriane: temple du feu ou pas?" *Studia Iranica* 16.1, 103–115.
- Bernard, P. 2002. "Langue et épigraphie grecques dans l'Asie Centrale à l'époque hellénistique." In J. A. Todd, D. Komini-Dialeti, and D. Hatzivassilou (eds.), *Greek archaeology without frontiers*, 75–108. Athens: National Hellenic Research Foundation.
- Bernard, P., G.-J. Pinault and G. Rougemont. 2004. "Deux nouvelles inscriptions grecques de l'Asie centrale." *Journal des Savants* 2, 227–356.
- Bernard, P. and C. Rapin. 1994. "Un parchemin gréco-bactrien d'une collection privée." *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* 138.1, 261–294.
- Bolelov, S. B., 2010. "Гончарные производства Бактрии античного периода" [Pottery of Bactria of the ancient period]. In Древние цивилизации на Среднем Востоке. Археология, история, культура. Материалы международной научной конференции, посвященной 80-летию Г.В. Шишкиной, 26–28. Москва: Государственный музей Востока.
- . 2011. "Производственный центр эпохи эллинизма на цитадели Кампиртепа" [The Hellenistic production center at the citadel of Kampyrter]. In Материалы Тохаристанской экспедиции. Vol. 8, 48–79. Елец: ЕГУ им И.А. Бунина.
- Bopearachchi, O. and P. Flandrin. 2005. *Le portrait d'Alexandre le Grand*. Paris: Éditions du Rocher.
- Bordeaux, O. 2018. *Les Grecs en Inde. Politiques et pratiques monétaires (IIIe s. a.C.–Ier s. p.C.)*. Bordeaux: Ausonius.
- Bracey, R. 2020. "The limits of Kushan power and the limits of evidence." In R. E. Payne and R. King (eds.), *The limits of empire in Ancient Afghanistan: Rule and resistance in the Hindu Kush, circa 600 BCE–600 CE*, 113–155. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Bresson, A. 2012. "Greek epigraphy and ancient economics." In J. Davies and J. Wilkes (eds.), *Epigraphy and the historical sciences*, 223–247. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Brite, E. B. and J. M. Marston. 2013. “Environmental change, agricultural innovation, and the spread of cotton agriculture in the Old World.” *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 32.1, 39–53.
- Chang, C. 2018. *Rethinking prehistoric Central Asia: Shepherds, farmers and nomads*. London: Routledge.
- Chen, G., X. Zhou, J. Wang, J. Ma, M. Khasannov, N. Khasanov, R. N. Spengler, A. Berdimurodov and X. Li. 2020. “Kushan period rice in the Amu Darya basin: Evidence for prehistoric exchange along the southern Himalaya.” *Science China Earth Sciences* 63, 1–11.
- Clarysse, W. and D. J. Thompson. 2007. “Two Greek texts on skin from Hellenistic Bactria.” *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 159, 273–279.
- Cohen, G. M. 2013. *The Hellenistic settlements in the East from Armenia and Mesopotamia to Bactria and India*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Coloru, O. 2009. *Da Alessandro a Menandro. Il regno Greco di Battriana*. Pisa: Fabrizio Serra.
- . Forthcoming. “Seen from Ecbatana: Aspects of Seleucid policy in Media.” In T. Daryaee, M. Canepa, and R. Rollinger (eds.), *Iran and the transformation of ancient Near Eastern history: The Seleucids (ca. 312–150 BCE)*. Harrassowitz: Wiesbaden.
- Coningham, R. A. E. and I. Ali. 2007. *Charsadda: The British-Pakistani excavations at the Bala Hisar of Charsadda*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Daffinà, P. 2017. “L’economia dell’India antica.” In P. Cannata and P. Daffinà (eds.), *Eurasica: Scritti scelti*, 535–575. Rome: Scienze e Lettere.
- Drujinina, A. P. and G. Lindström. 2013. “Kultgefäße im Oxos-Tempel. Zur Frage der Kultkontinuität im unruhigen 2. Jh. v. Chr.” In G. Lindström, S. Hansen, A. Wieczorek, and M. Tellenbach (eds.), *Zwischen Ost und West. Neue Forschungen zum antiken Zentralasien*, 171–186. Darmstadt: Philipp von Zabern.
- Dvurechenskaia, N. D. 2018. “К методике полевых исследований в горной местности (на примере эллинистической крепости Узундара)” [Toward a methodology of field research in mountainous areas (using the example of the Hellenistic fortress of Uzundara)]. Краткие сообщения Института археологии 251, 168–180.
- Dvurechenskaia, S. O. 2016. “Предварительные итоги изучения костных останков животных из раскопок территории крепости Кампиртепа” [Preliminary results of the study of animal bones from the excavations in the territory of Kampyrtepa fortress]. Проблемы Истории, Филологии, Культуры 2, 75–82.
- Eley, T., P. Marquis and N. A. Noori. 2016 [2019]. “Archaeometallurgical evidence at Mes Aynak, Logar province, Afghanistan.” *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan* 48, 265–281.
- Elikhina, Iu. I. 2010. “Бактрийские ткани из коллекции Государственного Эрмитажа” [Bactrian fabrics from the collection of the State Hermitage]. In V. A. Alekshin, L. B. Kircho, L. A. Sokolova, and V. Ia. Stegantseva (eds.), Древние культуры Евразии. Материалы международной научной конференции, посвященной 100-летию со дня рождения А. Н. Бернштама, 153–156. Санкт Петербург: Институт истории материальной культуры РАН.
- Falk, H. 2009a. “The pious donation of wells in Gandhara.” In G. J. R. Mevissen and A. Banerji (eds.), *Prajñādhara: Essays on Asian art, history, epigraphy and culture in honour of Gouriswar Bhattacharya*, 23–36. New Delhi: Kaveri.
- . 2009b [2013]. “Making wine in Gandhara under Buddhist monastic supervision.” *Bulletin of the Asia Institute* 23, 65–78.
- . 2021. “Two fragmentary Kharoṣṭhī inscriptions.” *Annual report of the International Research Institute for Advanced Buddhology at Soka University for the academic year 2020* 24, 7–16.

- Frachetti, M. D., C. E. Smith, C. M. Traub and T. Williams. 2017. "Nomadic ecology shaped the highland geography of Asia's Silk Roads." *Nature* 543, 193–198.
- Francfort, H.-P. 1979. *Les fortifications en Asie Centrale de l'âge du bronze à l'époque kouchane*. Paris: Centre national de la recherche scientifique.
- . 2012. "Tillya Tepe and its connections with the Eurasian steppes." In J. Aruz and E. Valtz Fino (eds.), *Afghanistan: Forging civilizations along the Silk Road*, 86–99. New York, NY: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- . 2013a. "Habitat rural achéménide, hellénistique et kouchan dans la plaine d'Aï Khanoum-Shortughai." In Lecuyot (2013), 157–178.
- . 2013b. "Les nomades installés dans la Bactriane (IIe s. av. J.-C.–Ier s. ap. J.-C.): nouvelles découvertes." *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, no. 4, 1543–1576.
- Fussman, G. 2015. "Kushan power and the expansion of Buddhism beyond the Soleiman mountains." In H. Falk (ed.), *Kushan histories: Literary sources and selected papers from a symposium at Berlin, December 5th to 7th, 2013*, 153–202. Bremen: Hempen.
- Fussman, G., T. Annaev and G. Fussman. 2011. *Monuments bouddhiques de Termez*. Vol. 1. *Catalog des inscriptions sur poteries*. Paris: De Boccard.
- Galli, M. 2011. "Hellenistic court imagery in the early Buddhist art of Gandhara." *Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia* 17.2, 279–329.
- Goldstein, M. 1971. "Stratification, polyandry, and family structure in Central Tibet." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 27.1, 64–74.
- Gorbunova, N. 1993. "Traditional movements of nomadic pastoralists and the role of seasonal migrations in the formation of ancient trade routes in Central Asia." *Silk Road Art and Archaeology* 3, 1–10.
- Grenet, F. 2008 [2012]. "Mary Boyce's legacy for the archaeologists." *Bulletin of the Asia Institute* 22, 29–46.
- . 2012. "The nomadic element in the Kushan Empire." *Journal of Central Eurasian Studies* 3, 1–22.
- . 2015a. "Zoroastrianism among the Kushans." In H. Falk (ed.), *Kushan histories: Literary sources and selected papers from a symposium at Berlin, December 5 to 7, 2013*, 203–240. Bremen: Hempen.
- . 2015b. "Zoroastrianism in Central Asia." In M. Stausberg and Y. Sohrab-Dinshaw Vevaina (eds.), *The Wiley Blackwell companion to Zoroastrianism*, 129–146. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Hansen, V. 2004. "Religious life in a Silk Road community: Niya during the third and fourth Centuries." In J. Lagerwey (ed.), *Religion and Chinese society*. Vol. 1. *Ancient and Medieval China*, 279–315. Hong Kong: The Chinese University Press; École française d'Extrême-Orient.
- Henkelman, W. F. M. 2017. "Imperial signature and imperial paradigm: Achaemenid administrative structure and system across and beyond the Iranian plateau." In B. Jacobs, W. F. M. Henkelman, and M. W. Stolper (eds.), *Die Verwaltung im Achämenidenreich: Imperiale Muster und Strukturen / Administration in the Achaemenid Empire: Tracing the imperial signature*, 45–256. Harrassowitz: Wiesbaden.
- . 2018. "Bactrians in Persepolis – Persians in Bactria." In J. Lhiullier and N. Boroffka (eds.), *A millennium of history: The Iron Age in southern Central Asia (2nd and 1st millennia BC): Proceedings of the conference held in Berlin (June 23–25, 2014): Dedicated to the memory of Viktor Ivanovich Sarianidi*, 223–255. Berlin: Reimer.
- Henkelman, W. F. M. and M. L. Folmer. 2016. "Your tally is full! On wooden credit records in and after the Achaemenid Empire." In K. Kleber and R. Pirngruber (eds.), *Silver, money and credit: A tribute to Robartus J. van der Spek on the occasion of his 65th birthday*

- on 18th September 2014*, 133–239. Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten.
- Hickman, J. 2012. “Bactrian gold: Jewelry workshop traditions at Tillya Tepe.” In J. Aruz and E. Valtz Fino (eds.), *Afghanistan: forging civilizations along the Silk Road.*, 78–87. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- Holt, F. L. 1981. “The Euthydemid Coinage of Bactria: Further hoard evidence from Aï Khanoum.” *Revue Numismatique* 6.23, 7–44.
- Jentsch, C. 1973. *Das Nomadentum in Afghanistan. Eine geographische Untersuchung zu Lebens- und Wirtschaftsformen im asiatischen Trockengebiet*. Meisenheim am Glan: Hain.
- Khazanov, A. M. 1994. *Nomads and the outside world*. Second ed. J. Crookenden (trans.). Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Kidd, F. and S. Stark. 2019. “Urbanism in antique Sogdiana? A view from the Bukhara oasis.” In C. Baumer and M. Novák (eds.), *Urban cultures of Central Asia from the Bronze Age to the Karakhanids: Learnings and conclusions from new archaeological investigations and discoveries. Proceedings of the first International Congress on Central Asian archaeology held at the University of Bern, 4–6 February 2016*, 163–183. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- King, R. 2020. “Local powerbrokers in Iranian and post-Iranian Bactria (ca. 300–800 CE): Aristocrats, dependents, and imperial regimes.” In R. E. Payne and R. King (eds.), *The limits of empire in ancient Afghanistan: Rule and resistance in the Hindu Kush circa 600 BCE–600 CE*, 245–270. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Kradin, N. N. 2011. “Stateless empires: The structure of the Xiongnu nomadic super-complex chiefdom.” In U. Brosseder and B. K. Miller (eds.), *Xiongnu archaeology: Multidisciplinary perspectives of the first steppe empire in Inner Asia*, 77–96. Bonn: Vor- und frühgeschichtliche Archäologie, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn.
- Kulikov, V. E., E. Yu. Mednikova, Y. I. Elikhina and S. S. Miniaev. 2012. “The method of polypolarization: An experiment in studying the ancient fabrics from Noyon Uul.” *Tyragetia* 21, 329–345.
- Lecuyot, G. 2013. *Fouilles d’Aï Khanoum*. Vol. 9. *L’habitat*. Paris: De Boccard.
- Lindström, G. 2016. “Der Oxos-Tempel. Räumliche Aspekte und Kultkontinuität im Spiegel der Votivpraxis.” In S. Hansen, D. Neumann, and T. Vachta (eds.), *Raum, Gabe und Erinnerung. Weihgaben und Heiligtümer in prähistorischen und antiken Gesellschaften*, 281–310. Berlin: Edition Topoi.
- Liu, X. 1988. *Ancient India and ancient China: Trade and religious exchanges, AD 1–600*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 2001. “Migration and settlement of the Yuezhi-Kushan: Interaction and interdependence of nomadic and sedentary societies.” *Journal of World History* 12.2, 261–292.
- Lo Muzio, C. 2017. *Archeologia dell’Asia centrale preislamica. Dall’età del Bronzo al IX secolo d.C.* Milan: Mondadori Università.
- Lougovaya, J. 2016. “Greek poetry in a post-Greek milieu: The epigram for Sopyhtos from Kandahar contextualized.” In P. Sänger (ed.), *Minderheiten und Migration in der griechisch-römischen Welt: Politische, rechtliche, religiöse und kulturelle Aspekte*, 185–201. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh.
- Lyovushkina, S. V. 1996. “On the history of sericulture in Central Asia.” *Silk Road Art and Archaeology* 4, 143–150.
- Mairs, R. 2014. *The Hellenistic Far East: Archaeology, language, and identity in Greek Central Asia*. Oakley, CA: University of California Press.
- Mann, M. 1986. *The sources of social power*. Vol. 1. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Marquis, P. 2016. "The site of Mes 'Aynak." In M. Tisucká, L. Stančo, D. Stefanović, L. Novák, and R. Frecer (eds.), *Afghanistan: Rescued treasures of Buddhism*, 50–59. Prague: National Museum.
- Marshall, J. 1951. *Taxila: An illustrated account of archaeological excavations*. Vol. 1, *Structural remains*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Martinez-Sèze, L. 2010. "Pouvoir et religion dans la Bactriane hellénistique: Recherches sur la politique religieuse des rois séleucides et gréco-bactriens." *Chiron* 40, 1–27.
- . 2014. "The spatial organization of Ai Khanoum, a Greek city in Afghanistan." *American Journal of Archaeology* 118.2, 267–283.
- . 2015. "Ai Khanoum and Greek Domination in Central Asia." *Electrum* 22, 17–46.
- Miho Museum. 2002. *Kodai Bakutoria ihō [Treasures of Ancient Bactria]*. Shiga Prefecture: Miho Museum.
- Morris, L. 2020. "Roman objects in the Begram hoard and the memory of Greek rule in Kushan Central Asia." In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 580–592. London: Routledge.
- . 2021. "The Begram hoard and its context." PhD diss., Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München.
- . Forthcoming. "Hoards from Hellenistic to Kushan Central Asia: Towards some interpretations." In G. Lindström (ed.), *Ritual matters: Archaeology and religion in Hellenistic Central Asia: Proceedings of the second meeting of the Hellenistic Central Asia Research Network, Berlin, November 2017*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- Mukherjee, B. N. 1970. *The economic factors in Kushāna history*. Calcutta: Pilgrim.
- Naveh, J. and S. Shaked. 2012. *Aramaic documents from ancient Bactria (fourth century BCE) from the Khalili Collections*. London: The Khalili Family Trust.
- Naymark, A. 2016. "The coinage of Nakhshab during the first–fourth centuries CE: Towards a new systemization of Sogdian coinages and the political history of Sogd during antiquity." *Journal of Inner Asian Art and Archaeology* 7, 55–77.
- Neef, R. 2013. "Note on the Plant Remains from Kurganzol." In L. M. Sverchkov (ed.), Курганзол. Крепость Александра на юге Узбекистана, 179–181. Ташкент: SMI-ASIA.
- Nesbitt, M., S. J. Simpson and I. Svanberg. 2010. "History of rice in Western and Central Asia." In S. D. Sharma (ed.), *Rice: Origin, antiquity and history*, 312–344. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Nikonorov, V. P. 1997. *The armies of Bactria 700 BC–450 AD*. Vol. 1. *Text*. Stockport: Montvert Publications.
- Noori, N. A., L. M. Olivieri and E. Iori. 2019. "Fashion ware in Mes Aynak, Logar: Chronology and comparison (with an appendix on a single specimen of tulip-bowl from Site MA-100)." *Afghanistan* 2.1, 91–114.
- Olbrycht, M. J. 2015. "Arsacid Iran and the nomads of Central Asia – Ways of cultural transfer." In J. Bemmann and M. Schmauder (eds.), *Complexity of interaction along the Eurasian steppe zone in the first millennium CE*, 333–390. Bonn: Vor- und Fruhgeschichtliche Archäologie, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn.
- Olivieri, L. M. 2011. "Coat scales and correlated finds from Bir-kot-ghwandai stratigraphic context (Swat, Pakistan)." *South Asian Studies* 27.1, 1–24.
- . 2020. "Gandhāra and North-Western India." In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 386–415. London: Routledge.
- . Forthcoming. "Double-crop pocket zones and empires: The case of Swat." In M. Dwivedi, L. Fabian, K. Leese-Messing, L. Morris, E. Weaverdyck, and S. Reden (eds.), *Economies of the edge: Frontier zone processes at regional, imperial, and global scales (300 BCE–300 CE)*. Heidelberg: Heidelberg University Press.

- Olivieri, L. M. and M. Vidale. 2006. "Archaeology and settlement history in a test area of the Swat valley: Preliminary report on the AMSV project (1st phase)." *East and West* 56.1/3, 73–150.
- Pagel, U. 2007. "Stūpa festivals in Buddhist narrative literature." In K. Klaus and J. Hartmann (eds.), *Indica et Tibetica. Festschrift für Michael Hahn zum 65. Geburtstag von Freunden und Schülern überreicht*, 369–394. Vienna: Arbeitskreis für tibetische und buddhistische Studien Universität Wien.
- Peterson, S. 2020. "A closer look at the Tillya-tepe folding crown and attached pendants." *Afghanistan* 3.1, 48–82.
- Petitot-Biehler, C.-Y. and P. Bernard. 1975. "Trésor de monnaies grecques et gréco-bactriennes trouvé à Aï Khanoum (Afghanistan)." *Revue Numismatique* 17, 23–69.
- Polos'mak, N., H.-P. Francfort and O. Tsepova. 2015. "Nouvelles découvertes de tentures polychromes brodées du début de notre ère dans les tumuli n° 20 et n° 31 de Noin-Ula (République de Mongolie)." *Arts Asiatiques* 70, 3–32.
- Pugachenkova, G. A. 1966. Халчаян. К проблеме художественной культуры северной бактрии [Khalchaian. On the problem of the artistic culture of northern Bactria]. Ташкент: ФАН.
- . 1971. Скульптура Халчаяна [Khalchaian Sculpture]. Москва: Искусство.
- Pugachenkova, G. A. and E. V. Rteladze. 1978. Дальверзинтепе. Кушанский город на юге Узбекистана [Dal'verzintepé. Kushan city in south Uzbekistan]. Ташкент: Академия Наук Узбекской ССР.
- Rapin, C. 1992. *Fouilles d'Aï Khanoum*. Vol. 8. *La Trésorerie du palais hellénistique d'Aï Khanoum. L'Apogée et la chute du royaume grec de Bactriane*. Paris: De Boccard.
- Rea, J. R., R. C. Senior and A. S. Hollis. 1994. "A tax receipt from Hellenistic Bactria." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 104, 261–280.
- Rosenfield, J. M. 1967. *The dynastic arts of the Kushans*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Rouse, L. M. 2020. "Silent partners: Archaeological insights on mobility, interaction and civilization in Central Asia's past." *Central Asian Survey* 39.3, 398–419.
- Rteladze, E. V. 2012. Великий индийский путь: Из истории важнейших торговых дорог Евразии [The Great Indian Road. From the history of the most important trade routes of Eurasia]. Санкт-Петербург: Нестор-История.
- Rubinson, K. S. 2019. "Why wear dolphins? Greek imagery among the pastoralists along the ancient Oxus." In S. A. Lullo and L. V. Wallace (eds.), *The art and archaeology of bodily adornment: Studies from Central and East Asian mortuary contexts*, 51–63. London: Routledge.
- Sadakata, A. 1996. "Inscriptions kharoṣṭhī provenant du marché aux antiquités de Peshawar." *Journal Asiatique* 284.2, 301–324.
- Sarianidi, V. I. 1985. *The golden hoard of Bactria: From the Tillya-tepe excavations in Northern Afghanistan*. New York, NY: Abrams.
- . 1989. Храм и некрополь Тиллятепе [The temple and necropolis of Tillya Tepe]. Москва: Наука.
- Schlumberger, D., M. Le Berre and G. Fussman. 1983. *Surkh Kotal en Bactriane*. Vol. 1. *Les Temples: Architecture, sculpture, inscriptions*. Paris: De Boccard.
- Schopen, G. 1999. "The bones of a Buddha and the business of a monk: Conservative monastic values in an early Mahāyāna polemical tract." *Journal of Indian Philosophy* 27.4, 279–324.
- . 2004a. *Buddhist monks and business matters: Still more papers on monastic Buddhism in India*. Honolulu, HI: University of Hawai'i Press.
- . 2004b. "Art, beauty, and the business of running a Buddhist monastery in early northwest India." In Schopen (2004a), 19–44.

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2004c. “Doing business for the lord: Lending on interest and written loan contracts in the Mūlasarvāstivāda-vinaya.” In Schopen (2004a), 45–90.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2004d. “The good monk and his money in a Buddhist monasticism of ‘the Mahāyāna Period.’” In Schopen (2004a), 1–18.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2019. “The business model of a Buddhist monasticism: Acquiring productive assets.” *Hualin International Journal of Buddhist Studies: E-journal* 2.2, 217–249.
- Senior, R. C. 2001. *Indo-Scythian coins and history*. Vol. 2, *The illustrated catalogue of Indo-Scythian and Indo-Parthian coins*. London: Chameleon Press.
- Sims-Williams, N. 2004 [2008]. “The Bactrian inscription of Rabatak: A new reading.” *Bulletin of the Asia Institute* 18, 53–68.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007. *Bactrian documents from northern Afghanistan*. Vol. 2, *Letters and Buddhist texts*. London: The Nour Foundation.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009 [2013]. “Some Bactrian inscriptions on silver vessels.” *Bulletin of the Asia Institute* 23, 191–198.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. *Bactrian personal names. Iranisches personennamenbuch*. Vol. 2, *Mitteliranisches Personennamen*. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012a. *Bactrian documents from northern Afghanistan*. Revised ed. Vol. 1, *Legal and economic documents*. London: The Nour Foundation.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012b. “Bactrian historical inscriptions of the Kushan period.” *The Silk Road* 10, 76–80.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2015. “A new Bactrian inscription from the time of Kanishka.” In H. Falk (ed.), *Kushan histories: Literary sources and selected papers from a symposium at Berlin, December 5th to 7th, 2013*, 255–264. Bremen: Hempen.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2020. “The Bactrian documents as a historical source.” In R. E. Payne and R. King (eds.), *The limits of Empire in ancient Afghanistan. Rule and resistance in the Hindu Kush circa 600 BCE–600 CE*, 231–244. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Sinisi, F. 2017. “Royal imagery on Kushan coins: Local tradition and Arsacid influences.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 60.6, 818–927.
- Spengler, R. N. 2019. *Fruit from the Sands: The Silk Road Origins of the Foods We Eat*. Oakland: University of California Press.
- Spengler, R. N., L. Tang, A. Nayak, N. Boivin and L. M. Olivieri. 2020. “The southern Central Asian mountains as an ancient agricultural mixing zone: New archaeobotanical data from Barikot in the Swat valley of Pakistan.” *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany*.
- Spengler, R. N., X. Zhou and S. Stark. forthcoming. “Rice: A journey to the west.” *Rice*.
- Stančo, L. 2020. “Southern Uzbekistan.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek World*, 249–285. London: Routledge.
- Stark, S. 2012. “Nomads and networks: Elites and their connections to the outside world.” In S. Stark, K. Rubinson, Z. Samashev, and J. Y. Chi (eds.), *Nomads and networks. The ancient art and culture of Kazakhstan*, 107–138. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2016. “‘Hellenism’ at the Fringes: On the relationship between Bactria and western Sogdiana (Bukhara Oasis).” In История и археология Турана 3: Посвященный юбилею Джамалиддина Камаловича Мурзаахмедова, 134–150. Самарканд: Институт археологии АН РУз.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2020. “Central Asia and the steppe.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek World*, 78–105. London: Routledge.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Forthcoming. “Age of migrations? Archaeological perspectives on the ‘Yuezhi’ in Bactria.” In R. Bracey and J. Cribb (eds.), *The Kushan world*. New York, NY: Routledge.

- Stark, S., F. Kidd, J. K. Mirzaakhmedov, S. Wang, R. N. Spengler, S. J. Mirzaakhmedov, Z. Silvia, S. Pozzi, H. Rakhmonov, M. Sligar and M. Sultanova. 2020. “The Uzbek-American expedition in Bukhara. Preliminary report on the third season (2017).” *Iran*, 1–51.
- Stark, S. and L. Morris. Forthcoming. “Between Alexander and Byzantium: Notions and concepts of the ‘West’ in Central Asia during antiquity.” In M. Canepa (ed.), *Persian cultures of power and the entanglement of the Afro-Eurasian world*. Los Angeles, CA: The Getty Research Institute.
- Strauch, I. 2008. “The Bajaur Collection: A New collection of Kharoṣṭī Manuscripts – A preliminary catalogue and survey. Online version 1.1 (May 2008).” [https://serval.unil.ch/resource/serval:BIB\\_F6788E40C78C.P001/REF](https://serval.unil.ch/resource/serval:BIB_F6788E40C78C.P001/REF).
- Stride, S. 2007. “Regions and territories in southern Central Asia: What the Surkhan Darya Province tells us about Bactria.” In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 99–117. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Strootman, R. 2011. “Hellenistic court society: The Seleukid imperial court under Antiochos the Great, 223–187 BCE.” In J. Duindam, M. Kunt, and T. Artan (eds.), *Royal courts in dynastic states and empires: A global perspective*, 63–89. Leiden: Brill.
- Thierry, F. 2005. “Yuezhi et Kouchans: Pièges et dangers des sources chinoises.” In O. Bopearachchi and M.-F. Boussac (eds.), *Afghanistan: Ancien carrefour entre l'est et l'ouest: Actes du colloque international organisé par Christian Landes & Osmund Bopearachchi au Musée archéologique Henri-Prades-Lattes du 5 au 7 mai 2003*, 421–539. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Tsantini, E., V. M. Ferreras, E. A. Gil, J. M. G. I. Esparraguera and S. Pidaev. 2016. “Pottery production in the Buddhist communities in Central Asia: The Kushan-Sassanian pottery workshop of Kara Tepe (Termez, Uzbekistan).” *Archaeometry* 58.1, 35–56.
- Urbanová, K. 2011. “Textile production at Jandavlattepa.” In K. Abdullaev and L. Stančo (eds.), *Jandavlattepa: The excavation report for seasons 2002–2006*, Vol. 1, 105–118. Prague: Karolinum Press.
- van Buitenen, J. A. B., trans. 1975. *The Mahābhārata*. Vol. 2. *The book of the assembly hall. The book of the forest*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Verardi, G. 1983. “The Kuṣāṇa emperors as Cakravartins: Dynastic art and cults in India and Central Asia: History of a theory, clarifications and refutations.” *East and West* 33.1/4, 225–295.
- von Hinüber, O. 2006. “Everyday life in an ancient Indian Buddhist monastery.” *Annual Report of the International Research Institute for Advanced Buddhology at Soka University* 9, 3–32.
- Wade, G. 2008. “The Horse in southeast Asia prior to 1500 CE: Some Vignettes.” In B. G. Fragner, R. Kauz, R. Ptak, and A. Schottenhamer (eds.), *Pferde in Asien: Geschichte, Handel und Kultur. Horses in Asia: History, Trade and Culture.*, 161–177. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Wagner, M., B. Wang, P. Tarasov, S. M. Westh-Hansen, E. Völling and J. Heller. 2009. “The ornamental trousers from Sampula (Xinjiang, China): Their origins and biography.” *Antiquity* 83, 1065–1075.
- Watson, B. 1993. *Records of the grand historian: Han Dynasty II*. Revised ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Wilkin, S., A. Ventresca Miller, B.K. Miller, R.N. Spengler, W.T.T. Taylor, R. Fernandes, R.W. Hagan, M. Bleasdale, J. Zech, S. Ulziibayar, E. Myagmar, N. Boivin and P. Roberts. 2020. “Economic Diversification Supported the Growth of Mongolia’s Nomadic Empires.” *Scientific Reports* 10.1.
- Willett, J. 1997. “Tibetan fraternal polyandry: A review of its advantages and breakdown.” *Nebraska Anthropologist* 113, 96–107.

- Wink, A. 2019. "Afghan caravan trade and imperialism in India." *Chungará (Arica)* 51.1, 111–120.
- Wu, X., F. N. Miller and P. Crabtree. 2015a. "Agro-pastoral strategies and food production on the Achaemenid frontier in Central Asia: A case study of Kyzyltepa in southern Uzbekistan." *Iran* 53, 93–117.
- Yakubovich, I. 2005. "Marriage i. The marriage contract in the pre-Islamic period." *Encyclopaedia Iranica*, online edition. <http://iranicaonline.org/articles/marriage-contract-in-the-pre-islamic-period>.
- Yatsenko, S. A. 2012. "Yuezhi on Bactrian embroidery from textiles found at Noyon Uul, Mongolia." *The Silk Road* 10, 39–48.
- Young, R. 2003. *Agriculture and pastoralism in the Late Bronze and Iron Age, North West frontier province, Pakistan*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Zwalf, W. 1996. *A catalogue of the Gandhāra sculpture in the British Museum*. London: British Museum Press.

## **CHAPTER 6 (MAMTA DWIVEDI): TERRITORIAL AND TRANSTERRITORIAL ECONOMIC ACTORS IN EARLY HISTORIC SOUTH ASIA**

- Agrawala, V. S. 1953. *India as known to Pāṇini (A study of the cultural material in the Ashṭādhyāyī)*. Lucknow: University of Lucknow.
- Ali, D. 2004. *Courtly culture and political life in early medieval India*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Allan, J. 1936. *Catalogue of coins of ancient India in the British Museum*. London: British Museum.
- Apte, V. S. 1993. *The student's English-Sanskrit dictionary*. 3rd ed. New Delhi: Motilal Banarasidass.
- Basant, P. K. 2012. *The city and the country in early India: A study of Malwa*. New Delhi: Primus Books.
- Chakravarti, P. C. 1941. *The art of war in ancient India*. Dacca: The University of Dacca.
- Chakravarti, R. 1996. "Kutumbikas of early India." In V. K. Thakur, A. Aounshuman, and R. Choudhary (eds.), *Peasants in Indian history: Theoretical issues and structural enquiries (Essays in memory of Professor Radhakrishna Chaudhary)*, Vol. 1, 179–198. Patna: Janaki Prakashan.
- . 2007. "Rājaśreṣṭhī." In R. Chakravarti, *Trade and traders in Early Indian society*, 102–112. New Delhi: Manohar.
- Chakravarti, U. 1996. "In search of the peasant in early India: Was the *gahapati* a peasant producer?" In V. K. Thakur and A. Aounshuman (eds.), *Peasants in Indian history: Theoretical issues and structural enquiries (Essays in memory of Professor Radhakrishna Chaudhary)*, Vol. 1, 150–178. Patna: Janaki Prakashan.
- . 2006. "Of *dasas* and *karmakaras*: Servile labour in ancient India." In U. Chakravarti, *Everyday lives, everyday histories: Beyond the kings and Brahmanas of 'ancient' India*, 70–100. New Delhi: Tulika Books.
- Champakalakshmi, R. 1996. *Trade, ideology and urbanization: South India 300 BC to AD 1300*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Chanana, D. R. 1960. *Slavery in ancient India: As depicted in Pali and Sanskrit texts*. New Delhi: People's Publishing House.
- Cohen, S. P. 1964. "Rulers and priests: A study in cultural control." *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 6.2, 199–216.

- Coningham, R. A. E., F. R. Allchin, C. M. Batt and D. Lucy. 1996. "Passage to India? Anuradhapura and the early use of the Brahmi script." *Cambridge Archaeological Journal* 6.1, 73–97.
- Cowell, E. B., ed. 1977. *The Jātaka, or stories of the Buddha's former births*. 6 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Deloche, J. 1983. "Geographical considerations in the localisation of ancient sea-ports of India." *The Indian Economic & Social History Review* 20.4, 439–448.
- . 1994. *Transport and communications in India prior to steam locomotion*. J. Walker (trans.). Vol. 2, *Water transport*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Doniger, W. and S. Kakar, trans. 2002. *Vatsyayana Kamasutra*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Dwivedi, M. 2015. "Understanding Artha: Pursuit of wealth in the Ganga-Yamuna Doab (c. BC 200 to AD 400)." PhD diss., Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Evers, K. G. 2017. *Worlds apart trading together: The organisation of long-distance trade between Rome and India in antiquity*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Falk, H. 2006. *Aśokan sites and artefacts. A source-book with bibliography*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- . 2012. "The fate of Aśoka's donations at Lumbinī." In P. Olivelle, J. Leoshko, and H. P. Ray (eds.), *Reimagining Aśoka: Memory and history*, 204–216. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Furubotn, E. G. and R. Richter. 2005. *Institutions and economic theory: The contribution of the New Institutional Economics*. 2nd ed. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- Ghosh, S. 2014. "Barbarikon in the maritime trade network of early India." In R. Mukherjee (ed.), *Vanguards of globalization: Port cities from the classical to the modern*, 59–74. New Delhi: Primus Books.
- Ghoshal, U. N. 1944. *The beginnings of Indian historiography and other essays*. Calcutta: Ramesh Ghoshal.
- Heesterman, J. C. 1982. "Householder and wanderer." In T. N. Madan (ed.), *Way of life: King, householder, renouncer. Essays in honour of Louis Dumont*, 251–271. Delhi: Vikas Publishing.
- Horner, I. B., trans. (1952) 2001. *The book of the discipline (Vinaya-Piṭaka)*. Vol. 5, *Cullavagga*. Oxford: The Pali Text Society.
- Jaiswal, S. 2001. "Female images in the Arthashastra of Kautilya." *Social Scientist* 29.3/4, 51–59.
- Jamison, S. W. 2017. "Marriage and the householder." In P. Olivelle and D. R. Davis (eds.), *The Oxford history of Hinduism: Hindu law: A new history of Dharmasāstra*, 125–136. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Jayaswal, K. P. and R. D. Banerji. 1929. "The Hathigumpha inscription of Kharavela." *Epigraphia Indica* 20, 71–89.
- Jayaswal, V. 2012. "Mauryan pillars of the middle Ganga plain: Archaeological discoveries of Sarnath-Varanasi and Chunar." In P. Olivelle, J. Leoshko, and H. P. Ray (eds.), *Reimagining Aśoka: Memory and history*, 229–257. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Kangle, R. P., trans. (1969) 2014a. *The Kautilya Arthaśāstra*. Vol. 1, Sanskrit text. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- . (1969) 2014b. *The Kautilya Arthaśāstra*. Vol. 2. Translation. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Kant, S. 2000. *The Hathigumpha inscription of Khāravela and the Bhabru edict of Aśoka: A critical study*. 2nd ed. New Delhi: D.K. Printworld.
- Kocks, J. N. 2016. *Political media relations online as an elite phenomenon*. New York, NY: Springer.

- Krishna Rao, M. V. 1953. *Studies in Kautilya*. Mysore: H. Venkataramiah.
- Lahiri, B. 1974. *Indigenous states of northern India (circa 200 BC to 320 AD)*. Calcutta: University of Calcutta.
- Liu, X. 2009. "Buddhist Ideology and the Commercial Ethos in Kuṣāṇa India." In J. Hawkes and A. Shimada (eds.), *Buddhist stupas in South Asia. Recent archaeological, art-historical, and historical perspectives*, 117–191. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Lüders, H. 1912. *A list of Brahmi inscriptions from the earliest times to about AD 400 with the exception of those of Asoka*. Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printing.
- Majumdar, R. C. (1960) 1981. *The classical accounts of India: Being a compilation of the English translations of the accounts left by Herodotus, Megasthenes, Arrian, Strabo, Quintus, Diodorus, Siculus, Justin, Plutarch, Frontinus, Nearchus, Apollonius, Pliny, Ptolemy, Aelian, and others with maps*. Calcutta: Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay.
- Mandal, K. K. 2007. "Note: Forms of peasant protest in the 'Jatakas'." *Social Scientist* 35.5/6, 39–46.
- Milligan, M. D. 2019. "The economic power of women in early South Asian Buddhism." *The Indian Economic & Social History Review* 56.1, 53–76.
- Mirashi, V. V. 1981. *The history and inscriptions of the Sātavāhanas and the Western Kshatrapas*. Bombay: Maharashtra State Board for Literature and Culture.
- Moorti, U. S. 1994. *Megalithic culture of South India: Socioeconomic perspectives*. Varanasi: Ganga Kaveri Publishing House.
- Muthucumarana, R., A. S. Gaur, W. M. Chandraratne, M. Manders, B. R. Rao, R. Bhushan, V. D. Khedekar and A. M. A. Dayananda. 2014. "An early historic assemblage offshore of Godawaya, Sri Lanka: Evidence for early regional seafaring in South Asia." *Journal of Maritime Archaeology* 9.1, 41–58.
- Neelis, J. E. 2011. *Early Buddhist transmission and trade networks: Mobility and exchange within and beyond the northwestern borderlands of South Asia*. Leiden: Brill.
- Olivelle, P. 1993. *The Āśrama system: The history and hermeneutics of a religious institution*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- , trans. 1999. *Dharmasūtras: The law codes of Āpastamba, Gautama, Baudhāyana, and Vasiṣṭha*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- , trans. 2005. *Manu's code of law: A critical edition and translation of Mānava-Dharmaśāstra*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- , trans. 2013. *King, governance, and law in ancient India: Kautilya's Arthaśāstra: A new annotated translation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Paranavitana, S. 1970. *Inscriptions of Ceylon*. Vol. 1, *Containing cave inscriptions from 3rd century BC to 1st century AD and other inscriptions in the early Brāhmī script*. Ceylon: Department of Archaeology.
- Parasher-Sen, A. 1998. "Of tribes, hunters and barbarians: Forest dwellers in the Mauryan period." *Studies in History* 14.2, 173–191.
- Rajan, K. 2019. *Churning the ocean: Maritime trade of early historic peninsular India*. Thanjavur: Manoo Pathippakam.
- Ray, H. P. 1986. *Monastery and guild: Commerce under the Sātavāhanas*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 2006. "Inscribed pots, emerging identities: The social milieu of trade." In P. Olivelle (ed.), *Between the empires: Society in India 300 BCE to 400 CE*, 113–144. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2020. *Coastal shrines and transnational maritime networks across India and Southeast Asia*. London: Routledge.
- Rees, G. and F. Yoneda. 2013. "Celibate monks and foetus-stealing gods: Buddhism and pregnancy at the Jetavana Monastery, Shravasti, India." *World Archaeology* 45.2, 252–271.

- Roy, K. 2016. *Military manpower, armies and warfare in South Asia*. London: Routledge.
- Sahoo, P. C. 2012–2013. “Slavery, Manu and human rights.” *Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* 72/73, 451–456.
- Sastri, H. 1925. “Brahmi inscription on a wooden pillar from Kirari.” *Epigraphia Indica* 18, 152–157.
- Schlingloff, D. 2013. *Fortified cities of ancient India: A comparative study*. London: Anthem.
- Schopen, G. 1994. “The monastic ownership of servants or slaves: Local and legal factors in the redactional history of two Vinayas.” *Journal of Buddhist Studies* 17.2, 145–175.
- . 2004. *Buddhist monks and business matters: Still more papers on monastic Buddhism in India*. Honolulu, HI: University of Hawai’i Press.
- . 2008. “Separate but equal: Property rights and the legal independence of Buddhist nuns and monks in early north India.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 128.4, 625–640.
- . 2010. “On incompetent monks and able urbane nuns in a Buddhist monastic code.” *Journal of Indian Philosophy* 38.2, 107–131.
- Seshan, R. 2007. “Writing the nation in India: Communalism and historiography.” In S. Berger (ed.), *Writing the nation: A global perspective*, 155–178. London: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Sharma, R. S. 1990. *Śūdras in ancient India: A social history of the lower order down to circa AD 600*. 3rd ed. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Shaw, J. 2013. “Archaeologies of Buddhist propagation in ancient India: ‘Ritual’ and ‘practical’ models of religious change.” *World Archaeology* 45.1, 83–108.
- . 2016. “Religion, ‘nature’ and environmental ethics in ancient India: Archaeologies of human:non-human suffering and well-being in early Buddhist and Hindu contexts.” *World Archaeology* 48.4, 517–543.
- Shimada, A. 2013. *Early Buddhist architecture in context: The great stūpa at Amarāvati (ca. 300 BCE–300 CE)*. Leiden: Brill.
- Sircar, D. C. 1966. *Indian epigraphical glossary*. Dehli: Motilal Banarsidass.
- . 1971. *Studies in the religious life of ancient and medieval India*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Smith, M. L. 2006. “The archaeology of South Asian cities.” *Journal of Archaeological Research* 14.2, 97–142.
- . 2018. “Urbanism and the middle class: Co-emergent phenomena in the world’s first cities.” *Journal of Anthropological Research* 74.3, 299–326.
- Srinivasan, S. 2018. “Early gold mining and jewellery: Some insights from the Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu and Karnataka.” *SAARC Culture* 6, 88–102.
- Thakur, P. 2018. “Floral jewellery in ancient Indian tradition.” *SAARC Culture* 6, 79–87.
- Thakur, V. K. 1987. “Role of guilds in ancient Indian urban administration (c. 200 BC– c. AD 600): A numismatic study.” *Journal of the Numismatic Society of India* 49, 70–76.
- Thapar, R. 1982. “Householders and renouncers in the Brahmanical and Buddhist traditions.” In T. N. Madan (ed.), *Way of life: King, householder, renouncer: Essays in honour of Louis Dumont*, 273–298. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing.
- . 1992. *From lineage to state: Social formations in the mid-first millennium BC in the Ganga valley*. 2nd ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . (1978) 2006a. “*Dāna* and *dakṣinā* as forms of exchange.” In *Ancient Indian social history: Some interpretations*, 94–108. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- . (1978) 2006b. “Social mobility in ancient India with special reference to elite groups.” In *Ancient Indian social history: Some interpretations*, 122–151. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- . 2013. *Aśoka and the decline of the Mauryas*. 3rd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

- Thaplyal, K. K. 1996. *Guilds in ancient India: A study of guild organization in northern India and western Deccan from circa 600 BC to circa 600 AD*. Delhi: New Age International.
- Thaplyal, U. P. 2002. "Military organization in the ancient period." In S. N. Prasad (ed.), *History of science, philosophy and culture in Indian civilization*, Vol. 10.3, 68–103. New Delhi: Motilal Banarasidass.
- Trautmann, T. R. 2009. "Elephants and the Mauryas." In T. R. Trautmann (ed.), *The clash of chronologies: Ancient India in the modern world*, 229–254. Delhi: Yoda Press.
- . 2015. *Elephants and kings: An environmental history*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Tyagi, J. 2007. "Organized household production and the emergence of the Sangha." *Studies in History* 23.2, 271–287.
- . 2008. *Engendering the early household: Brahmanical precepts in the early Grhyasūtras, middle of the first Millennium BCE*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Upadhyaya, S. C., trans. 1961. *Kama Sutra of Vatsyayana: Complete translation from the original Sanskrit*. Bombay: Taraporevala Sons & Co.
- Varma, S. and J. Menon. 2011. "Children playing and learning: Crafting ceramics in ancient Indor Khera." *Asian Perspectives* 49.1, 86–109.
- . 2015. "Mapping histories and practices of potters' households in ancient Indor Khera (200 BCE–500 CE)." In K. Roy (ed.), *Looking within, looking without: Exploring households in the subcontinent through time: Essays in memory of Nandita Prasad Sahai*, 19–45. Delhi: Primus Books.
- Wagle, N. K. 1995. *Society at the time of the Buddha*. 2nd ed. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.

## CHAPTER 7 (KATHRIN LEESE-MESSING): ECONOMIC ACTORS IN EARLY IMPERIAL CHINA

- Barbieri-Low, A. J. 2001. "The organization of imperial workshops during the Han dynasty." PhD diss., Princeton University.
- . 2007. *Artisans in early imperial China*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- . 2011a. "Craftsman's literacy: Uses of writing by male and female artisans in Qin and Han China." In L. Feng and D. P. Branner (eds.), *Writing and literacy in early China: Studies from the Columbia Early China Seminar*, 370–400. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- . 2011b. "Model legal and administrative forms from the Qin, Han, and Tang and their role in the facilitation of bureaucracy and literacy." *Oriens Extremus* 50, 125–156.
- . 2017. "Becoming almost somebody: Manumission and its complications in the early Han Empire." In J. Bodel and W. Scheidel (eds.), *On human bondage: After slavery and social death*, 122–135. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Barbieri-Low, A. J. and R. D. S. Yates. 2015. *Law, state, and society in early imperial China: A study with critical edition and translation of the legal texts from Zhangjiashan tomb no. 247*. 2 vols. Leiden: Brill.
- Bertrand, A. 2010. "The hydraulic systems in Turfan (Xinjiang)." *The Silk Road Newsletter* 8, 27–41.
- Bielenstein, H. 1979. "The restoration of the Han Dynasty, volume IV: The government." *Bulletin of the Museum for Far Eastern Antiquities* 51, 1–300.
- . 1980. *The bureaucracy of Han times*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Brashier, K. E. 2011. *Ancestral memory in Early China*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center.
- . 2014. *Public memory in Early China*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center.

- Bray, F. 1979. "Agricultural technology and agrarian change in Han China." *Early China* 5, 3–13.
- . 1981. "Millet cultivation in China: A historical survey." *Journal d'agriculture traditionnelle et de botanique appliquée* 28.3, 291–307.
- Chen Songchang 陳松長, ed. 2015. *Yuelu shuyuan cang Qin jian* 岳麓書院藏秦簡 [Qin bamboo slips from the Yuelu Academy collection]. Vol. 4. Shanghai: Shanghai cishu chubanshe.
- Chen Wei 陳偉, ed. 2012. *Liye Qin jiandu jiaoshi* 里耶秦簡牍校釋 [A critical and annotated edition of the Qin bamboo and wooden slips from Liye]. Vol. 1. Wuhan: Wuhan daxue chubanshe.
- Chin, T. T. 2010. "Defamiliarizing the foreigner: Sima Qian's ethnography and Han-Xiongnu marriage diplomacy." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 70.2, 311–354.
- . 2014. *Savage exchange: Han imperialism, Chinese literary style, and the economic imagination*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center.
- Ch'ü, T. 1972. *Han social structure*. J. L. Dull (ed.). Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Cook, C. 2006. *Death in ancient China: The tale of one man's journey*. Leiden: Brill.
- Di Cosmo, N. 1994. "Ancient Inner Asian nomads: Their economic basis and its significance in Chinese history." *Journal of Asian Studies* 53.4, 1092–1126.
- Ebrey, P. 1980. "Later Han stone inscriptions." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 40.2, 325–353.
- . 1986. "The economic and social history of Later Han." In D. Twitchett and M. Loewe (eds.), *The Cambridge history of China*, Vol. 1, 608–648. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Gale, E. M., trans. 1967. *Discourses on salt and iron: A debate on state control of commerce and industry in ancient China, Chapters I–XXVIII*. Taipei: Ch'eng Wen.
- Gao Kai 高凱. 2008. "Cong Juyan Han jian kan Han dai de 'nǚ hu' wenti" 从居延汉简看汉代的‘女户’问题 [The question of ‘female households’ from the perspective of the Han slips from Juyan]. *Shixue yuekan* 史学月刊 9, 82–92.
- Gao Min 高敏. 2003. "Cong Zhangjiashan Han jian 'Ernian lüling' kan Xi-Han qianqi de tudi zhidu: Du 'Zhangjiashan Han mu zhujian' zhaji zhi san" 從張家山漢簡《二年律令》看西漢前期的土地制度: 讀《張家山漢墓竹簡》札記之三 [The land tenure system of the early Western Han period based on the 'Ernian lüling' from the Zhangjiashan bamboo slips]. *Zhongguo jingji shi yanjiu* 中国经济史研究, no. 3, 143–147.
- Giele, E. 2018. "Kandai seihoku henkyō hōbigun no shakai kōzō: Shutsudo shiryō no bunseki ni motozuku hōhōronteki kōsatsu" 漢代西北辺境防備軍の社会構造: 出土史料の分析に基づく方法論的考察 [The composition of the northwestern border society during Han times: Methodological considerations based on the analysis of excavated documents]. In Miyake Kiyoshi 宮宅潔 (ed.), *Taminzoku shakai no gunji tōchi: shutsudo shiryō ga kataru chūgoku kodai* 多民族社会の軍事統治: 出土史料が語る中国古代, 1–27. Kyoto: Kyōto Daigaku Gakujutsu Shuppankai.
- Hanshu* 漢書 [*Documents of the Han*]. 1962. Composed by Ban Gu 班固 (32–92 CE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Hinsch, B. 1998. "Women, kinship, and property as seen in a Han dynasty will." *T'oung Pao* 84.1, 1–20.
- . 2011. *Women in early imperial China*. 2nd ed. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.
- Hou Hanshu* 後漢書 [*Documents of the Later Han*]. 1965. Composed by Fan Ye 范曄 (398–445 CE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.

- Hsing, I-tian. 2014. “Qin-Han census and tax and corvée administration: Notes on newly discovered materials.” In Y. Pines, G. Shelach, L. Falkenhausen, and R. D. S. Yates (eds.), *Birth of an empire: The state of Qin revisited*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Hsu, C. 1980. *Han agriculture: The formation of the early Chinese agrarian economy (206 BC–AD 220)*. J. L. Dull (ed.). Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Huang, H. T. 2000. *Science and civilisation in China*. Vol. 6, *Biology and biological technology*. Part V, *Fermentations and food science*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hulsewé, A. F. P. 1985. *Remnants of Ch'in law: An annotated translation of the Ch'in legal and administrative rules of the 3rd century BC discovered in Yün-Meng Prefecture, Hu-Pei Province, in 1975*. Leiden: Brill.
- Hung, W. 1995. *Monumentality in early Chinese art and architecture*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- Kiser, E. and Y. Cai. 2003. “War and bureaucratization in Qin China: Exploring an anomalous case.” *American Sociological Review* 68.4, 511–539.
- Korolkov, M. 2012. “‘Greeting tablets’ in early China: Some traits of the communicative etiquette of officialdom in light of newly excavated inscriptions.” *T'oung Pao* 98.4/5, 295–348.
- . 2016. “Calculating crime and punishment: Unofficial law enforcement, quantification, and legitimacy in early imperial China.” In “The New Ancient Legal History.” Special issue, *Critical Analysis of Law* 3.1, 70–86.
- . 2020. “Empire-building and market-making at the Qin frontier: Imperial expansion and economic change, 221–207 BCE.” PhD diss., Columbia University.
- . Forthcoming. “Between command and market: Credit, labour, and accounting in the Qin Empire.” In E. Sabattini and C. Schwermann (eds.), *Between command and market: Economic thought and practice in Early China*. Leiden: Brill.
- Korolkov, M. and A. Hein. 2020. “State-induced migration and the creation of state spaces in early Chinese empires: Perspectives from history and archaeology.” *Journal of Chinese History*, 1–23. <https://doi.org/10.1017/jch.2020.45>.
- Kost, C. 2017. “Heightened receptivity: Steppe objects and steppe influences in royal tombs of the Western Han dynasty.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 137.2, 349–381.
- Kuhn, D. 1995. “Silk weaving in ancient China: From geometric figures to patterns of pictorial likeness.” *Chinese Science* 12, 77–114.
- Ledderose, L. 2000. *Ten thousand things: Module and mass production in Chinese art*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Lee Kim, M. 2016. “Discrepancy between laws and their implementation: An analysis of granaries, statutes, and rations during China's Qin and Han periods.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 59.4, 555–589.
- Lewis, M. E. 2006. *The construction of space in early China*. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press.
- . 2007. *The early Chinese empires: Qin and Han*. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press.
- . 2009. “Gift circulation and charity in the Han and Roman empires.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *Rome and China: Comparative studies in ancient world empires*, 121–136. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2015a. “Early imperial China, from the Qin and Han through Tang.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 282–307. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015b. “Public spaces in cities in the Roman and Han Empires.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *State power in ancient China and Rome*, 204–229. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Li, Y., M. J. Storozum, X. Wang and W. Guo. 2017. “Early irrigation and agropastoralism at Mohuchahangoukou (MGK), Xinjiang, China.” *Archaeological Research in Asia* 12, 23–32.
- Li Zhenhong 李振宏. 2003. *Juyan Han jian yu Han dai shehui* 居延漢簡與漢代社會 [*The Han documents from Juyan and the Han society*]. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Liu Xinning 劉欣寧. 2007. *You Zhangjiashan Han jian ‘Ernian lüling’ lun Han chu de jicheng zhidu* 由張家山漢簡《二年律令》論漢初的繼承制度 [*A study of the inheritance system during the early Han period based on the “Statutes and Ordinances of the Second Year” on bamboo slips from Zhangjiashan*]. Taipei: Guoli Taiwan daxue.
- Liu, Y. 2019a. “Emblems of power and glory: The Han-period Chinese lacquer wares discovered in the borderlands.” In P. Frick and A. Kieser (eds.), *Production, distribution and appreciation: New aspects of East Asian lacquer ware*, 30–63. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2019b. “Han-period official lacquers excavated from archaeological sites.” In P. Frick and A. Kieser (eds.), *Production, distribution and appreciation: New aspects of East Asian lacquerware*, 152–195. Leiden: Brill.
- Liu Zenggui 劉增貴. 1980. *Han dai hunyin zhidu* 漢代婚姻制度 [*The marriage system of the Han era*]. Taipei: Huashi chubanshe.
- Loewe, M. 1967. *Records of Han administration*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 1974. *Crisis and conflict in Han China, 104 BC to AD 9*. London: Allen & Unwin.
- . 1985. “Attempts at economic co-ordination during the Western Han dynasty.” In S. R. Schram (ed.), *The scope of state power in China*, 237–267. London: School of Oriental and African Studies.
- . 1992. “The imperial tombs of the Former Han Dynasty and their shrines.” *T'oung Pao* 78.4/5, 302–340.
- . 1999. “The imperial way of death in Han China.” In J. P. McDermott (ed.), *State and court ritual in China*, 81–111. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2004. *The men who governed Han China: Companion to a biographical dictionary of the Qin, Former Han and Xin periods*. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2010. “Social distinctions, groups and privileges.” In M. Nylan and M. Loewe (eds.), *China's early empires: A re-appraisal*, 296–307. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015. “The tombs built for Han Chengdi and migrations of the population.” In M. Nylan, G. Vankeerberghen, and M. Loewe (eds.), *Chang'an 26 BCE: An Augustan age in China*, 201–217. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- . 2017. “Displaced persons in Han China and the so-called ‘Mausoleum Towns.’” In T. O. Höllmann, S. Müller, and A. Selbitschka (eds.), *Über den Alltag hinaus: Festschrift für Thomas O. Höllmann zum 65. Geburtstag*, 107–120. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Luo, L., X. Wang, J. Liu, H. Guo, R. Lasaponara, W. Ji and C. Liu. 2017. “Uncovering the ancient canal-based tuntian agricultural landscape at China's northwestern frontiers.” *Journal of Cultural Heritage* 23, 79–88.
- Ma, T. W. 2017. “Scribes, Assistants, and the Materiality of Administrative Documents in Qin-Early Han China: Excavated Evidence from Liye, Shuihudi, and Zhangjiashan.” *T'oung Pao* 103.4–5, 297–333.
- Miyake Kiyoshi 宮宅潔. 2013. “Han dai guanliaozuzhi de zuixia ceng: ‘guan’ yu ‘min’ zhijian” 漢代官僚組織的最下層: “官” 與 “民” 之間 [*The lowest tier of the Han bureaucratic organization: Between ‘officials’ and ‘people’*]. *Zhongguo gudai falü wenxian yanjiu* 中國古代法律文獻研究, no. 7, 127–161.
- Nienhauser, W. H., ed. 1994. *The Grand Scribe's records*. Vol. 1, *The basic annals of Pre-Han China*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.

- . 2019. *The Grand Scribe's records*. Vol. 11, *The memoirs of Han China*, Part 4. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.
- Nylan, M. 2005. "Toward an archaeology of writing: Text, ritual, and the culture of public display in the classical period (475 BCE–220 CE)." In M. Kern (ed.), *Text and ritual in Early China*, 3–49. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- . 2010. "Administration of the family (*Qihuai bisi* 齊懷必死)." In M. Nylan and M. Loewe (eds.), *China's early empires: A re-appraisal*, Vol. 67, 266–295. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pirazzoli-t'Serstevens, M. 2010. "Urbanism." In M. Nylan and M. Loewe (eds.), *China's early empires: A re-appraisal*, 169–185. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Qianfu lun jian jiaozheng* 潛夫論箋校正 [Comments of a Recluse with collated commentaries]. Composed by Wang Fu 王符 (ca. 85–163 CE). Collation of commentaries by Wang Jipei 汪繼培 and Peng Duo 彭鐸. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.
- Quan Hou Han wen* 全後漢文 [Complete Later Han prose]. Compiled by Yan Kejun 嚴可均 (1762–1843). Vol. 2 of *Quan shanggu sandai Qin Han Sanguo Liuchao wen* 全上古三代秦漢三國六朝文. 9 vols. Taipei: Shijie shuju, 1969.
- Rawson, J. 1998. "Ewige Wohnstätten: Die Gräber des Königs von Nan Yue und der kaiserlichen Prinzen in Ostchina." In M. Prüch (ed.), *Schätze für König Zhao Mo: Das Grab von Nan Yue*, 80–95. Heidelberg: Umschau/Braus.
- . 1999. "The eternal palaces of the Western Han: A new view of the universe." *Artibus Asiae* 59.1/2, 5–58.
- . 2012. "The Han Empire and its northern neighbours: The fascination of the exotic." In J. C. S. Lin (ed.), *The search for immortality: Tomb treasures of Han China*, 23–36. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Sanft, C. 2019. *Literate community in early imperial China: The northwestern frontier in Han times*. Albany NY: State University of New York Press.
- Scheidel, W. 2009. "The monetary systems of the Han and Roman Empires." In W. Scheidel (ed.), *Rome and China: Comparative studies in ancient world empires*, 137–207. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2017. "Slavery and forced labour in Early China and the Roman world." In H. J. Kim, F. Vervaet, and S. Adalı (eds.), *Eurasian empires in antiquity and the early Middle Ages: Contact and exchange between the Graeco-Roman World, Inner Asia and China*, 133–150. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Selbitschka, A. 2015a. "Early Chinese diplomacy: 'Realpolitik' versus the so-called tributary system." *Asia Major* 28.1, 61–114.
- . 2015b. "Miniature tomb figurines and models in pre-imperial and early imperial China: Origins, development and significance." *World Archaeology* 47.1, 20–44.
- . 2018a. "Genuine prestige goods in mortuary contexts: Emulation in polychrome silk and Byzantine *solidi* from northern China." *Asian Perspectives* 57.1, 2–50.
- . 2018b. "Sacrifice vs. sustenance: Food as a burial good in late pre-imperial and early imperial Chinese tombs and its relation to funerary rites." *Early China* 41, 179–243.
- Shangqiu diqu wenhua ju 商丘地区文化局 and Yongcheng xian wenhua guan 永城县文化馆 . 1990. "Henan Yongcheng Qianyao Handai shishi mu" 河南永城前窑汉代石室墓 [A Han-era stone-chamber tomb from Qianyao, Yongcheng, Henan]. *Zhongyuan wenwu* 中原文物, no. 1, 7–12.
- Shiji* 史記 [*The Scribe's Records*]. 1959. Composed by Sima Qian 司馬遷 (145 or 135–ca. 87 BCE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.

- Shu jin shihua bianxie zu 蜀锦史话编写组. 1979. *Shu jin shihua* 蜀锦史话 [A history of Shu brocade]. Chengdu: Sichuan renmin chubanshe.
- Shuihudi Qin mu zhujian zhengli xiaozu 睡虎地秦墓竹簡整理小組. 1990. *Shuihudi Qin mu zhujian* 睡虎地秦墓竹簡 [Bamboo slips from a Qin tomb at Shuihudi]. Beijing: Wenwu chubanshe.
- Sterckx, R. 2015. “Ideologies of the peasant and merchant in Warring States China.” In Y. Pines and M. Kern (eds.), *Ideology of power and power of ideology in early China*, 211–248. Leiden: Brill.
- Su Weiguo 苏卫国. 2010. *Qin Han xiangting zhidu yanjiu: yi xiangting geju de zhongshi wei zhongxin* 秦汉乡亭制度研究: 以乡亭格局的重释为中心 [A study on the Qin and Han system of districts and guard posts: Based on the spatial distribution of districts and guard posts]. Harbin: Heilongjiang renmin chubanshe.
- Swann, N. L., 1950. *Food and money in ancient China: The earliest economic history of China to AD 25: Han Shu 24 with related texts, Han Shu 91 and Shih-Chi 129*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Thote, A. 2003. “Lacquer craftsmanship in the Qin and Chu kingdoms: Two contrasting traditions (late 4th to late 3rd century BC).” *Journal of East Asian Archaeology* 5.1, 337–374.
- van Ess, H. 1993. *Politik und Gelehrsamkeit in der Zeit der Han (202 v. Chr.–220 n. Chr.): Die Alttext / Neutext-Kontroverse*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- . 2012. “The ethos of the envoy and his treatment by the enemy in Han history.” *Crossroads* 5, 27–43.
- . 2014. *Politik und Geschichtsschreibung im alten China: Pan-Ma i-t’ung* 班馬異同. 2 vols. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- von Glahn, R. 2016. *The economic history of China: From antiquity to the nineteenth century*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2020. “Modalities of the fiscal state in imperial China.” *Journal of Chinese History* 中國歷史學刊 4.1, 1–29.
- Wagner, D. B. 2001. *The state and the iron industry in Han China*. Copenhagen: Nordic Institute of Asian Studies.
- Wang, H. 2004. *Money on the Silk Road: The evidence from eastern Central Asia to c. AD 800, including a catalogue of the coins collected by Sir Aurel Stein*. London: British Museum Press.
- . 2007. “Official salaries and local wages at Juyan, north-west China, first century BCE to first century CE.” In J. Lucassen (ed.), *Wages and currency: Global comparisons from antiquity to the twentieth century*, 59–76. Bern: Peter Lang.
- Wang Wei 王偉. 2014. “‘Jihu’ yu ‘jianhu’: Liye Qin jian suojian Qianling bianhu shuliang” “積戶”與“見戶”: 里耶秦簡所見遷陵編戶數量 [‘Collected Households’ and ‘Actual Households’: Household Numbers in the Qin Documents from Liye]. *Sichuan wenwu* 四川文物, no. 2, 62–67.
- Wang Zijin 王子今. 2018. “Dong Han Luoyang de guojihua shichang” 东汉洛阳的国际化市场 [The internationalization of the market in Luoyang during Later Han times]. *Zhongyuan wenhua yanjiu* 中原文化研究, no. 1, 15–21.
- Watson, B. 1993. *Records of the Grand Historian: Han Dynasty II*. Revised ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Wilbur, C. M. 1943. *Slavery in China during the Former Han dynasty, 206 BC–AD 25*. Chicago, IL: Field Museum of Natural History.
- Xie, Y. and M. Brown. 2015. “Between heaven and earth: Dual accountability in Han China.” *Chinese Journal of Sociology* 1.1, 56–87.

- Xu Jianchang 许建强 and Qiu Xuefeng 邱雪峰. 2014. “Anhui Shouxian Shouchun zhen jisheng fuwu zhan Dong Han mu yiwu ji xiangguan wenti” 安徽寿县寿春镇计生服务站东汉墓遗物及相关问题. [On the finds from a Later Han tomb found at the childbirth service station site in Shouchunzhen, Shouxian, Anhui, and related questions]. *Dongnan wenhua* 东南文化, no. 3, 46–52.
- Yamada, Katsuyoshi 山田勝芳. 1993. *Shin Kan zaisei shūnyū no kenkyū* 秦漢財政収入の研究 [A study on Qin and Han fiscal revenue]. Tokyo: Kyūko shoin.
- Yantie lun jiaozhu* 鹽鐵論校注 [The Discourses on Salt and Iron with collated commentaries]. 1992. Composed by Huan Kuan 桓寬 (first century BCE). Commentaries compiled by Wang Liji 王利器. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Yang, L. S. 1957. “Economic justification for spending: An uncommon idea in traditional China.” *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 20.1/2, 36–52.
- Yates, R. D. S. 2014. “The changing status of slaves in the Qin-Han transition.” In Y. Pines, G. Shelach, L. Falkenhausen, and R. D. S. Yates (eds.), *Birth of an empire: The state of Qin revisited*, 206–223. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Yili zhushu* 仪礼注疏 [Annotated edition of the Book of Etiquette and Ceremonial]. 1999. Composed by Zheng Xuan 鄭玄 (127–200 CE). Edited by Li Xueqin 李学勤. Beijing: Beijing daxue chubanshe.
- Yu Xi 喻曦 and Li Lingfu 李令福. 2012. “Xi Han Changling yi de shezhi ji qi yingxiang” 西汉长陵邑的设置及其影响 [The foundation of the town of Changling and its impact]. *Shaanxi Shifan Daxue xuebao* 陕西师范大学学报 41.2, 86–91.
- Yü, Y. 1967. *Trade and expansion in Han China: A study in the structure of Sino-barbarian economic relations*. Berkeley CA: University of California Press.
- . 1977. “Han China.” In K. C. Chang (ed.), *Food in Chinese culture: Anthropological and historical perspectives*, 53–83. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Zheng, Y. 2008. “Concerning the viewers of Han mortuary art.” In N. N. Richard (ed.), *Rethinking recarving: Ideals, practices, and problems of the ‘Wu family shrines’ and Han China*, 92–109. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Art Museum.
- Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan kaogu yanjiusuo Hancheng dui 中国社会科学院考古研究所汉城对, ed. 1994. “Han Chang'an cheng yaozhi fajue baogao” 汉长安城窑址发掘报告 [Excavation report of the kiln sites of Han Chang'an]. *Kaogu xuebao* 考古学报, no. 1, 99–129.
- Zhou Supin 周苏平 and Wang Zijin 王子今. 1985. “Han Chang'an cheng xibequ taoyong zuofang yizhi” 漢長安城西北區陶俑作坊遺址 [Finds from a production site of ceramic figurines in the northwestern part of the Han-era city of Chang'an]. *Wenbo* 文博, no. 3, 1–4.

#### CHAPTER 8 (ELI J. S. WEAVERDYCK, LARA FABIAN, LAUREN MORRIS, MAMTA DWIVEDI, AND KATHRIN LEESE-MESSING): CONSTITUTING LOCAL AND IMPERIAL LANDSCAPES

- Abdullaev, K. 1999. “Payonkurgan: New archaeological discoveries in northern Bactria.” *Circle of Inner Asian Art Newsletter* 10, 7–9.
- . 2007. “Nomad migration in Central Asia.” In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 73–98. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Abdullaev, K. and T. D. Annaev. 2001. “Новый могильник кушанского времени на юге гиссарского хребта” [New Kushan burial ground in the southern Gissar range]. In Древняя и средневековая культура Сурхандарьи, 19–24. Ташкент: Государственное научное издательство «Узбекистан миллий энциклопедияси».

- Alizadeh, A. 2010. "The rise of the highland Elamite state in southwestern Iran: 'Enclosed' or enclosing nomadism?" *Current Anthropology* 51.3, 353–383.
- Altaweel, M. R. and S. R. Hauser. 2004. "Trade routes to Hatra according to evidence from ancient sources and modern satellite imagery." *Baghdader Mitteilungen* 35, 59–86.
- Augustinová, A., L. Stančo, L. Damašek, M. Mrva and S. Shaydullaev. 2017. "Archaeological survey of the oases of Zarabag, Karabag and Kampyrtepa in the piedmont of Kugitang mountains, South Uzbekistan – Preliminary report for the season 2016." *Studia Hercynia* 21.1, 104–148.
- Barnard, H. 2019. "The native desert dwellers." In S. E. Sidebotham and J. E. Gates-Foster (eds.), *The archaeological survey of the desert roads between Berenike and the Nile Valley: Expeditions by the University of Michigan and the University of Delaware to the Eastern Desert of Egypt, 1987–2015*, 389–413. Boston, MA: American Schools of Oriental Research.
- Basu Majumdar, S. 2017. "State formation and religious processes in the north-south corridor of Chhattisgarh (from first century BC to eight century AD)." *Studies in People's History* 4.2, 119–129.
- Bielenstein, H. 1980. *The bureaucracy of Han times*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Brite, E. B. 2016. "Irrigation in the Khorezm oasis, past and present: A political ecology perspective." *Journal of Political Ecology* 23, 1–25.
- Brun, J. P. 2018. "Chronology of the forts of the routes to Myos Hormos and Berenike during the Graeco-Roman period." In J. P. Brun, T. Faucher, B. Redon, and S. Sidebotham (eds.), *The Eastern Desert of Egypt during the Greco-Roman period: Archaeological reports*, 141–181. Paris: Collège de France.
- Butzer, K. W. 1990. "The realm of cultural-human ecology: Adaptation and change in historical perspective." In B. L. Turner, W. Clark, R. Kates, J. Richards, J. Matthews, and W. Meyer (eds.), *The earth as transformed by human action: Global and regional changes in the biosphere over the past 300 years*, 685–701. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Casson, L. 1989. *The Periplus Maris Erythraei: Text with introduction, translation and commentary*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Chhabra, B. C. and G. S. Gai, eds. 1981. *Corpus inscriptionum indicarum*. Vol. 3, *Inscriptions of the early Gupta kings*. New Delhi: Director General, Archaeological Survey of India.
- Clavijo, R. G. de. 1928. *Clavijo: Embassy to Tamerlane, 1403–1406*. G. Le Strange (trans.). London: George Routledge & Sons, Ltd.
- Cobb, M. A. 2018. *Rome and the Indian Ocean trade from Augustus to the early third century CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Cooper, J. P. 2011. "No easy option: Nile versus Red Sea in ancient and medieval north-south navigation." In W. V. Harris, K. Iara, and P. Arnaud (eds.), *Maritime technology in the ancient economy: Ship-design and navigation*, 189–210. Portsmouth, RI: Journal of Roman Archaeology.
- Cunliffe, B. 2015. *By Steppe, desert, and ocean: The birth of Eurasia*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cuvigny, H. 2014. "Papyrological evidence on 'barbarians' in the Egyptian Eastern Desert." In J. H. F. Dijkstra and G. Fisher (eds.), *Inside and out: Interactions between Rome and the peoples on the Arabian and Egyptian frontiers in Late Antiquity*, 165–198. Leuven: Peeters.
- De Crespigny, R. 1984. *Northern frontier: The policies and strategies of the Later Han empire*. Canberra: Faculty of Asian Studies, Australian National University.
- De Romanis, F. 2015. "Trajan's canal and the logistics of Late Antiquity India trade." In V. Christides (ed.), *Interrelations between the peoples of the Near East and Byzantium in the pre-Islamic times*, 49–60. Córdoba: Oriens Academic - CNERU.
- Deloche, J. 2010. "Roman trade routes in South India: Geographical and technical factors (c.

- 1st cent. BC–5th cent. AD).” *Indian Journal of History of Science* 45.1, 33–46.
- Di Cosmo, N. 2002. *Ancient China and its enemies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Dirven, L., ed. 2013. *Hatra: Politics, culture and religion between Parthia and Rome*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Dreyer, E. L. 2008. “Zhao Chongguo: A professional soldier of China’s Former Han dynasty.” *The Journal of Military History* 72.3, 665–725.
- Dvurechenskaya [Dvurechenskaia], N. D. 2018. “К методике полевых исследований в горной местности (на примере эллинистической крепости Узундара)” [Toward a methodology of field research in mountainous areas (using the example of the Hellenistic fortress of Uzundara)]. Краткие сообщения Института археологии 251, 168–180.
- . 2019. “The Hellenistic fortress of Uzundara.” In C. Baumer and M. Novák (eds.) *Urban cultures of Central Asia from the Bronze Age to the Karakhanids: Learnings and conclusions from new archaeological investigations and discoveries. Proceedings of the First International Congress on Central Asian Archaeology held at the University of Bern, 4–6 February 2016*, 153–162. Harrassowitz: Wiesbaden.
- Erdosy, G. 1998. “Deforestation in pre- and protohistoric India.” In R. H. Grove, V. Damodaran, and S. Sangwan (eds.), *Nature and the Orient: The environmental history of South and Southeast Asia*, 51–69. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Falk, N. E. 1973. “Wilderness and kingship in ancient South Asia.” *History of Religions* 13.1, 1–15.
- Faucher, T. 2018. “Ptolemaic gold: The exploitation of gold in the Eastern Desert.” In J. P. Brun, T. Faucher, B. Redon, and S. Sidebotham (eds.), *The Eastern Desert of Egypt during the Greco-Roman period: Archaeological reports*, 50–65. Paris: Collège de France.
- Gates, J. E. 2006. “Hidden passage: Graeco-Roman roads in Egypt’s Eastern Desert.” In E. C. Robertson, J. D. Seibert, D. C. Fernandez, and M. U. Zender (eds.), *Space and spatial analysis in archaeology*, 315–322. Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- Gates-Foster, J. 2012a. “The Eastern Desert and the Red Sea ports.” In C. Riggs (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman Egypt*, 736–748. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2012b. “The Eastern Desert during the Ptolemaic period: An emerging picture.” In H. Barnard and K. Duistermaat (eds.), *The history of the peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 190–203. Los Angeles, CA: UCLA Cotsen Institute of Archaeology Press.
- Gibson, J. J. 1977. “The theory of affordances.” In R. Shaw and J. Bransford (eds.), *Perceiving, acting, and knowing: Toward an ecological psychology*, 67–82. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- . 1979. *The ecological approach to visual perception*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.
- Giele, E. 2011. “Evidence for the Xiongnu in Chinese wooden documents from the Han period.” In U. Brosseder and B. K. Miller (eds.), *Xiongnu archaeology: Multidisciplinary perspectives of the first steppe empire in Inner Asia*, 49–75. Bonn: Vor- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität.
- Gillings, M. 2012. “Landscape phenomenology, GIS and the role of affordance.” *Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory* 19, 601–611.
- Gregoratti, L. 2013. “Hatra: On the west of the East.” In L. Dirven (ed.), *Hatra: Politics, culture and religion between Parthia and Rome*, 45–54. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Gruber, M., J. Il’yasov and K. Kaniuth. 2012. “A decorated ivory belt from Tilla Bulak, southern Uzbekistan.” *Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia* 18, 339–375.
- Harrell, J. A. 2019. “Geology.” In S. E. Sidebotham and J. Gates-Foster (eds.), *The archaeological survey of the desert roads between Berenike and the Nile valley: Expeditions by the University of Michigan and the University of Delaware to the Eastern Desert of Egypt, 1987–2015*, 51–72. Boston, MA: American Schools of Oriental

Research.

- Havlík, J., H. Havlíková and L. Stančo. 2018. “Kurgans of the eastern Kugitang Piedmonts: Preliminary report for season 2018.” *Studia Hercynia* 22.2, 147–172.
- Havlík, J., L. Stančo and H. Havlíková. 2017. “Kurgans of the eastern Kugitang Piedmonts: Preliminary report for season 2017.” *Studia Hercynia* 21.2, 160–182.
- Havlík, J., L. Stančo, J. Kysela, P. Cejnarová, H. Havlíková and T. Votroubeková. 2018. “Kurgans of the eastern Kugitang Piedmonts. Preliminary report on excavations in Seasons 2015–2017.” *Studia Hercynia* 22.1, 183–206.
- Heras-Escribano, M. and M. De Pinedo-García. 2018. “Affordances and landscapes: Overcoming the nature–culture dichotomy through Niche Construction Theory.” *Frontiers in Psychology* 8, 1–15.
- Hu, N. and X. Li. 2014. “Spatial distribution of an ancient agricultural oasis in Juyan, northwestern China.” *Frontiers of Earth Science* 8, 338–350.
- Hulsewé, A. F. P. 1979. *China in Central Asia: The early stage, 125 BC–AD 23 : An annotated translation of chapters 61 and 96 of the History of the Former Han Dynasty, with an introduction by M. A. N. Loewe*. Leiden: Brill.
- Ingold, T. 1993. “The temporality of the landscape.” *World Archaeology* 25.2, 152–174.
- Jones, O. and P. Cloke. 2008. “Non-human agencies: Trees in place and time.” In C. Knappett and L. Malafouris (eds.), *Material agency: Towards a non-anthropocentric approach*, 79–96. New York, NY: Springer.
- Kaizer, T. 2006. “Capital punishment at Hatra: Gods, magistrates and laws in the Roman–Parthian period.” *Iraq* 68, 139–153.
- Khasanov, M., Y. Tang and M. Xomidzhonova. 2019. “Шимолий Бақтрияниң давруга оид янги ёдгорликлари. Новые памятники кушанского периода северной Бактрии” [New monuments of the Kushan period of the northern Bactria]. *Scientific Journal of the Fergana State University* 3, 54–58.
- Kotarba-Morley, A. M. 2019. “Ancient ports of trade on the Red Sea coasts – The ‘parameters of attractiveness’ of site locations and human adaptations to fluctuating land- and seascapes. Case study *Berenike Troglodytica*, southeastern Egypt.” In N. M. A. Rasul and I. C. F. Stewart (eds.), *Geological setting, palaeoenvironment and archaeology of the Red Sea*. New York, NY: Springer.
- Lassányi, G. 2012. “On the archaeology of the native population of the Eastern Desert in the first-seventh centuries CE.” In H. Barnard and K. Duistermaat (eds.), *The history of the peoples of the Eastern Desert*. Los Angeles, CA: Cotsen Institute of Archaeology Press.
- Latour, B. 2005. *Reassembling the social: An introduction to actor-network-theory*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Liu, F., H. Li, Y. Cui, Y. Yang, H. F. Lee, D. Ding, Y. Hou and G. Dong. 2019. “Chronology and plant utilization from the earliest walled settlement in the Hexi corridor, northwestern China.” *Radiocarbon* 61.4, 971–989.
- Llobera, M. 1996. “Exploring the topography of mind: GIS, social space and archaeology.” *Antiquity* 70, 612–622.
- Loewe, M. 1967. *Records of Han administration*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Lyonnet, B. 1997. *Prospections archéologiques en Bactriane orientale (1974–1978)*. Vol. 2, *Céramique et Peuplement du Chalcolithique à la Conquête Arabe*. Paris: Éditions Recherche sur les Civilisations.
- Macdonald, M. C. A. 2003. “Les Arabes en Syrie” or ‘La pénétration des Arabes en Syrie’. A question of perceptions ?” *Topoi. Orient-Occident* 4.1, 303–318.
- Macdonald, M. C. A., A. Corcella, T. Daryaei, G. Fisher, M. Gibbs, A. Lewin, D. Violante and C. Whately. 2015. “Arabs and empires before the sixth century.” In *Arabs and Empires before Islam*, 11–89. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Mani, M. S. 1974. "The flora." In M. S. Mani (ed.), *Ecology and biogeography in India*, 159–177. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Marston, J. M. 2017. *Consequences of agriculture in Mesopotamia, Anatolia, and the Levant*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Maxfield, V. A. 2000. "The deployment of the Roman Auxilia in Upper Egypt and the Eastern Desert during the Principate." In G. Alföldy, B. Dobson, and W. Eck (eds.), *Kaiser, Heer und Gesellschaft in der römischen Kaiserzeit: Gedenkschrift für Eric Birley*, 407–442. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Millar, F. 1998. "Caravan cities: the Roman Near East and long distance trade by land." In M. Austin, J. Harries, and C. Smith (eds.), *Modus operandi: Essays in honour of Geoffrey Rickman*, 275–299. London: Institute of Classical Studies.
- Morrison, K. D. 2002. "Pepper in the hills: Upland-lowland exchange and the intensification of the spice trade." In K. D. Morrison and L. L. Junker (eds.), *Forager-traders in South and Southeast Asia: Long-term histories*, 122–158. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Morrison, K. D. and M. T. Lycett. 2013. "Forest products in a wider world: Early historic connections across southern India." In S. A. Abraham, P. Gullapalli, T. P. Raczek, and U. Z. Rizvi (eds.), *Connections and complexity: New approaches to the archaeology of South Asia*, 127–142. Walnut Creek, CA: Left Coast Press.
- . 2014. "Constructing nature: Socio-natural histories of an Indian forest." In S. B. Hecht, K. D. Morrison, and C. Padoch (eds.), *The social lives of forests: Past, present, and future of woodland resurgence*, 148–160. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Nienhauser, W. H., ed. 2019. *The Grand Scribe's Records*. Vol. 11, *The Memoirs of Han China*, Part 4. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.
- Olivelle, P. 1993. *The Āśrama system: The history and hermeneutics of a religious institution*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Palermo, R. 2019. *On the edge of empires: North Mesopotamia during the Roman period (2nd–4th c. CE)*. London: Routledge.
- Pantalacci, L. 2018. "Coptos: Gate to the Eastern Desert." In J. P. Brun, T. Faucher, B. Redon, and S. Sidebotham (eds.), *The Eastern Desert of Egypt during the Greco-Roman period: Archaeological reports*, 8–28. Paris: Collège de France.
- Parasher-Sen, A. 1998. "Of tribes, hunters and barbarians: Forest dwellers in the Mauryan period." *Studies in History* 14.2, 173–191.
- Parkhill, T. 1995. *The forest setting in Hindu epics: Princes, sages, demons*. Lewiston, NY: Mellen University Press.
- Porter, A. 2012. *Mobile pastoralism and the formation of Near Eastern civilizations: Weaving together society*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Purcell, N. 1990. "The creation of provincial landscape: The Roman impact on Cisalpine Gaul." In T. F. C. Blagg and M. Millett (eds.), *The early Roman Empire in the West*, 6–29. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Rakhmanov, S. and C. Rapin. 2003. "Железные ворота" [Iron gates]. In Труды Байсунской научной экспедиции. Vol. 1, 22–32. Ташкент: SMI-Asia.
- Rapin, C. 2007. "Nomads and the shaping of Central Asia." In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 29–72. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2013. "On the way to Roxane: The route of Alexander the Great in Bactria and Sogdiana (328–327 BC)." In S. Hansen, G. Lindström, A. Wieczorek, and M. Tellenbach (eds.), *Zwischen Ost und West. Neue Forschungen zum antiken Zentralasien*, 43–82. Darmstadt: Philipp von Zabern.
- Rapin, C., A. Baud, F. Grenet and Sh. A. Rakhmanov. 2006. "Les recherches sur la region des Portes de Fer de Sogdiane: Bref état des questions en 2005." История материальной культуры Узбекистана 35, 48–59.
- Rathbone, D. 2002. "Koptos the emporion: Economy and society, I–III AD" *Topoi: Orient-*

- Occident* 3, 179–198.
- Ray, H. P. 2003. *The archaeology of seafaring in ancient South Asia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Redon, B. 2018. “The control of the Eastern Desert by the Ptolemies: New archaeological data.” In J. P. Brun, T. Faucher, B. Redon, and S. Sidebotham (eds.), *The Eastern Desert of Egypt during the Greco-Roman period: Archaeological reports*, 29–49. Paris: Collège de France.
- Reger, G. 2017. “Romans in the Egyptian desert: From desert space to Roman place.” In P. Derron and S. von Reden (eds.), *Économie et inégalité: Ressources, échanges et pouvoir dans l'antiquité classique*, 115–144. Vandoeuvres: Fondation Hardt.
- Rosenzweig, M. S. and J. M. Marston. 2018. “Archaeologies of empire and environment.” *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 52, 87–102.
- Rostovtzeff, M. I. 1932. *Caravan cities*. D. Talbot and T. Talbot (trans.). Oxford: Clarendon.
- Rowton, M. B. 1977. “Dimorphic structure and the parasocial element.” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* 36.3, 181–198.
- Rtveldze, E. V. 2013. “Историко-географический и археологический обзор Пашхурдской долины. Географическое местоположение” [A historical-geographic and archaeological survey of the Pashkhurt Valley. The geographical position]” In Материалы Токаристанской экспедиции. Vol. 9, 5–31. Елец: ЕГУ им. И.А. Бунина.
- Schopen, G. 2004. “Art, beauty, and the business of running a Buddhist Monastery in early northwest India.” In G. Schopen, *Buddhist monks and business matters: Still more papers on monastic Buddhism in India*, 19–44. Honolulu, HI: University of Hawai’i Press.
- Seland, E. H. 2011. “The Persian Gulf or the Red Sea? Two axes in ancient Indian Ocean trade, where to go and why.” *World Archaeology* 43.3, 398–409.
- Sidebotham, S. E. 2011. *Berenike and the ancient maritime spice route*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Sidebotham, S. E. and J. E. Gates-Foster. 2019. “Introduction.” In S. E. Sidebotham and J. E. Gates-Foster (eds.), *The archaeological survey of the desert roads between Berenike and the Nile Valley: Expeditions by the University of Michigan and the University of Delaware to the Eastern Desert of Egypt, 1987–2015*, 1–49. Boston, MA: American Schools of Oriental Research.
- Sidebotham, S. E., M. Hense and H. M. Nouwens. 2008. *The Red Land: The illustrated archaeology of Egypt’s Eastern Desert*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
- Singh, U. 2017. *Political violence in ancient India*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Sinha Kapur, N. 2011. “Introduction.” In N. Sinha Kapur (ed.), *Environmental history of early India: A reader*, xiii–xxxv. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Sircar, D. C. 1971. *Studies in the religious life of ancient and medieval India*. Delhi: Motilal BanarsiDass.
- Sommer, M. 2005. *Roms orientalische Steppengrenze: Palmyra, Edessa, Dura-Europos, Hatra: eine Kulturgeschichte von Pompeius bis Diocletian*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- . 2013. “In the Twilight: Hatra between Rome and Iran.” In L. Dirven (ed.), *Hatra: Politics, culture and religion between Parthia and Rome*, 33–44. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Stančo, L., S. Shaydullaev, O. Khamidov, A. Augustinová, L. Damašek, T. Bek and M. Kmošej. 2019. “In the footsteps of Euthydemus. Preliminary report for archaeological survey in the Baysun District (South Uzbekistan), Season 2018.” *Studia Hercynia* 23.1, 141–172.
- Stančo, L. and P. Tušlová, eds. 2019. *Sherabad oasis. Tracing historical landscape in southern Uzbekistan*. Prague: Charles University Karolinum Press.
- Stride, S. 2005. “Géographie archéologique de la province du Surkhan Darya (Ouzbékistan du sud/Bactriane du nord).” PhD diss., Université Paris 1 Panthéon-Sorbonne.
- . 2007. “Regions and territories in southern Central Asia: What the Surkhan Darya province tells us about Bactria.” In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander*:

- Central Asia before Islam*, 99–117. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sverchkov, L. M. 2005a. “Archaeological monuments of Boysun district.” In История и традиционная культура Байсунга. Труды Байсунской научной экспедиции. Vol. 2, 10-20. Ташкент: Институт искусствознания Академии Художеств Узбекистана Фонд поддержки культуры и искусства «Байсун».
- . 2005b. “Boysun. Trial historical reconstruction.” In История и традиционная культура Байсунга. Труды Байсунской научной экспедиции. Vol. 2, 56–65. Ташкент: Институт искусствознания Академии Художеств Узбекистана Фонд поддержки культуры и искусства «Байсун».
- . 2008. “The Kurganzol Fortress (on the history of Central Asia in the Hellenistic Era).” *Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia* 14.1/2, 123–191.
- . 2009. “A history of research on ancient mining in Uzbekistan.” *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan* 41, 141–164.
- . 2014. Курганзол – Крепость Александра на юге Узбекистана [*Kurganzol: A fortress of Alexander in south Uzbekistan*]. Ташкент: SMI-ASIA.
- Thapar, R. 2001. “Perceiving the forest: Early India.” *Studies in History* 17.1, 1–16.
- Thomas, R. 2012. “Port communities and Erythraean sea trade.” *British Museum Studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan* 18, 169–199.
- Trautmann, T. R. 2009. “Elephants and the Mauryas.” In T. R. Trautmann (ed.), *The clash of chronologies: Ancient India in the modern world*, 229–254. Delhi: Yoda Press.
- . 2015. *Elephants and kings: An environmental history*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Tse, W. W. K. 2018. *The collapse of China’s Later Han dynasty, 25–200 CE: The northwest borderlands and the edge of empire*. London: Routledge.
- Tucker, D. J. and S. R. Hauser. 2006. “Beyond the world heritage site: A huge enclosure revealed at Hatra.” *Iraq* 68, 183–190.
- Vayda, A. P. and B. P. Walters. 1999. “Against political ecology.” *Human Ecology* 27.1, 167–179.
- Walsh, K. 2008. “Mediterranean landscape archaeology: Marginality and the culture–nature ‘divide.’” *Landscape research* 33.5, 547–564.
- Wang, H. 2004. *Money on the Silk Road: The evidence from eastern Central Asia to c. AD 800, including a catalogue of the coins collected by Sir Aurel Stein*. London: British Museum Press.
- Wang, M. 1992. “The Ch’iang of ancient China through the Han dynasty: Ecological frontiers and ethnic boundaries.” PhD diss., Harvard University.
- Wang Zijin 王子今. 2018. “Dong Han Luoyang de guojihua shichang” 东汉洛阳的国际化市场 [The internationalization of the market in Luoyang during Later Han times]. *Zhongyuan wenhua yanjiu* 中原文化研究, no. 1, 15–21.
- Watson, B. 1993. *Records of the Grand Historian: Han Dynasty II*. Revised ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Whitewright, J. 2007. “How fast is fast? Technology, trade and speed under sail in the Roman Red Sea.” In J. Starkey, P. Starkey, and T. J. Wilkinson (eds.), *Natural resources and cultural connections of the Red Sea*, 77–87. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Yang, Y., L. Ren, G. Dong, Y. Cui, R. Liu, G. Chen, H. Wang, S. Wilkin and F. Chen. 2019. “Economic change in the prehistoric Hexi Corridor (4800–2200 bp), North-West China.” *Archaeometry* 61, 957–976.
- Yü, Y. 1967. *Trade and expansion in Han China: A study in the structure of Sino-barbarian economic relations*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

## PART 2: TOOLS

### INTRODUCTION (ELI J. S. WEAVERDYCK)

- North, D. C. 1990. *Institutions, institutional change, and economic performance*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Terpstra, T. 2019. *Trade in the ancient Mediterranean: Private order and public institutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

### CHAPTER 9 (ELI J. S. WEAVERDYCK AND LARA FABIAN): TOOLS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE HELLENISTIC AND ROMAN WORLDS: EMPIRES AND COORDINATION

- Adams, J. N. 2003a. *Bilingualism and the Latin language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2003b. “‘Romanitas’ and the Latin language.” *Classical Quarterly* 53.1, 184–205.
- Allam, S. 1991. “Egyptian law courts in Pharaonic and Hellenistic times.” *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* 77, 109–127.
- . 2008. “Regarding the *eisagogeus* (εἰσαγωγεύς) at Ptolemaic law courts.” *Journal of Egyptian History* 1.1, 3–19.
- Alon, G. 1980. *The Jews in their land in the Talmudic age, 70–640 CE*. G. Levi (trans.). Jerusalem: Magnes Press.
- Alonso, J. L. 2013. “The status of peregrine law in Egypt: ‘Customary law’ and legal pluralism in the Roman Empire.” *Journal of Juristic Papyrology* 43, 351–404.
- Amigues, S. 2007. “L’exploitation du monde végétal en Grèce classique et hellénistique. Essai de synthèse.” *Topoi. Orient-Occident* 15.1, 75–125.
- Ando, C. 2016. “Legal pluralism in practice.” In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 283–293. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Andreau, J. 1999. *Banking and business in the Roman world*. J. Lloyd (trans.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2008. “The use and survival of coins and of gold and silver in the Vesuvian cities.” In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 208–225. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2020. “Banking, money-lending, and elite financial life in Rome.” In Dari-Mattiacci and Kehoe (2020). Vol. 2, 81–111.
- Aperghis, G. G. 2004. *The Seleukid royal economy: The finances and financial administration of the Seleukid empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Arnaud, P. 2014. “Maritime infrastructure. Between public and private initiative.” In A. Kolb (ed.), *Infrastruktur und Herrschaftsorganisation im Imperium Romanum: Akten der Tagung in Zürich 19.–20.10.2012*, 161–179. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- . 2015. “The interplay between practitioners and decision-makers for the selection, organisation, utilisation and maintenance of ports in the Roman Empire.” In J. Preiser-Kapeller and F. Daim (eds.), *Harbours and maritime networks as complex adaptive systems: International workshop “Harbours and maritime networks as complex adaptive systems” at the Römisches Germanisches Zentralmuseum in Mainz, 17.–18.10.2013*, 61–81. Mainz: Verlag des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums.
- . 2016. “Cities and maritime trade under the Roman Empire.” In C. Schäfer (ed.), *Connecting the ancient world: Mediterranean shipping, maritime networks and their impact*, 115–172. Rahden: Marie Leidorf.

- Arnold-Biucchi, C. 1991. "Arabian Alexanders." In W. E. Metcalf (ed.), *Mnemata: Papers in memory of Nancy M. Waggoner*, 101–115. New York, NY: American Numismatic Society.
- Arruñada, B. 2016. "How Rome enabled impersonal markets." *Explorations in Economic History* 61, 68–84.
- . 2020. "The institutions of Roman markets." In Dari-Mattiacci and Kehoe (2020). Vol. 2, 247–298.
- As'ad, K. and C. Delplace. 2002. "Inscriptions latines de Palmyre." *Revue des Études Anciennes* 104.3/4, 363–400.
- Aubert, J.-J. 1994. *Business managers in ancient Rome: A social and economic study of institores, 200 BC–AD 250*. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2015. "Trajan's canal: River navigation from the Nile to the Red Sea?" In F. De Romanis and M. Maiuro (eds.), *Across the ocean: Nine essays on Indo-Mediterranean trade*, 33–42. Leiden: Brill.
- Bablitz, L. 2016. "Roman courts and private arbitration." In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 234–244. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Badian, E. 1972. *Publicans and sinners: Private enterprise in the service of the Roman Republic*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Bakels, C. and S. Jacomet. 2003. "Access to luxury foods in Central Europe during the Roman period: The archaeobotanical evidence." *World Archaeology* 34.3, 542–557.
- Baldus, C. 2016. "Possession in Roman law." D. Kerr (trans.). In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 537–552. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bang, P. F. 2007. "Trade and empire — In search of organizing concepts for the Roman economy." *Past and Present* 195, 3–54.
- . 2008. *The Roman bazaar: A comparative study of trade and markets in a tributary empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Beckert, J. 2009. "The great transformation of embeddedness: Karl Polanyi and the new economic sociology." In C. Hann and K. Hart (eds.), *The Great Transformation today*, 38–55. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bendig, C. D. 2020. "Ships' pumps: From Antiquity to the Early Modern Era." *Journal of Maritime Archaeology*.
- Berman, P. S. 2009. "The new legal pluralism." *Annual Review of Law and Social Science* 5, 225–242.
- Bernard, S. 2018. "The social history of Early Roman coinage." *The Journal of Roman Studies* 108, 1–26.
- Bingen, J. 2007. *Hellenistic Egypt: Monarchy, society, economy, culture*. R.S. Bagnall (ed.). Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Blackman, D. J. 2008. "Sea transport, part 2: Harbors." In Oleson (2008), 638–670.
- Boehm, R. 2018. *City and empire in the age of the successors: Urbanization and social response in the making of the Hellenistic kingdoms*. Oakland, CA: University of California Press.
- Bowman, A. K. 1996. "Provincial administration and taxation." In A. K. Bowman, E. Champlin, and A. Lintott (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, Vol. 10, 344–370. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Braemer, F., D. Genequand, C. D. Maridat, P.-M. Blanc, J.-M. Dentzer, D. Gazagne and P. Wech. 2009. "Long-term management of water in the Central Levant: the Hawran case (Syria)." *World Archaeology* 41.1, 36–57.

- Bresson, A. 2012. "Wine, oil and delicacies at the Pelousion customs." In L.-M. Günther and V. Grieb (eds.), *Das imperiale Rom und der hellenistische Osten. Festschrift für Jürgen Deininger zum 75. Geburtstag*, 69–88. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- . 2016. *The making of the ancient Greek economy: Institutions, markets, and growth in the city-states*. S. Rendall (trans.). Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Brixhe, C. 2010. "Linguistic diversity in Asia Minor during the empire: Koine and non-Greek Languages." In E. J. Bakker (ed.), *A companion to the ancient Greek language*, 228–252. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Brixhe, C. and A. Panayotou-Triantaphyllopoulou. 1988. "L'atticisation de la Macédoine: l'une des sources de la koiné." *Verbum* 11, 245–260.
- Brunt, P. A. 1990. *Roman imperial themes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bryen, A. Z. 2014. "Law in many pieces." *Classical Philology* 109.4, 346–365.
- Burnett, A. 2012. "Early Roman coinage and its Italian context." In W. E. Metcalf (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*, 297–314. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Burnett, A., M. Amandry and P. P. Ripollès. 1992. *Roman provincial coinage*. Vol. 1, *From the death of Caesar to the death of Vitellius: (44 BC–AD 69). Introduction and catalogue*. London: British Museum Press.
- Butcher, K. 2004. *Coinage in Roman Syria: northern Syria, 64 BC–AD 253*. London: Royal Numismatic Society.
- . 2018. "Monetary policy in the Roman Empire." In R. J. van der Spek and B. van Leeuwen (eds.), *Money, currency and crisis: In search of trust, 2000 BC to AD 2000*, 165–184. New York, NY: Routledge.
- Butcher, K., M. Ponting, J. Evans, V. Pashley and C. Somerfield. 2014. *The metallurgy of Roman silver coinage: from the reform of Nero to the reform of Trajan*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Butcher, K. and B. E. Woytek. 2018. "The grand scheme of things: modelling coin production and coin distribution in the Roman Empire in the first and second centuries AD." In B. E. Woytek (ed.), *Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies: proceedings of a conference held at the Austrian Academy of Sciences, 28–31 October 2014*, 253–281. Vienna: Austrian Academy of Sciences Press.
- Campbell, B. 2000. *The writings of the Roman land surveyors: Introduction, text, translation and commentary*. London: Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies.
- Capogrossi Colognesi, L. 2016. "Ownership and power in Roman law." T. Roberts (trans.). In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 513–523. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Casson, L. 1971. *Ships and seamanship in the ancient world*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Clackson, J. 2015. *Language and society in the Greek and Roman worlds*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Clancier, P. 2005. "Les scribes sur parchemin du temple d'Anu." *Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale* 99, 85–104.
- . 2011. "Cuneiform culture's last guardians: The old urban notability of Hellenistic Uruk." In K. Radner and E. Robson (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of cuneiform culture*, 753–773. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Clarysse, W. and D. J. Thompson. 2006. *Counting the people in Hellenistic Egypt*. Vol. 2, *Historical studies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Cobb, M. A. 2018a. "Black pepper consumption in the Roman Empire." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 61, 519–559.
- . 2018b. *Rome and the Indian Ocean trade from Augustus to the early third century CE*. Leiden: Brill.

- Cohen, B. J. 2004. *The future of money*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Cohen, E. E. 2005. “Commercial law.” In M. Gagarin and D. Cohen (eds.), *The Cambridge companion to ancient Greek law*, 290–302. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Colvin, S. 2010. “Greek dialects in the archaic and classical ages.” In E. J. Bakker (ed.), *A Companion to the ancient Greek language*, 200–212. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Cooper, F. A. 2008. “Greek engineering and construction.” In Oleson (2008), 225–255.
- Cooper, J. P. 2009. “Egypt’s Nile-Red Sea canals: Chronology, location, seasonality and function.” In L. K. Blue and Society for Arabian Studies (eds.), *Connected hinterlands: Proceedings of Red Sea Project IV held at the University of Southampton, September 2008*, 195–209. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Cooter, R., S. Marks and R. Mnookin. 1982. “Bargaining in the shadow of the law: A testable model of strategic behavior.” *The Journal of Legal Studies* 11.2, 225–251.
- Corbier, M. 2005. “Coinage and taxation: The state’s point of view, AD 193–337.” In A. K. Bowman, P. Garnsey, and A. Cameron (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, 2nd ed., Vol. 12, 327–392. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Corò, P. 2005. *Prebende templari in età seleucide*. Padova: Sargon.
- Cottier, M., M. H. Crawford, C. V. Crowther, J.-L. Ferry, B. M. Levick, O. Salomies and M. Wörrle, eds. 2008. *The customs law of Asia*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Craddock, P. T. 2008. “Mining and metallurgy.” In Oleson (2008), 93–120.
- . 2016. “Classical geology and the mines of the Greeks and Romans.” In G. L. Irby (ed.), *A companion to science, technology, and medicine in ancient Greece and Rome*, Vol. 2, 197–216. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.
- Crawford, M. H. 1970. “Money and exchange in the Roman World.” *Journal of Roman Studies* 60, 40–48.
- . 1974. *Roman republican coinage*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 1985. *Coinage and money under the Roman Republic. Italy and the Mediterranean economy*. London: Methuen.
- Cuomo, S. 2007. *Technology and culture in Greek and Roman antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Curtis, R. I. 2001. *Ancient food technology*. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2008. “Food processing and preparation.” In Oleson (2008), 369–392.
- Czajkowski, K. 2017. *Localized law: The Babatha and Salome Komaise archives*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2019. “The limits of legal pluralism in the Roman Empire.” *The Journal of Legal History* 40.2, 110–129.
- Dadasheva, S. A. 1976. “Монеты, чеканенные от имени Александра Македонского на территории Кавказской Албании” [Coins minted in the name of Alexander the Great in the territory of Caucasian Albania]. *Azərbaycan SSR Elmlər Akademiyasının Məruzələri* 32.10, 60–64.
- Dalley, S. and J. P. Oleson. 2003. “Sennacherib, Archimedes, and the water screw: The context of invention in the ancient world.” *Technology and Culture* 44.1, 1–26.
- Dari-Mattiacci, G. and D. Kehoe, eds. 2020. *Roman law and economics*. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Davenport, C. 2019. *A history of the Roman equestrian order*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- de Callataÿ, F. 1997. *L’histoire des guerres mithridatiques vue par les monnaies*. Louvain-la-Neuve: Département d’archéologie et d’histoire de l’art, Séminaire de numismatique Marcel Hoc.
- . 2011. “Quantifying monetary production in Greco-Roman times: A general frame.” In F. de Callataÿ (ed.), *Quantifying monetary supplies in Greco-Roman times*, 7–29. Bari: Edipuglia.

- . 2014. “For whom were Royal Hellenistic coins struck? The choice of metals and denominations.” In A. Lichtenberger, K. Martin, H.-H. Nieswandt, D. Salzmann (eds.), *BildWert. Nominalspezifische Kommunikationsstrategien in der Münzprägung hellenistischer Herrscher. Kolloquium vom 17.–18. Juni 2010 in Münster*, 59–77. Bonn: Habelt.
- De Romanis, F. 2020. *The Indo-Roman pepper trade and the Muziris papyrus*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Debernardi, P. and R. Lippi. 2019. “When quantification makes a difference: A preliminary attempt to arrange early *victoriati* by extensive die studies.” In B. Callegher (ed.), *Too big to study? / Troppo grandi di studiare?*, 105–129. Trieste: Edizioni Università di Trieste.
- DeLaine, J. 2006. “The cost of creation: Technology at the service of construction.” In E. Lo Cascio (2006), 237–252.
- Depauw, M., T. Kruse, J. G. Manning, T. Markiewicz, T. S. Richter, K. Vandorpe and U. Yiftach-Firanko. 2014. “The historical development of the form, content, and administration of legal documents.” In J. G. Keenan, J. G. Manning, and U. Yiftach-Firanko (eds.), *Law and legal practice in Egypt from Alexander to the Arab conquest: A selection of papyrological sources in translation, with introductions and commentary*, 1–30. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Donker van Heel, K. 1991. *The legal manual of Hermopolis (P. Mattha): Text and Translation*. Leiden: Leids Papyrologisch Instituut.
- Doty, L. T. 1977. “Cuneiform archives from Hellenistic Uruk.” PhD diss., Yale University.
- Duncan-Jones, R. 1976. “The choenix, the artaba and the modius.” *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 21, 43–52.
- . 1990. *Structure and scale in the Roman economy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 1994. *Money and government in the Roman Empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2003. “Roman coin circulation and the cities of Vesuvius.” In Lo Cascio (2006), 161–180.
- . 2006. “Roman customs dues: A comparative view.” *Latomus* 65.1, 3–16.
- du Plessis, P. J. 2015. “Property.” In D. Johnston (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to Roman law*, 175–198. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Duyrat, F. 2016. *Wealth and warfare: The archaeology of money in ancient Syria*. New York, NY: American Numismatic Society.
- Eberle, L. P. 2016. “Law, empire, and the making of Roman estates in the provinces during the Late Republic.” In “The New Ancient Legal History.” Special issue, *Critical Analysis of Law* 3, 50–69.
- Eck, W. 2000a. “Provincial administration and finance.” In A. K. Bowman, P. Garnsey, and D. Rathbone (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, 2nd ed., Vol. 11, 266–292. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2000b. “The growth of administrative posts.” In A. K. Bowman, P. Garnsey, and D. Rathbone (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, 2nd ed., Vol. 11, 238–265. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2018. “Die Wirksamkeit des römischen Rechts im Imperium Romanum und seinen Gesellschaften.” In Lo Cascio and D. Mantovani (eds.), *Diritto romano e economia. Due modi di pensare e organizzare il mondo (nei primi tre secoli dell’Impero)*, 747–782. Pavia: Pavia University Press.
- Empereur, J.-Y. 1998. *Alexandrie redécouverte*. Paris: Fayard Stock.
- . 2018. “New data concerning the foundation of Alexandria.” In C. S. Zerefos and M. V. Vardinoyannis (eds.), *Hellenistic Alexandria: Celebrating 24 centuries. Papers*

- presented at the conference held on December 13–15 2017 at Acropolis Museum, Athens, 3–12.* Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing.
- Erdkamp, P. 2016. “Economic growth in the Roman Mediterranean world: An early good-bye to Malthus?” *Explorations in Economic History* 60, 1–20.
- . 2020. “Population, technology, and economic growth in the Roman world.” In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 39–65. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Evelpidou, N., C. Repapis, C. Zerefos, H. Tzalas and C. Synolakis. 2019. *Geophysical phenomena and the Alexandrian littoral*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Evers, K. G. 2017. *Worlds apart trading together: The organisation of long-distance trade between Rome and India in antiquity*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Finley, M. I. 1965. “Technical innovation and economic progress in the ancient world.” *Economic History Review* 18.1, 29–45.
- Fiori, R. 2016. “Contracts, commerce and Roman society.” In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 581–595. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Flaux, C., M. El-Assal, C. Shaalan, N. Marriner, C. Morhange, M. Torab, J.-P. Goiran and J.-Y. Empereur. 2017. “Geoarchaeology of Portus Mareoticus: Ancient Alexandria’s lake harbour (Nile Delta, Egypt).” *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 13, 669–681.
- Flohr, M. 2016. “Innovation and society in the Roman world.” *Oxford Handbooks Online*. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199935390.013.85>.
- Forni, G. 2006. “Innovazione e progresso nel mondo romano: Il caso dell’agricoltura.” In Lo Cascio (2006), 145–179.
- Frankel, R. 2003. “The Olynthus mill, its origin, and diffusion: Typology and distribution.” *American Journal of Archaeology* 107.1, 1–21.
- Fülle, G. 1997. “The internal organization of the Arretine *terra sigillata* industry: Problems of evidence and interpretation.” *Journal of Roman Studies* 87, 111–155.
- Furubotn, E. G. and R. Richter. 2005. *Institutions and economic theory: The contribution of the New Institutional Economics*. 2nd ed. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- Gabrielsen, V. 2013. “Rhodes and the Ptolemaic kingdom: The commercial infrastructure.” In K. Buraselis, M. Stefanou, and D. J. Thompson (eds.), *The Ptolemies, the sea and the Nile: Studies in waterborne power*, 66–81. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Gagarin, M. 2008. *Writing Greek law*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Garnsey, P. 1988. *Famine and food supply in the Graeco-Roman world: Responses to risk and crisis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Garnsey, P. and R. Saller. 2015. *The Roman Empire: Economy, society and culture*. 2nd ed. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Gazenbeek, M. and G. C. M. Jansen. 2000. “Interaction entre aqueduc et habitat rural. Deux cas d’étude en France méditerranéenne : Nîmes et Arles.” In G. M. C. Jansen (ed.), *Cura aquarum in Sicilia: Proceedings of the Tenth International Congress on the History of Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering in the Mediterranean region: Syracuse, May 16–22, 1998*, 225–230. Leiden: Stichting.
- Geller, M. J., H. Maehler and A. W. D. Lewis, eds. 1995. *Legal documents of the Hellenistic world: Papers from a seminar arranged by the Institute of Classical Studies, the Institute of Jewish Studies and the Warburg Institute, University of London February to May 1986*. London: Warburg Institute, University of London.
- Gertwagen, R. 2014. “Nautical technology.” In P. Horden and S. Kinoshita (eds.), *A companion to mediterranean history*, 154–169. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Giacobelli, M. 1997. “I vetri del relitto di Grado.” In G. Volpe (ed.), *Atti del Convegno nazionale di archeologia subacquea: Anzio, 30–31 maggio e 1 giugno 1996*, 311–313. Bari: Edipuglia.

- Goddio, F. 1998. *Alexandria: The submerged royal quarters*. London: Periplus Publishing.
- Goddio, F., D. Fabre, M. Clauss and C. Gerigk, eds. 2008. *Egypt's sunken treasures*. 2nd ed. Munich: Prestel.
- Goffaux, B. 2001. "Municipal intervention in the public construction of towns and cities in Roman Hispaniae." *Habis* 32, 257–270.
- Gómez, G. M. 2019. "Money as an institution: Rule versus evolved practice? Analysis of multiple currencies in Argentina." *Journal of Risk and Financial Management* 12.2, 1–14.
- Gorin-Rosen, Y. 2000. "The ancient glass industry in Israel: Summary of the finds and new discoveries." In M.-D. Nenna (ed.), *La route du verre. Ateliers primaires et secondaires du second millénaire av. J.-C. au Moyen Âge. Colloque organisé en 1989 par l'Association française pour l'Archéologie du Verre*, 49–63. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
- Greene, K. 2000. "Technological innovation and economic progress in the ancient world: M. I. Finley re-considered." *Economic History Review* 53.1, 29–59.
- . 2008. "Historiography and theoretical approaches." In Oleson (2008), 62–90.
- Grewal, D. S. 2008. *Network power: The social dynamics of globalization*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Günther, S. 2008. "*Vectigalia nervos esse rei publicae*": Die indirekten Steuern in der Römischen Kaiserzeit von Augustus bis Diokletian. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Gzella, H. 2006. "Das Aramäische in den römischen Ostprovinzen: Sprachsituationen in Arabien, Syrien und Mesopotamien zur Kaiserzeit." *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 63.1/2, 15–39.
- . 2015. *A cultural history of Aramaic: From the beginnings to the advent of Islam*. Leiden: Brill.
- Harper, K. 2015. "Landed wealth in the long term: Patterns, possibilities, and evidence." In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Ownership and exploitation of land and natural resources in the Roman world*, 43–61. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Harries, J. 2013. "Roman law from city state to world empire." In J. Duindam, J. Harries, C. Humfress, and N. Hurvitz (eds.), *Law and empire: Ideas, practices, actors*, 45–61. Leiden: Brill.
- Harris, E. M. 2015. "The legal foundations of economic growth in ancient Greece: The role of property records." In E. M. Harris, D. M. Lewis, and M. Woolmer (eds.), *The ancient Greek economy: Markets, households and city-states*, 116–146. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Harris, W. V. 2006. "A revisionist view of Roman money." *Journal of Roman Studies* 96, 1–24.
- . 2008. "The nature of Roman money." In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 174–207. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2019. "Credit-money in the Roman economy." *Klio* 101.1, 158–189.
- Harris, W. V., K. Iara and P. Arnaud, eds. 2011. *Maritime technology in the ancient economy: Ship-design and navigation*. Portsmouth, RI: Journal of Roman Archaeology.
- Haug, B. 2017. "Water and power: Reintegrating the state into the study of Egyptian irrigation." In A. Bryen (ed.), "Environment and society in the ancient world: New perspectives." Special issue, *History Compass* 15.10, 1–9.
- Henrichs, A. 1995. "Graecia capta: Roman views of Greek culture." *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology* 97, 243–261.
- Hohlfelder, R. L. and J. P. Oleson. 2014. "Roman maritime concrete technology in its Mediterranean context." In C. J. Brandon, R. L. Hohlfelder, M. D. Jackson, and J. P.

- Oleson, *Building for eternity: The history and technology of Roman concrete engineering in the sea*, 223–236. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Hollander, D. B. 2007. *Money in the Late Roman Republic*. Leiden: Brill.
- Hopkins, K. 1980. “Taxes and trade in the Roman Empire (200 BC–AD 400).” *Journal of Roman Studies* 70, 101–125.
- . 2002. “Rome, taxes, rents and trade.” In W. Scheidel and S. von Reden (eds.), *The ancient economy*, 190–230. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Hoppál, K. 2016. “Contextualising Roman-related glass artefacts in China. An integrated approach to Sino-Roman relations.” *Acta Archaeologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 67.1, 99–114.
- Horden, P. and N. Purcell. 2000. *The corrupting sea: A study of Mediterranean history*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Howgego, C. 1990. “Why did ancient states strike coins?” *Numismatic Chronicle* 150, 1–26.
- . 2009. “Some numismatic approaches to quantifying the Roman economy.” In A. K. Bowman (ed.), *Quantifying the Roman economy: Methods and problems*, 287–298. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Howgego, C., V. Heuchert and A. Burnett, eds. 2005. *Coinage and identity in the Roman provinces*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hoyer, D. 2018. *Money, culture, and well-being in Rome’s economic development, 0–275 CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Humfress, C. 2013a. “Laws’ empire: Roman universalism and legal practice.” In P. J. du Plessis (ed.), *New frontiers: Law and society in the Roman world*, 73–101. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- . 2013b. “Thinking through legal pluralism: ‘Forum shopping’ in the later Roman Empire.” In J. Duindam, J. Harries, C. Humfress, and N. Hurvitz (eds.), *Law and empire: Ideas, practices, actors*, 225–250. Leiden: Brill.
- Ibbetson, D. 2015. “Sources of law from the Republic to the Dominate.” In D. Johnston (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to Roman law*, 25–44. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016. “*Obligatio* in Roman law and society.” In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 569–580. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Israeli, Y. 1991. “The invention of blowing.” In M. Newby and K. Painter (eds.), *Roman glass: Two centuries of art and invention*, 46–55. London: Society of Antiquaries of London.
- Jackson, C. M., S. Paynter, M.-D. Nenna and P. Degrise. 2018. “Glassmaking using natron from el-Barnugi (Egypt); Pliny and the Roman glass industry.” *Archaeological and Anthropological Sciences* 10.5, 1179–1191.
- Jackson, M. D. 2014. “Sea-water concretes and their material characteristics.” In C. J. Brandon, R. L. Hohlfelder, M. D. Jackson, and J. P. Oleson, *Building for eternity: The history and technology of Roman concrete engineering in the sea*, 141–187. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Jackson, M. D. and K. Greene. 2008. “Ceramic production.” In Oleson (2008), 496–519.
- Jakab, É. 2015. “Property rights in ancient Rome.” In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Ownership and exploitation of land and natural resources in the Roman world*, 107–131. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Joannès, F. 2000. “Une chronique judiciaire d’époque hellénistique et le châtiment des sacrilèges à Babylone.” In J. Marzahn, H. Neumann, and A. Fuchs (eds.), *Assyriologica et Semitica. Festschrift für Joachim Oelsner anlässlich seines 65. Geburtstages am 18. Februar 1997*, 193–211. Munster: Ugarit-Verlag.
- Johnston, D. 2007. “Suing the *paterfamilias*: Theory and practice.” In J. W. Cairns and P. J. du Plessis (eds.), *Beyond dogmatics: Law and society in the Roman world*, 173–184. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.

- Jördens, A. 2016. "Possession and provincial practice." J. Wagstaff (trans.). In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 553–568. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kamash, Z. 2012. "Irrigation technology, society and environment in the Roman Near East." *Journal of Arid Environments* 86, 65–74.
- . 2013. *Archaeologies of water in the Roman Near East: 63 BC–AD 636*. Piscataway, NJ: Gorgias Press.
- Kantor, G. 2013. "Law in Roman Phrygia: Rules and jurisdictions." In P. Thonemann (ed.), *Roman Phrygia: Culture and society*, 143–167. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2014. "Roman legal administration in the province of Asia: Hellenistic heritage vs. innovation." In J. Dubouloz, S. Pittia, and G. Sabatini (eds.), *L'empire romain en perspective. Les savoirs d'empire dans la République romaine et leur héritage dans l'Europe médiévale et moderne*, 243–268. Besançon: Presses universitaires de Franche-Comté.
- . 2017. "Property in land in Roman provinces." In G. Kantor, T. Lambert, and H. Skoda (eds.), *Legalism: Property and ownership*, 55–74. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Katsari, C. 2008. "The monetization of Rome's frontier provinces." In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 242–266. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kay, P. 2014. *Rome's economic revolution*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. "Financial institutions and structures in the last century of the Roman Republic." In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 133–174. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kaye, N. 2018. "Taxation in the Greco-Roman world: The Hellenistic East." *Oxford Handbooks Online*. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199935390.013.36>.
- Keay, S. 2016. "Portus in its Mediterranean context." In K. Höghammar, B. Alroth, and A. Lindhagen (eds.), *Ancient ports: The geography of connections: Proceedings of an international conference at the department of Archaeology and Ancient History, Uppsala University, 23–25 September 2010*, 291–322. Uppsala: Coronet.
- . 2018. "The role played by the *Portus Augusti* in flows of commerce between Rome and its Mediterranean ports." In B. E. Woytek (ed.), *Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies: Proceedings of a conference held at the Austrian Academy of Sciences, 28–31 October 2014*, 147–192. Vienna: Austrian Academy of Sciences Press.
- Keenan, J. G., J. G. Manning and U. Yiftach-Firanko, eds. 2014. *Law and legal practice in Egypt from Alexander to the Arab Conquest: A selection of papyrological sources in translation, with introductions and commentary*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kehoe, D. 1988. *The economics of agriculture on roman imperial estates in North Africa*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.
- . 2007. *Law and the rural economy in the Roman Empire*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- . 2015. "Contracts, agency, and transaction costs in the Roman economy." In Kehoe, Ratzan, Yiftach (2015a), 231–252.
- Kehoe, D., D. M. Ratzan and U. Yiftach, eds. 2015a. *Law and transaction costs in the ancient economy*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- . 2015b. "Introduction: Transaction costs, ancient history, and the law." In Kehoe, Ratzan, and Yiftach (2015a), 1–35.
- Keilholz, P. 2017. "Water supply and distribution in the ancient Decapolis city of Gadara." *Water History* 9.2, 147–168.

- Keller, D. 2005. "Social and economic aspects of glass recycling." In J. Bruhn, B. Croxford, and D. Grigoropoulos (eds.), *TRAC 2004: Proceedings of the fourteenth annual Theoretical Roman Archaeology Conference, Durham 2004*, 65–78. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Kemmers, F. 2016. "Coin use in the Roman Republic." In F. Haymann, W. Hollstein, and M. Jehne (eds.), *Neue Forschungen zur Münzprägung der römischen Republik: Beiträge zum internationalen Kolloquium im Residenzschloss Dresden 19.–21. Juni 2014*, 347–372. Bonn: Habelt.
- Khalil, E. 2017. "Alexandria and the sea in Hellenistic and Roman times." In P. de Souza and P. Arnaud (eds.), *The sea in history: The ancient world / La mer dans l'histoire: L'antiquité*, 243–257. Woodbridge: Boydell Press.
- Khatchadourian, L. 2007. "Unforgettable landscapes: Attachments to the past in Hellenistic Armenia." In N. Yoffee (ed.), *Negotiating the past in the past: Identity, memory, and landscape in archaeological research*, 43–75. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press.
- Kirschenbaum, A. 1987. *Sons, slaves, and freedmen in Roman commerce*. Jerusalem: Magnes Press, Hebrew University.
- Kokkinia, C. 2014. "Rome, Ephesos, and the Ephesian Harbor: A case study in official rhetoric." In A. Kolb (ed.), *Infrastruktur und Herrschaftsorganisation im Imperium Romanum: Akten der Tagung in Zürich 19.–20.10.2012*, 180–196. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Kolb, A. 2014. "Einführung: Infrastruktur und Herrschaftsorganisation im Imperium Romanum." In A. Kolb (ed.), *Infrastruktur und Herrschaftsorganisation im Imperium Romanum : Akten der Tagung in Zürich 19.–20.10.2012*, 9–17. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Kosmin, P. J. 2014. *The land of the elephant kings: Space, territory, and ideology in the Seleucid Empire*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Koutsoyiannis, D., N. Zarkadoulas, A. N. Angelakis and G. Tchobanoglou. 2008. "Urban water management in ancient Greece: Legacies and lessons." *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 134.1, 45–54.
- Kroll, J. H. 2008. "The monetary use of weighed bullion in Archaic Greece." In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 12–37. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kron, G. 2000. "Roman ley-farming." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 13, 277–287.
- . 2008. "The much maligned peasant. Comparative perspectives on the productivity of the small farmer in Classical Antiquity." In L. de Ligt and S. Northwood (eds.), *People, land, and politics: Demographic developments and the transformation of Roman Italy*, 71–119. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2012. "Food production." In W. Scheidel (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the Roman economy*, 156–174. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2014. "Animal husbandry." In G. L. Campbell (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of animals in classical thought and life*, 109–135. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lancaster, L. C. 2015. *Innovative vaulting in the architecture of the Roman Empire: 1st to 4th centuries CE*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Larson, K. A. 2019. "Cheap, fast, good: The Roman glassblowing revolution reconsidered." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 32, 7–22.
- Le Rider, G. 2001. *La naissance de la monnaie: Pratiques monétaires de l'Orient ancien*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France.
- Leveau, P. 2001. "Aqueduct building: Financing and costs." In D. R. Blackman and A. T. Hodge (eds.), *Frontinus' legacy: Essays on Frontinus' de aquis urbis Romae*, 85–101. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- Lewis, N. 1997. *The compulsory public services of Roman Egypt*. 2nd ed. Florence: Gonnelli.
- Lewit, T. 2020. "Invention, tinkering, or transfer? Innovation in oil and wine presses in the Roman Empire." In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital,*

- investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 307–353. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ligt, L. de. 1999. “Legal history and economic history: the case of the *actiones adiecticiae qualitatis*.” *Tijdschrift voor Rechtsgeschiedenis* 67.3/4, 205–226.
- Lippert, S. 2012. “Law courts.” *UCLA Encyclopedia of Egyptology*. escholarship.org/uc/item/4136j3s7.
- Liu, J. 2008. “The economy of endowments: The case of Roman *collegia*.” In K. S. Verboven, K. Vandorpe, V. Chankowski, and R. Bogaert (eds.), *Pistoi dia tēn technēn: Bankers, loans, and archives in the ancient world: Studies in honour of Raymond Bogaert*. Leuven: Peeters.
- Lo Cascio, E. 1981. “State and coinage in the Late Republic and Early Empire.” *The Journal of Roman Studies* 71, 76–86.
- , ed. 2006. *Innovazione tecnica e progresso economico nel mondo romano. Atti degli Incontri capresi di storia dell'economia antica, Capri, 13–16 aprile 2003*. Bari: Edipuglia.
- . 2007. “The Early Roman Empire: The state and the economy.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 619–647. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2008. “The function of gold coinage in the monetary economy of the Roman Empire.” In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 160–173. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lolos, Y. A. 1997. “The Hadrianic aqueduct of Corinth (with an appendix on the Roman aqueducts in Greece).” *Hesperia* 66.2, 271–314.
- Mackil, E. 2017. “Property claims and state formation in the archaic Greek world.” In C. Ando and S. F. C. Richardson (eds.), *Ancient states and infrastructural power: Europe, Asia, and America*, 63–90. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- MacKinnon, M. 2015. “Changes in animal husbandry as a consequence of developing social and economic patterns in the Roman Mediterranean context.” In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Ownership and exploitation of land and natural resources in the Roman world*, 249–273. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Manning, J. G. 2003. *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: The structure of land tenure*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2005. “Texts, contexts and subtexts: Beyond the parochial and toward (dynamic) modelling of Ptolemaic Egypt.” *Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists* 42, 235–256.
- . 2011. “Networks, hierarchies and markets in the Ptolemaic economy.” In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.), *The economies of Hellenistic societies, third to first centuries BC*, 296–323. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. *The open sea: The economic life of the ancient Mediterranean world from the Iron Age to the rise of Rome*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Mantovani, D. 2016. “More than codes: Roman ways of organizing and giving access to legal information.” T. Roberts (trans.). In Paul J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 23–42. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Marzano, A. 2013. *Harvesting the sea: The exploitation of marine resources in the Roman Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mayer, E. E. 2018. “*Tanti non emo, Sexte, Piper*: Pepper prices, Roman consumer culture, and the bulk of Indo-Roman trade.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 61.4, 560–589.
- McConnell, J. R., A. Wilson, A. Stohl, M. M. Arienzo, N. J. Chellman, S. Eckhardt, E. M. Thompson, A. M. Pollard and J. P. Steffensen. 2018. “Lead pollution recorded in

- Greenland ice indicates European emissions tracked plagues, wars, and imperial expansion during antiquity.” *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 115.22, 5726–5731.
- McEwan, G. J. P. 1984. “A Greek legal instrument in Hellenistic Uruk.” *Altorientalische Forschungen* 11.1/2, 237–241.
- McGrail, S. 2008. “Sea transport, part 1: Ships and navigation.” In Oleson (2008), 606–637.
- Meadows, A. 2014. “The spread of coins in the Hellenistic world.” In P. Bernholz and R. Vaubel (eds.), *Explaining monetary and financial innovation: A historical analysis*, 169–195. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- . 2015. “Hellenistic empires.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 169–207. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Mees, A. 2013. “The internal organisation of terra sigillata (Samian) workshops.” In M. G. Fulford (ed.), *Seeing red: New economic and social perspectives on Terra Sigillata*, 66–96. London: Institute of Classical Studies, Univ. of London.
- Metcalf, W. E., ed. 2012. *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Metzger, E. 2015. “Litigation.” In D. Johnston (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to Roman law*, 272–298. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016. “Republican civil procedure: Sanctioning reluctant defendants.” In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 245–256. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Meyer, E. A. 2004. *Legitimacy and law in the Roman world: Tabulae in Roman belief and practice*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015. “Writing in Roman legal contexts.” In D. Johnston (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to Roman law*, 85–96. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016. “Evidence and argument: The truth of prestige and its performance.” In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 270–282. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Minnen, P. 2019. “Economic growth and the exploitation of land.” In K. Vandorpe (ed.), *A companion to Greco-Roman and late antique Egypt*, 251–268. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Mitsuma, Y. 2019. “The relationship between Greco-Macedonian citizens and the ‘Council of Elders’ in the Arsacid Period: New evidence from astronomical diary BM 35269 + 35347 + 35358.” In J. Haubold, J. Steele, and K. Stevens (eds.), *Keeping watch in Babylon: The astronomical diaries in context*, 294–306. Leiden: Brill.
- Mokyr, J. 1990. *The lever of riches: Technological creativity and economic progress*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Monson, A. 2012. *From the Ptolemies to the Romans. Political and economic change in Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2019. “Taxation and fiscal reforms.” In K. Vandorpe (ed.), *A companion to Greco-Roman and Late Antique Egypt*, 147–162. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Monson, A. and W. Scheidel. 2015. “Studying fiscal regimes.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 3–28. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Mørkholm, O. 1991. *Early Hellenistic coinage: From the accession of Alexander to the Peace of Apamea (336–188 BC)*. P. Grierson and U. Westermark (eds.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Morley, N. 1996. *Metropolis and hinterland: The city of Rome and the Italian economy, 200 BC–AD 200*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Mouritsen, H. 2011. *The freedman in the Roman world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Neesen, L. 1980. *Untersuchungen zu den direkten Staatsabgaben der römischen Kaiserzeit: 27 v. Chr.–284 n. Chr.* Bonn: Habelt.
- Nijf, O. 2008. “The social world of tax farmers and their personnel.” In M. Cottier, M. H. Crawford, C. V. Crowther, J.-L. Ferrary, B. M. Levick, O. Salomies, and M. Wörrle (eds.), *The customs law of Asia*, 279–311. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Noreña, C. F. 2011. *Imperial ideals in the Roman West: Representation, circulation, power*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- North, D. C. 1990. *Institutions, institutional change, and economic performance*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- North, D. C., J. J. Wallis and B. R. Weingast. 2009. *Violence and social orders: A conceptual framework for interpreting recorded human history*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Oleson, J. P. 1984. *Greek and Roman mechanical water-lifting devices: The history of a technology*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- . 2000. “Water-lifting.” In Ö. Wikander (ed.), *Handbook of ancient water technology*, Vol. 2, 217–302. Leiden: Brill.
- , ed. 2008. *The Oxford handbook of engineering and technology in the classical world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2014. “Ancient literary sources concerned with Roman concrete technology.” In C. J. Brandon, R. L. Hohlfelder, M. D. Jackson, and J. P. Oleson, *Building for eternity: The history and technology of Roman concrete engineering in the sea*, 11–36. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Oleson, J. P. and M. D. Jackson. 2014. “The technology of Roman maritime concrete.” In C. J. Brandon, R. L. Hohlfelder, M. D. Jackson, and J. P. Oleson, *Building for eternity: The history and technology of Roman concrete engineering in the sea*, 1–10. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- O’Neil, J. L. 2000. “Royal authority and city law under Alexander and his Hellenistic successors.” *Classical Quarterly* 50.2, 424–431.
- Ørsted, P. 1985. *Roman imperial economy and Romanization: A study in Roman imperial administration and the public lease system in the Danubian provinces from the first to the third century AD*. Copenhagen: Museum Tusculanum Press.
- Peña, J. T. 2007. *Roman pottery in the archaeological record*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pestman, P. W. 1993. *The archive of the Theban choachytes (second century BC): A survey of the Demotic and Greek papyri contained in the archive*. Leuven: Peeters.
- Poblome, J. 2013. “Money makes pottery go round.” In J. Poblome (ed.), *Exempli gratia: Sagalassos, Marc Waelkens and interdisciplinary archaeology*, 81–96. Leuven: Leuven University Press.
- . 2016. “The potters of ancient Sagalassos revisited.” In A. Wilson and M. Flohr (eds.), *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*, 377–404. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Poblome, J., S. Ö. Gerçeker and M. Loopmans. 2017. “Different similarities or similar differences? Thoughts on *koine*, oligopoly and regionalism.” In A. van Oyen and M. Pitts (eds.), *Materialising Roman histories*, Vol. 3, 85–100. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Purcell, N. 1996. “Rome and the management of water: Environment, culture and power.” In J. Salmon and G. Shipley (eds.), *Human landscapes in Classical Antiquity*, 180–212. London: Routledge.
- Raban, A., M. Artzy, B. Goodman and Z. Gal, eds. 2009. *The harbour of Sebastos (Caesarea Maritima) in its Roman Mediterranean context*. Oxford: Archaeopress.

- Raepsaet, G. 1997. "The development of farming implements between the Seine and the Rhine from the second to twelfth centuries." In G. Astill and J. Langdon (eds.), *Medieval farming and technology: The impact of agricultural change in Northwest Europe*, 41–68. Leiden: Brill.
- Rathbone, D. 1993. "Egypt, Augustus and Roman taxation." *Cahiers du Centre Gustave Glotz* 4, 81–112.
- . 1996. "The imperial finances." In A. K. Bowman, E. Champlin, and A. Lintott (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*, 2nd ed. Vol. 10, 309–323. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2003. "The financing of maritime commerce in the Roman Empire, I-II AD." In E. Lo Cascio (ed.), *Credito e moneta nel mondo romano: Atti degli incontri capresi di storia dell'economia antica, Capri 12–14 ottobre 2000*, 197–229. Bari: Edipuglia.
- . 2007. "Roman Egypt." In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 698–719. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Rathbone, D. and P. Temin. 2008. "Financial intermediation in first-century AD Rome and eighteenth-century England." In K. S. Verboven, K. Vandorpe, V. Chankowski, and R. Bogaert (eds.), *Pistoi dia tēn technēn: Bankers, loans, and archives in the ancient world: Studies in honour of Raymond Bogaert*, 371–419. Leuven: Peeters.
- Ratzan, D. M. 2015. "Transaction costs and contract in Roman Egypt: A case study in negotiating the right of repossession." In Kehoe, Ratzan, and Yiftach (2015a), 185–230.
- Reger, G. 2003. "The economy." In A. Erskine (ed.), *A companion to the Hellenistic world*, 331–353. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Richardson, J. 2015. "Roman law in the provinces." In D. Johnston (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to Roman law*, 45–58. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Richter, D. S. 2011. *Cosmopolis: Imagining community in late Classical Athens and the early Roman Empire*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Riggsby, A. M. 2010. *Roman law and the legal world of the Romans*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2019. *Mosaics of knowledge: Representing information in the Roman World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Rochette, B. 2010. "Greek and Latin bilingualism." In E. J. Bakker (ed.), *A companion to the ancient Greek language*, 281–293. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Ronin, M. 2020. "Funding Irrigation: Between individual and collective investments." In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 225–252. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Rüfner, T. 2016. "Imperial cognitio process." In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 257–269. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Safrai, Z. 1994. *The economy of Roman Palestine*. London: Routledge.
- Saller, R. P. 2002. "Framing the debate over growth in the ancient economy." In W. Scheidel and S. von Reden (eds.), *The ancient economy*, 251–269. New York, NY: Routledge.
- Schäfer, C. 1998. *Spitzenmanagement in Republik und Kaiserzeit: Die Prokuratoren von Privatpersonen im Imperium Romanum vom 2. Jh. v.Chr. bis zum 3. Jh. n.Chr.* St. Katharinen: Scripta Mercaturae.
- Schaps, D. 2008. "What was money in ancient Greece?" In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 38–48. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Scheidel, W. 2009. "In search of Roman economic growth." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 22, 46–70.

- . 2015. “State revenue and expenditure in the Han and Roman empires.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *State power in ancient China and Rome*, 150–180. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Schneider, H. 2007. “Technology.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 144–171. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2014. “Infrastruktur und politische Legitimation im frühen Principat.” In A. Kolb (ed.), *Infrastruktur und Herrschaftsorganisation im Imperium Romanum: Akten der Tagung in Zürich 19.–20.10.2012*, 21–51. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Schneider, H. 2019. “Innovationen und wirtschaftliche Entwicklung im Imperium Romanum.” *Gephyra* 17, 189–221.
- Seland, E. H. 2013. “Networks and social cohesion in ancient Indian Ocean trade: Geography, ethnicity, religion.” *Journal of Global History* 8.3, 373–390.
- Shahar, I. 2008. “State, society and the relations between them: Implications for the study of legal pluralism.” *Theoretical Inquiries in Law* 9.2, 417–441.
- Sidebotham, S. E. 2011. *Berenike and the ancient maritime spice route*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Sidebotham, S. E. and J. Gates-Foster. 2019. *The archaeological survey of the desert roads between Berenike and the Nile Valley expeditions by the University of Michigan and the University of Delaware to the Eastern Desert of Egypt, 1987–2015*. Boston, MA: American Schools of Oriental Research.
- Sidebotham, S. E., M. Hense and H. M. Nouwens. 2008. *The Red Land: The illustrated archaeology of Egypt’s Eastern Desert*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
- Sijpesteijn, P. J. 1964. *Penthemeros-certificates in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Leiden: Brill.
- . 1987. *Customs duties in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Zutphen: Terra Publishing.
- Sirks, B. 2018. “Law, commerce, and finance in the Roman Empire.” In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 53–115. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Stern, S. 2012. *Calendars in Antiquity: Empires, states, and societies*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Stoll, O. 2016. “Melonen, Mähmaschinen und Manager: Limeszonen als transkulturelle (Wirtschafts-)Räume.” In K. Droß-Krüpe, K. Ruffing, and S. Föllinger (eds.), *Antike Wirtschaft und ihre kulturelle Prägung / The cultural shaping of the ancient economy*, 235–266. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Tan, J. 2015. “The Roman republic.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 208–228. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2017. *Power and public finance at Rome, 264–49 BCE*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Taylor, R. M. 2000. *Public needs and private pleasures: Water distribution, the Tiber river and the urban development of ancient Rome*. Rome: L’Erma di Bretschneider.
- Taylor, T. S. 2016. “Social status, legal status and legal privilege.” In P. J. du Plessis, C. Ando, and K. Tuori (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman law and society*, 349–361. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Tchernia, A. 2016. *The Romans and trade*. J. Grieve and E. Minchin (trans.). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Terpstra, T. 2019. *Trade in the ancient Mediterranean: Private order and public institutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- . 2020. “Roman technological progress in comparative context: The Roman Empire, Medieval Europe and Imperial China.” *Explorations in Economic History* 75. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.eeh.2019.101300>.

- Thibodeau, P. 2018. "Ancient agronomy as a literature of best practices." In P. T. Keyser and J. Scarborough (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of science and medicine in the classical world*, 463–480. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Thompson, D. J. 1999. "New and old in the Ptolemaic Fayum." In A. K. Bowman and E. Rogan (eds.), *Agriculture in Egypt. From Pharaonic to modern times*, 123–138. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Thompson, G., J. Frances, R. Levacic and J. Mitchell, eds. 1991. *Markets, hierarchies and networks: The coordination of social life*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Thurmond, D. L. 2006. *A handbook of food processing in classical Rome: For her bounty no winter*. Leiden: Brill.
- Timmermans, S. and S. Epstein. 2010. "A world of standards but not a standard world: Toward a sociology of standards and standardization." *Annual Review of Sociology* 36, 69–89.
- Tuori, K. 2007. "Legal pluralism and the Roman Empires." In J. W. Cairns and P. J. du Plessis (eds.), *Beyond dogmatics: Law and society in the Roman world*, 39–52. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Tuplin, C. 2014. "The changing pattern of Achaemenid Persian royal coinage." In P. Bernholz and R. Vaubel (eds.), *Explaining monetary and financial innovation: A historical analysis*, 127–168. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- van der Mieroop, M. 2005. "The invention of interest. Sumerian loans." In W. N. Goetzmann and K. G. Rouwenhorst (eds.), *The origins of value: The financial innovations that created modern capital markets*, 17–30. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- van der Spek, R. J. 2004. "Palace, temple and market in Seleucid Babylonia." In V. Chankowski and F. Duyrat (eds.), *Le roi et l'économie. Autonomies locales et structures royales dans l'économie de l'empire séleucide*, 303–332. Paris: De Boccard.
- van Heesch, J. 2011. "Quantifying Roman imperial coinage." In F. de Callataÿ (ed.), *Quantifying monetary supplies in Greco-Roman times*, 311–328. Bari: Edipuglia.
- van Oyen, A. 2016. *How things make history: The Roman Empire and its terra sigillata pottery*. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press.
- van Oyen, A. and M. Pitts. 2017. "What did objects do in the Roman world? Beyond representation." In A. van Oyen and M. Pitts (eds.), *Materialising Roman histories*, 3–19. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Verboven, K. S. 2002. *The economy of friends: Economic aspects of amicitia and patronage in the Late Republic*. Brussels: Editions Latomus.
- . 2009. "Currency, bullion and accounts: Monetary modes in the Roman world." *Revue Belge ee Numismatique et de Sigillographie/Belgisch Tijdschrift voor Numismatiek en Zegelkunde* 155, 91–121.
- . 2011. "Friendship among the Romans." In M. Peachin (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of social relations in the Roman world*, 404–421. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Verboven, K. S. 2012. "The freedman economy of Roman Italy." In S. Bell and T. Ramsby (eds.), *Free at last! The impact of freed slaves on the Roman Empire*, 88–109. London: Bristol Classical Press.
- Verboven, K. S. 2020. "Capital markets and financial entrepreneurs in the Roman world." In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 381–416. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- von Reden, S. 2007. *Money in Ptolemaic Egypt: From the Macedonian conquest to the end of the third century BC*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2010. *Money in classical antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2012. "Money and finance." In W. Scheidel (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the Roman economy*, 266–286. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Wasserstein, D. 2015. "Why did Arabic succeed where Greek failed? Language change in the Near East after Muhammad." In S. F. Johnson (ed.), *Languages and cultures of eastern Christianity: Greek*, 467–482. London: Routledge.
- White, K. D. 1975. *Farm equipment of the Roman world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Wilkinson, T. J. and L. Rayne. 2010. "Hydraulic landscapes and imperial power in the Near East." *Water History* 2.2, 115–144.
- Wilson, A. 2002. "Machines, power and the ancient economy." *The Journal of Roman Studies* 92, 1–32.
- . 2006. "The economic impact of technological advances in the Roman construction industry." In Lo Cascio (2006), 225–236.
- . 2008a. "Large-scale manufacturing, standardization, and trade." In Oleson (2008), 393–417.
- . 2008b. "Machines in Greek and Roman technology." In Oleson (2008), 337–366.
- . 2009. "Indicators of Roman Economic Growth: A response to Walter Scheidel." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 22, 71–82.
- . 2011. "Developments in Mediterranean shipping and maritime trade from the Hellenistic period to AD 1000." In D. Robinson and A. Wilson (eds.), *Maritime archaeology and ancient trade in the Mediterranean*, 33–59. Oxford: Oxford Centre for Maritime Archaeology, Institute of Archaeology.
- . 2020. "Roman water-power: Chronological trends and geographical spread." In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 147–194. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Wilson, A., K. Schörle and C. Rice. 2012. "Roman ports and Mediterranean connectivity." In S. J. Keay (ed.), *Rome, Portus and the Mediterranean*. London: British School at Rome.
- Wolf, J. G. 2015. "Documents in Roman practice." In D. Johnston (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to Roman law*, 61–84. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Wolff, H. J. 1960. "Plurality of laws in Ptolemaic Egypt." *Revue internationale des droits de l'antiquité* 7, 191–223.
- . 1962. *Das Justizwesen der Ptolemäer*. Vienna: Beck.
- Woytek, B. E. 2012. "The denarius coinage of the Roman Republic." In W. E. Metcalf (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*, 315–334. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2014. "Monetary innovation in ancient Rome: The Republic and its legacy." In P. Bernholz and R. Vaubel (eds.), *Explaining monetary and financial innovation: A historical analysis*, 197–226. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- . 2018. "Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies: By way of introduction." In B. E. Woytek (ed.), *Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies: Proceedings of a conference held at the Austrian Academy of Sciences, 28–31 October 2014*, 11–22. Vienna: Austrian Academy of Sciences Press.
- Yannopoulos, S., G. Antoniou, M. Kaiyafa-Saropoulou and A. N. Angelakis. 2017. "Historical development of rainwater harvesting and use in Hellas: A preliminary review." *Water Science and Technology: Water Supply* 17.4, 1022–1034.
- Yiftach U. and K. Vandorpe. 2019. "Immigration, globalization, and the impact on private law." In K. Vandorpe (ed.), *A companion to Greco-Roman and late antique Egypt*, 179–198. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.

## CHAPTER 10 (RAZIEH TAASOB WITH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM SITTA VON REDEN): TOOLS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE ARSAKID EMPIRE

- Adams, R. M. 1965. *Land behind Baghdad: A history of settlement on the Diyala plains*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- . 1981. *Heartland of cities: Surveys of ancient settlement and land use on the central flood plain of the Euphrates*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Alram, M. 1986. “Arsacids iii. Arsacid coinage.” In *Encyclopaedia Iranica* II 5, 536–540. Available online at <http://wwwiranicaonline.org/articles/arsacids-iii>.
- . 1987. *Die Vorbildwirkung der arsakidischen Münzprägung*. Wien: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- . 1999. “Indo-Parthian and early Kushan chronology: The numismatic evidence.” In M. Alram, D. Klimburg-Salter (eds.), *Coins, art and chronology. Essays on the pre-Islamic history of the Indo-Iranian borderlands*, 19–48. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Alram, M. and R. Gyselen. 2003. *Sylloge nummorum Sasanidarum, Paris–Berlin–Wien*. Vol. 1, *Ardashir I.–Shapur I.* Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Aperghis, G. G. 2004. *The Seleukid royal economy: The finances and financial administration of the Seleukid Empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Briant, P. 2002. *From Cyrus to Alexander: A history of the Persian Empire*. P. T. Daniels (trans.). Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns.
- . 2012. “From the Indus to the Mediterranean: The administrative organization and logistics of the great roads of the Achaemenid Empire.” In S. E. Alcock, J. Bodel, and R. J. A. Talbert (eds.), *Highways, byways, and road systems in the pre-modern world*, 185–201, Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Caley, E. R. 1955. *Chemical composition of Parthian coins*. New York, NY: American Numismatic Society.
- Cameron, H. 2019. *Making Mesopotamia: Geography and empire in a Roman-Iranian borderland*. Leiden: Brill.
- Canepa, M. P. 2018. *The Iranian expanse: Transforming royal identity through architecture, landscape, and the built environment, 550 BCE–642 CE*. Oakland, CA: University of California Press.
- Capdetray, L. 2007. *Le pouvoir séleucide: Territoire, administration, finances d'un royaume hellénistique (312–129 avant J.-C.)*. Rennes: Presses Universitaires de Rennes.
- De Callataÿ, F. 2012. “Royal Hellenistic coinages: From Alexander to Mithradates.” In W. F. Metcalf (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*, 175–191. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Diakonoff, I. M., and V. A. Livshits. 1977. *Corpus inscriptionum Iranicarum*. Part 2. Vol. 2.1, *Parthian Economic Documents from Nisa*. London: School of Oriental and Asian Studies.
- Fröhlich, C. 2008. *Monnaies indo-scythes et indo-parthes du département des Monnaies, Médailles et Antiques. Catalogue raisonné*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France.
- Goodblatt, D. M. 1979. “The poll tax in Sasanian Babylonia: The Talmudic evidence.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 22, 233–295.
- Graf, D. F. 1994. “The Persian royal road system.” In H. Sanscisi-Weerdenburg, A. Kuhrt, and M. C. Root (eds.), *Achaemenid history*. Vol. 8, 167–189. Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten.
- . 2018. “The Silk Road between China and Syria.” In A. Wilson and A. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce and the state in the Roman world*, 443–531. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hackl, U., B. Jacobs, and D. Weber, eds. 2010. *Quellen zur Geschichte des Partherreiches: Textsammlung mit Übersetzungen und Kommentaren*. 3 vols. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.

- Hartmann, U. 2018. "Wege durch Parthien – Straßen, Handelsrouten und Kommunikation im Arsakidenreich." In B. Woytek (ed.), *Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies*, 28–31. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Haruta, S. 2001. "A new translation of the Avroman parchment no. 3 (British Library Or. 8115)." *Bulletin of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan* 44.2, 17–36.
- Hauser, S. R. 2013. "The Arsacids (Parthians)." In D. T. Potts (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of ancient Iran*, 728–750. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Henkelman, W. F. M. 2013: "Administrative realities: The Persepolis Archives and the archaeology of the Achaemenid heartland." In D. T. Potts (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of ancient Iran*, 528–546. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Houghton, A. 2004. "Seleucid coinage and the monetary policy of the 2nd c. BC: Reflections on the monetization of the Seleucid economy." *Topoi Orient-Occident Suppl.* 6, 49–79.
- . 2012. "The Seleucids." In W. E. Metcalf (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*, 235–294. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Jursa, M. 2006. "Agricultural management, tax farming and banking: Aspects of entrepreneurial activity in Babylonia in the late Achaemenid and Hellenistic periods." In P. Briant and F. Joannès (eds.), *La transition entre l'empire achéménide et les royaumes hellénistiques (vers 350–300 av. J.-C.)*, 137–222. Paris: De Boccard.
- Kosmin, P. 2014. *The land of the elephant king: Space, territory and ideology in the Seleucid empire*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Livshits, V. A. 2006. "Three new ostraca documents from Old Nisa." In M. Compareti, P. Raffetta, and G. Scarcia (eds.), *Ērān ud Anērān. Studies presented to Boris Il'ič Maršak on the occasion of his 70th birthday*, 403–406. Venice: Cafoscarina.
- . 2010. "The Avroman parchment in Parthian." *Anabasis* 1, 159–174.
- Lukonin, V. G. 1983. "Political, social and administrative institutions: Taxes and trades." In E. Yarshater (ed.), *The Cambridge history of Iran*. Vol. 3.2, 681–746. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Luther, A. 2018. "Zu den Dokumenten aus Avroman." *Gymnasium* 125, 155–177.
- Ma, J. 1999. *Antiochos III and the cities of western Asia Minor*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Manning, J. G. 2010. *The last pharaohs: Egypt under the Ptolemies (305–30 BC)*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Martinez-Sèze, L. 2015. "Susa iv.: The Hellenistic and Parthian periods." In *Encyclopædia Iranica*, online edition. <http://www.iranicaonline.org/articles/susa-iv-hellenistic-parthian-periods>.
- McDowell, R. H. 1935. *Coins from Seleucia on the Tigris*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan.
- McLaughlin, R. 2010. *Rome and the distant east: Trade routes to the ancient lands of Arabia, India and China*. London: Bloomsbury.
- Merkelbach, R. 2002. "Der Brief des Artabanos an die Stadt Susa (=Seleukeia am Eulaios)." *Epigraphica Anatolia* 34, 173–177.
- Minns, E. H. 1915. "Parchments of the Parthian period from Avroman in Kurdistan." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 35, 22–65.
- Monerie, J. 2018. *L'économie de la Babylonie à l'époque hellénistique*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Neely, J. A., and H. T. Wright. 1994. *Early settlement and irrigation on the Deh Luran Plain: Village and early state societies in Southwestern Iran*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Museum of Anthropology.
- Perikhanian, A. 1983. "Iranian society and law." In E. Yarshatar (ed.), *The Cambridge history of Iran*. Vol. 3.2, 627–680. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Potts, D. T. 1989. "Gundešapur and the Gondeisos." *Iranica Antiqua* 24, 323–335.
- . 2008. "The Persepolis Fortification Texts (PFTs) and the Royal Road: Another look at the Fahliyan area." In P. Briant, W. F. M. Henkelman, and M. W. Stolper (eds.),

- L'archive des Fortifications de Persépolis: État des questions et perspectives de recherches*, 275–300. Paris: De Boccard.
- . 2017. “The sale and lease of vineyards in Media Atropatene.” In P. S. Avetisyan and Y. H. Grekyan (eds.), *Bridging times and spaces: Festschrift in honour of Gregory E. Areshian in occasion of his 65th birthday*, 349–365. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Rostovtzeff, M. 1932. *Caravan cities*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- . 1941. *Social and economic history of the Hellenistic world*. 3 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Rougement, G. 2012. *Corpus inscriptionum iranicarum*. Vol. 1: *Inscriptions in non-Iranian languages*. London: School of Oriental and African Studies.
- Sarkhosh-Curtis, V. 2012. “Parthian Coins: Kingship and divine glory: The Parthian Empire and its religions.” In P. Wick and M. P. Zehnder (eds.), *The Parthian empire and its religions studies in the dynamics of religious diversity*, 67–81. Gutenberg: Computus.
- . 2019. “From Mithradat I (c. 171–138 BCE) to Mithradat II (c. 122/1–91 BCE): The formation of Arsacid Parthian iconography.” In Y. Moradi (ed.), *Afarin Nameh: Essays on the archaeology of Iran in honour of Mehdi Rahbar*, 25–30. Tehran: The Research Institute of Cultural Heritage and Tourism.
- Schippmann, K. 1980. *Grundzüge der parthischen Geschichte*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- Seland, E. H. 2016. *Ships of the desert and ships of the sea: Palmyra in the world of trade of the first three centuries CE*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Silverstein, A. J. 2007. *Postal systems in the pre-modern Islamic world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Sinisi, F. 2012. “The coinage of the Parthians.” In W. E. Metcalf (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*, 275–294. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. “Some remarks on Parthian coin production.” In B. Woytek (ed.), *Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies*, 473–496. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Sommer M. 2016. “The Venice of the sands: Palmyrene trade revisited.” In J. J. Meyer, E. H. Seland, and N. Anfinset (eds.), *Palmyrena: city, hinterland and caravan trade between Orient and Occident*, 11–18. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Tulpin, C. 1998. “The seasonal migration of Achaemenid kings: A report on old and new evidence.” In M. Brosius and A. Kuhrt (eds.), *Studies in Persian history: Essays in memory of David M. Lewis*, 63–114. Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten.
- van der Spek, R. J. 1985. “The Babylonian temple during the Macedonian and Parthian domination.” *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 42, 541–562.
- . 1995. “Ownership in Babylonian cuneiform archives.” In M. J. Geller and H. Maeler (eds.), *Legal documents of the Hellenistic world*, 173–245. London: Warburg Institute.
- . 1998. “Cuneiform documents on Parthian history: The Rahimesu Archive materials for the study of the standard of living.” In Josef Wiesehöfer (ed.), *Das Partherreich und seine Zeugnisse / The Arsacid Empire: Sources and documentation*, 205–258. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- . 2004. “Palace, temple and market in Seleucid Babylonia.” In V. Chankowski and F. Duyrat (eds.) *Le roi et l'économie. Autonomies locales et structures royales dans l'économie de l'empire séleucide*, 303–332. Paris: De Boccard.
- . 2007. “The Hellenistic Near East.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 409–433. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2014. “Factor markets in Hellenistic and Parthian Babylonia (331 BCE–224 CE).” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 57, 203–230.

- . 2017. “Manûtu ša Bābili – The Babylonian subdivision of the mina.” *Nouvelles assyriologiques brèves et utilitaires* 1, 33–37.
- Wallenfels, R., and R. J. van der Spek. 2014. “Copy of record of entitlement and exemptions to formerly royal lands.” In I. Spar and M. Jursa (eds.), *The Ebabbar temple archive and other texts from the fourth to the first millennium BC, Text no. 148*, 213–227. Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns.
- Wenke, R. J. 1975. *Imperial investment and agricultural development in Parthian and Sasanian Khuzestan: 150 BC–AD 640 Mesopotamia*. PhD diss., University of Michigan.
- . 1987. “Western Iran in the Partho-Sasanian period: The imperial transformation.” In: F. Hole (ed.), *Archaeology of Western Iran: Settlement and society from pre-history to the Islam conquest*, 251–281. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institute.
- Wiesehöfer, J. 2015. “Greek poleis in the Near East and their Parthian overlords.” In A. Kemezis (ed.), *Urban dreams and realities in antiquity*, 328–346. Leiden: Brill.
- Wilkinson, T. J., and L. Rayne. 2010. “Hydraulic landscapes and imperial power in the Near East.” *Water History* 2, 115–144.
- Young, G. 2001. *Rome's eastern trade*. London: Routledge.

## **CHAPTER 11 (LAUREN MORRIS): TOOLS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM THE GREEK KINGDOMS OF CENTRAL ASIA TO THE KUSHAN EMPIRE**

- Allon, M. 2019. “A unique Gāndhārī monastic ledger recording gifts by Vima Kadphises.” *Journal of the International Association of Buddhist Studies* 42, 1–46.
- Aperghis, G. G. 2004. *The Seleukid royal economy: The finances and financial administration of the Seleukid empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Atwood, C. P. 1991. “Life in third-fourth century Cadh’ota: A survey of information gathered from the Prakrit documents found north of Minfeng (Niyä).” *Central Asiatic Journal* 35.3/4, 161–199.
- Azad, A. 2016. “Living happily ever after: Fraternal polyandry, taxes and ‘the house’ in early Islamic Bactria.” *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 79.1, 33–56.
- Baratin, C. and L. Martinez-Sève. 2013. “Le grenier grec de Samarkand.” In J. Bendezu-Sarmiento (ed.), *L'archéologie française en Asie centrale. Nouvelles recherches et enjeux socioculturels*, 373–389. Paris: De Boccard.
- Baums, S. 2012. “Catalog and revised texts and translations of Gandharan reliquary inscriptions.” In D. Jongeward, E. Errington, R. Salomon, and S. Baums, *Gandharan Buddhist Reliquaries*, 200–251. Seattle WA: University of Washington Press.
- . 2014. “Gandhāran scrolls: Rediscovering an ancient manuscript type.” In J.-U. Sobisch, D. Bondarev, and J. Quenzer (eds.), *Manuscript cultures: Mapping the field*, 183–226. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- . 2018. “A framework for Gandhāran chronology based on relic inscriptions.” In W. Rienjang and P. Stewart (eds.), *Problems of chronology in Gandhāran art: Proceedings of the first international workshop of the Gandhāran Connections Project, University of Oxford, 23rd–24th March, 2017*, 53–70. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- . Forthcoming. “The earliest colophons in the Buddhist Northwest.” In G. Giotti, M. Delhey, N. Balbir (eds.), *The syntax of colophons in Indic Pothi manuscripts*.
- Bang, F. 2015. “Tributary empires and the New Fiscal Sociology: some comparative reflections.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 537–556. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Belaňová, P. 2016. “Ancient adornments of Central Asia influenced by the Greek jewellery of the Classical and Hellenistic Period.” *Studia Hercynia* 20.1, 111–126.

- Bernard, P. 1979. "Pratiques financières grecques dans la Bactriane hellénisée." *Bulletin de la Société française de Numismatique* 34/35, 517–520.
- Bernard, P. and C. Rapin. 1994. "Un parchemin gréco-bactrien d'une collection privée." *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* 138.1, 261–294.
- Blet-Lemarquand, M. 2011. "The origin of the gold." In F. Holt and O. Bopearachchi (eds.), *The Alexander Medallion. Exploring the origins of a unique artefact.*, 82–92. Rouqueyroux: Imago Lattara.
- Bolelov, S. B., 2010. "Гончарные производства Бактрии античного периода" [Pottery of Bactria of the ancient period]. In Древние цивилизации на Среднем Востоке. Археология, история, культура. Материалы международной научной конференции, посвященной 80-летию Г.В. Шишкой, 26–28. Москва: Государственный музей Востока.
- . 2018. Кампиртепа — кушанская крепость на Оксе. Археологические исследования 2001– 2010 гг. [*Kampyrtepa – Kushan fortress on the Oxus: Archaeological investigations 2001–2010*]. Москва: Нестор-Истоия.
- Bopearachchi, O. 1990. "Graeco-Bactrian issues of later Indo-Greek kings." *Numismatic Chronicle* 150, 79–103.
- . *Monnaies gréco-bactriennes et indo-grecques: Catalogue raisonné*. Paris: Bibliothèque nationale.
- . 2009. "Premières frappes locales de l'Inde du Nord-Ouest: Nouvelles données." In P. Gignoux, C. Jullien, and F. Jullien (eds.), *Trésors d'Orient. Mélanges offerts à Rika Gyselen*, 39–50. Paris: Association pour l'Avancement des Études Iraniennes.
- . 2017. "Achaemenids and Mauryans: Emergence of coins and plastic arts in India." In A. Patel and T. Daryaei (eds.), *India and Iran in the longue durée*, 15–48. Leiden: Brill.
- Bordeaux, O. 2018. *Les Grecs en Inde. Politiques et pratiques monétaires (IIIe s. a.C.–Ier s. p.C.)*. Bordeaux: Ausonius.
- . 2021. "Sôphytos et Andragoras. Deux cas de monnayages autonomistes entre Bactriane et Parthie séleucides." *Monuments et mémoires de la Fondation Eugène Piot* 99, 77–154.
- Briant, P. 2012. "From the Indus to the Mediterranean: The administrative organization and logistics of the Great Roads of the Achaemenid Empire." In S. E. Alcock, J. P. Bodel, and R. J. A. Talbert (eds.), *Highways, byways, and road systems in the pre-modern world*, 183–201. New York: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Bracey, R. 2009. "The coinage of Wima Kapdhisēs." *Gandhāran Studies* 3, 25–74.
- Brancaccio, P. and L. M. Olivieri. 2019. "Regional workshops and small stūpas in the Swat Valley: An analysis of the evidence from Gumbat, Saidu Sharif, and Pānṛ." In W. Rienjang and P. Stewart (eds.), *The geography of Gandhāran art: Proceedings of the Second International Workshop of the Gandhara Connections Project, University of Oxford, 22nd–23rd March, 2018*, 121–142. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Briant, P. 2002. *From Cyrus to Alexander: A history of the Persian Empire*. Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns.
- . 2020. "Bactria in the Achaemenid Empire: The Achaemenid central state in Bactria (again)." In R. E. Payne and R. King (eds.), *The limits of empire in Ancient Afghanistan: Rule and resistance in the Hindu Kush, circa 600 BCE–600 CE*, 21–44. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Burrow, T., trans. 1940. *A translation of the Kharosthi documents from Chinese Turkestan*. London: Royal Asiatic Society.
- Chirico, P. G., R. G. Stamm, T. W. Moran and A. Chaihorsky. 2011. "Summary of the north Takhar placer gold area of interest." In S. G. Peters, T. V. V. King, T. J. Mack, and M. P. Chornack (eds.), *Summaries of important areas for mineral investment and*

- production opportunities of nonfuel minerals in Afghanistan*, 951–968. Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Coloru, O. 2009. *Da Alessandro a Menandro. Il regno Greco di Battriana*. Pisa: Fabrizio Serra.
- Coloru, O., E. Iori and L. M. Olivieri. Forthcoming. “Swat after the Indo-Greeks. The city, the sanctuary and the economy: An archaeological overview.” *Studia Hercynia*.
- Constable, O. R. 2004. *Housing the stranger in the Mediterranean world: Lodging, trade, and travel in late antiquity and the Middle Ages*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Cowell, M. R. 1989. “Analyses of the cupro-nickel alloy used for Greek Bactrian coins.” In Y. Maniatis (ed.), *Archaeometry: Proceedings of the 25th International Symposium*, 335–345. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Cribb, J. 1984. “The Sino-Kharosthi coins of Khotan: Their attribution and relevance to Kushan chronology: Part 1.” *Numismatic Chronicle* 144, 128–152.
- . 1999. “The early Kushan kings: New evidence for chronology. Evidence from the Rabatak inscription of Kanishka I.” In M. Alram and D. E. Klimburg-Salter (eds.), *Coins, art, and chronology. Essays on the pre-Islamic history of the Indo-Iranian borderlands*, 177–205. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- . 2005. *The Indian coinage tradition: Origins, continuity and change*. Nashik: Indian Institute of Research in Numismatic Studies.
- . 2007. “Money as a marker of cultural continuity and change in Central Asia.” In J. Cribb and G. Herrmann (eds.), *After Alexander. Central Asia before Islam*, 333–376. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2014. “The Soter Megas coins of the first and second Kushan kings, Kujula Kadphises and Wima Takto.” *Gandhāran Studies* 8, 79–122.
- . 2020. “Greekness after the end of the Bactrian and Indo-Greek Kingdoms.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 653–681. London: Routledge.
- Cribb, J. and R. Bracey. Forthcoming. *Kushan coins and history – A type catalogue of Kushan, Kushano-Sasanian and Kidarite Hun coins based on the British Museum Collection*. London: British Museum Press.
- Daffinà, P. 2017. “L’economia dell’India antica.” In P. Cannata and P. Daffinà (eds.), *Eurasica: Scritti scelti*, 535–575. Rome: Scienze e Lettere.
- Dan, A., F. Grenet and N. Sims-Williams. 2014 [2018]. “Homeric scenes in Bactria and India: Two silver plates with Bactrian and Middle Persian inscriptions.” *Bulletin of the Asia Institute* 28, 195–296.
- De Chiara, M., R. Micheli and L. M. Olivieri. 2019. “Pašto mečən نچه ‘hand-mill, quern’: Linguistic and archaeological notes on rotary querns.” In S. Badalkhan, G. P. Basello, and M. De Chiara (eds.), *Iranian studies in honour of Adriano V. Rossi*. Naples: UniorPress.
- Eley, T., P. Marquis and N. A. Noori. 2016 [2019]. “Archaeometallurgical evidence at Mes Aynak, Logar province, Afghanistan.” *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan* 48, 265–281.
- Falk, H. 2001. “Annexe: Names and weights inscribed on some vessels from the silver hoard.” *Journal des Savants* 2.1, 308–319.
- . 2009a. “Greek style dedications to an Indian god in Gandhara.” *Indo-Asiatische Zeitschrift* 13, 25–42.
- . 2009b. “The pious donation of wells in Gandhara.” In G. J. R. Mevissen and A. Banerji (eds.), *Prajñādhara: Essays on Asian art, history, epigraphy and culture in honour of Gouriswar Bhattacharya*, 23–36. New Delhi: Kaveri.
- . 2010. “Names and titles from Kuṣāṇa times to the Hūṇas: The Indian material.” In M. Pfisterer, M. Alram, M. Inaba, and D. Klimburg-Salter (eds.), *Coins, art and chronology*, Vol. 2, 73–89. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften.

- . 2021. “Two fragmentary Kharoṣṭhī inscriptions.” *Annual report of the International Research Institute for Advanced Buddhology at Soka University for the academic year 2020* 24, 7–16.
- Falk, H. and C. Bennett. 2009. “Macedonian intercalary months and the era of Azes.” *Acta Orientalia* 70, 197–216.
- Francfort, H.-P. 1984. *Fouilles d’Aï Khanoum*. Vol. 3, *Le sanctuaire du temple à niches indentées*. Part 2, *Les trouvailles*. Paris: De Boccard.
- . 2013. “Habitat rural achéménide, hellénistique et kouchan dans la plaine d’Aï Khanoum-Shortughai.” In G. Lecuyot, *Fouilles d’Aï Khanoum*, Vol. 9, 157–178. Paris: De Boccard.
- Francfort, H.-P. and O. Lecomte. 2002. “Irrigation et société en Asie centrale des origines à l’époque achéménide.” *Annales. Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 57.3, 625–663.
- Gardin, J.-C. 1998. *Prospections archéologiques en Bactriane orientale (1974–1978)*. Vol. 3, *Description des sites et notes de synthèse*. Paris: Éditions Recherche sur les Civilisations.
- Gentelle, P. 1989. *Données paléogéographiques et fondements de l’irrigation*. Vol. 1. *Prospections archéologiques en Bactriane orientale (1974–1978)*. Paris: De Boccard.
- Glenn, S. 2015. “Royal coinage in Hellenistic Bactria: A die study of coins from Euthydemus I to Antimachus I.” PhD diss., Oxford University.
- Gorin, A.N. 2015. “Кушанские монеты из Бухарского Оазиса [Kushan coins from Bukhara Oasis].” In A.V. Omel’chenko and D.K. Mirzaakhmedov (eds.), *Бухарский оазис и его соседи в древности и Средневековье. На основе материалов научных конференций 2010 и 2011 гг. Труды Государственного Эрмитажа* 75, 53–62. St Petersburg: Изд-во Гос. Эрмитажа.
- Grenet, F. 2015. “Zoroastrianism in Central Asia.” In M. Stausberg, Y. Sohrab-Dinshaw Vevaina, and Tessmann (eds.), *The Wiley Blackwell companion to Zoroastrianism*, 129–146. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Guerra, M. F., G. Demortier, M. L. Vitobello, S. Bobomulloev, D. Bagault, T. Borel and I. Mirsaidov. 2009. “Analytical study of the manufacturing techniques of Kushan gold jewellery (National Museum of Antiquities of Tajikistan).” *ArcheoSciences. Revue d’archéométrie*, no. 33, 177–185.
- Henkelman, W. F. M. 2018. “Bactrians in Persepolis – Persians in Bactria.” In J. Lhiullier and N. Boroffka (eds.), *A millennium of history: The Iron Age in southern Central Asia (2nd and 1st millennia BC): Proceedings of the conference held in Berlin (June 23–25, 2014): Dedicated to the memory of Viktor Ivanovich Sarianidi*, 223–255. Berlin: Reimer.
- Henkelman, W. F. M. and M. L. Folmer. 2015. “Your tally is full! On wooden credit records in and after the Achaemenid Empire.” In K. Kleber and R. Pirngruber (eds.), *Silver, money and credit: A Tribute to Robartus J. van der Spek on the Occasion of his 65th Birthday on 18th September 2014*, 113–239. Leiden: Nederlands Institutt voor het Nabije Oosten.
- Henning, W. B. 1965. “Surkh-Kotal und Kaniska.” *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 115.1, 75–87.
- Hill, J. E. 2015. *Through the Jade Gate – China to Rome: A study of the silk routes 1st to 2nd centuries CE*. New updated and expanded edition. Vol. 1, *Text translation and notes*. Self-published, CreateSpace.
- Holt, F. L. 1981. “The Euthydemid coinage of Bactria: Further hoard evidence from Aï Khanoum.” *Revue Numismatique* 6/23, 7–44.
- Jacobs, B. 1994. *Die Satrapienverwaltung im Perserreich zur Zeit Darius’ III*. Wiesbaden: Reichert.
- . 2011. “Achaemenid satrapies.” *Encyclopaedia Iranica*, online edition. [www.iranicaonline.org/articles/achaemenid-satrapies](http://www.iranicaonline.org/articles/achaemenid-satrapies).

- Jongeward, D., J. Cribb and P. Donovan. 2015. *Kushan, Kushano-Sasanian, and Kidarite coins: A catalogue of coins from the American Numismatic Society*. New York, NY: American Numismatic Society.
- King, R. 2020. “Local powerbrokers in Iranian and post-Iranian Bactria (ca. 300–800 CE): Aristocrats, dependents, and imperial regimes.” In R. E. Payne and R. King (eds.), *The limits of Empire in ancient Afghanistan. Rule and resistance in the Hindu Kush circa 600 BCE–600 CE*, 245–270. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Kuwayama, S. 2002. “The Buddha’s Bowl in Gandhara.” In S. Kuwayama (ed.), *Across the Hindukush of the first millennium: A collection of the papers*, 20–43. Kyoto: Institute for Research in Humanities Kyoto University.
- Law, R. 2006. “Moving mountains: The trade and transport in rocks and minerals within the greater Indus Valley region.” In E. C. Robertson, J. D. Seibert, D. C. Fernandez, and M. U. Zender (eds.), *Space and spatial analysis in archaeology*, 301–313. Calgary: University of Calgary Press.
- Leriche, P. 2007. “Bactria, land of a thousand cities.” In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 121–153. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Livšic, V. A. 2009. “Sogdian ‘Ancient Letters’ (II, IV, V).” *Scrinum* 5.1, 344–352.
- MacDowall, D.W. 2007. “Coinage from Iran to Gandhāra. With special reference to divinities as coin types.” In D. M. Srinivasan (ed.), *On the Cusp of an Era: Art in the Pre-Kuṣāṇa World*, 233–265. Leiden; Boston: Brill.
- Mairs, R. 2014. *The Hellenistic Far East: Archaeology, language, and identity in Greek Central Asia*. Oakley, CA: University of California Press.
- Marquis, P. 2016. “The site of Mes ’Aynak.” In M. Tisucká, L. Stančo, D. Stefanović, L. Novák, and R. Frecer (eds.), *Afghanistan. Rescued treasures of Buddhism*, 50–59. Prague: National Museum.
- Martinez-Sèze, L. 2015. “Ai Khanoum and Greek domination in Central Asia.” *Electrum* 22, 17–46.
- Melzer, G. 2020. “A loan contract from Gandhāra. Bajaur Collection Kharoṣṭhī fragment 15.” [http://130.223.29.184/editions/melzer\\_bc15\\_202006.pdf](http://130.223.29.184/editions/melzer_bc15_202006.pdf).
- Minorsky, V. 1967. “A Greek Crossing on the Oxus.” *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 30.1, 45–53.
- Miyamoto, R. 2019. “Étude préliminaire sur la géographie administrative du Tukhāristān.” *Studia Iranica* 48.2, 163–186.
- Monson, A. Forthcoming. “Taxation and tribute.” In S. von Reden (ed.), *Companion to the Greek Economy*. Cambridge University Press.
- Monson, A. and W. Scheidel. 2015. “Studying fiscal regimes.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 3–28. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Nasim Khan, M. and M. Sohail Khan. 2004. “Buddhist Kharoṣṭhī manuscripts from Gandhāra. A new discovery.” *The Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* 12.1–2, 9–15.
- Naveh, J. and S. Shaked. 2012. *Aramaic documents from ancient Bactria (fourth century BCE) from the Khalili Collections*. London: The Khalili Family Trust.
- Naymark [Naimark], A. 2005. “Находки греческих монет в Согдиане” [Finds of Greek coins in Sogdiana]. *Нумизматика и Эпиграфика* 17, 116–138.
- . 2016. “The coinage of Nakhshab during the first–fourth centuries CE: Towards a new systemization of Sogdian coinages and the political history of Sogd during antiquity.” *Journal of Inner Asian Art and Archaeology* 7, 55–77.
- Olivieri, L. M. 2020. “Gandhāra and North-Western India.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek World*, 386–415. London: Routledge.
- . Forthcoming. “Double-crop pocket zones and empires: The case of Swat.” In M. Dwivedi, L. Fabian, K. Leese-Messing, L. Morris, E. Weaverdyck, and S. von Reden

- (eds.), *Economies of the edge: Frontier zone processes at regional, imperial, and global scales (300 BCE–300 CE)*. Heidelberg: Heidelberg University Press.
- Olivieri, L. M. and M. Vidale. 2006. “Archaeology and settlement history in a test area of the Swat valley: Preliminary report on the AMSV project (1st phase).” *East and West* 56.1/3, 73–150.
- Petitot-Biehler, C.-Y. and P. Bernard. 1975. “Trésor de monnaies grecques et gréco-bactriennes trouvé à Aï Khanoum (Afghanistan).” *Revue Numismatique* 17, 23–69.
- Picard, O. 1984. “Sur deux termes des inscriptions de la trésorerie d’Aï Khanoum.” In H. Walter (ed.), *Hommages à Lucien Lerat*, Vol. 2, 679–690. Paris: Les Belles Lettres.
- Pingree, D. 1982. “A note on the calendars used in early Indian inscriptions.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 102.2, 355–359.
- Pourshariati, P. 2008. *Decline and fall of the Sasanian Empire. The Sasanian-Parthian confederacy and the Arab conquest of Iran*. London: I. B. Tauris.
- Pugachenkova, G. A. 1976. “К открытию надписей кхарошти на золотых предметах Дальверзинского клада” [On the discovery of Kharoshthi inscriptions on gold objects from the Dal’verzin treasure]. *Вестник древней истории* 135.1, 64–71.
- Rapin, C. 1992. *Fouilles d’Aï Khanoum*. Vol. 8. *La Trésorerie du palais hellénistique d’Aï Khanoum. L’Apogée et la chute du royaume grec de Bactriane*. Paris: De Boccard.
- . 2018. “On the way to Roxane 2. Satraps and hyparchs between Bactra and Zariaspa-Maracanda.” In J. Lhuillier and N. Boroffka (eds.), *A millennium of history. The Iron Age in southern Central Age (2nd and 1st millennia BC)*, 257–298. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Rapin, C. and F. Grenet. 1983. “Inscriptions économiques de la trésorerie hellénistique d’Aï Khanoum: L’onomastique iranienne à Aï Khanoum.” *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* 107, 315–381.
- Rea, J. R., R. C. Senior and A. S. Hollis. 1994. “A tax receipt from Hellenistic Bactria.” *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 104, 261–280.
- Rougemont, G. 2012. *Inscriptions grecques d’Iran et d’Asie centrale*. London: School of Oriental and African Studies.
- Rtveladze, E. V. 2012. Великий индийский путь: Из истории важнейших торговых дорог Евразии [*The Great Indian Road. From the history of the most important trade routes of Eurasia*]. Санкт-Петербург: Нестор-Истоия.
- Salomon, R. 1974. “The Kṣatrapas and Mahākṣatrapas of India.” *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde Siidasiens* 18, 5–25.
- Schlumberger, D. 1953. “L’argent grec dans l’empire achéménide.” In D. Schlumberger and R. Curiel, *Trésors monétaires d’Afghanistan*, 3–62. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale.
- Shah, M. T. and H. Khan. 2004. “Exploration and extraction of placer gold in the terraces of Bagrot valley, Gilgit, northern Pakistan.” *Geological Bulletin of the Punjab University* 37, 27–40.
- Sharma, S. 2012. “Recent discovery of copper coins hoard of Kushan period from Basani, Varanasi.” In V. Jayaswal (ed.), *Glory of the Kushans: Recent discoveries and interpretation*, 57–76. New Delhi: Aryan Books International.
- Sims-Williams, N. 2004 [2008]. “The Bactrian inscription of Rabatak: A new reading.” *Bulletin of the Asia Institute* 18, 53–68.
- . 2007. *Bactrian documents from northern Afghanistan*. Vol. 2, *Letters and Buddhist Texts*. London: The Nour Foundation.
- . 2008. “Bactrian tallies.” In B. Huber, M. Volkart, and P. Widmer (eds.), *Chomolangma, Demawend und Kasbek, Festschrift für Roland Bielmeier zu seinem 65. Geburtstag*. Vol. 2, 525–532. Halle: International Institute for Tibetan and Buddhist Studies

- . 2009 [2013]. “Some Bactrian inscriptions on silver vessels.” *Bulletin of the Asia Institute* 23, 191–198.
- . 2012a. *Bactrian documents from northern Afghanistan*. Revised ed. Vol. 1, *Legal and economic documents*. London: The Nour Foundation.
- . 2012b. “Bactrian historical inscriptions of the Kushan period.” *The Silk Road* 10, 76–80.
- . 2015. “A new Bactrian inscription from the time of Kanishka.” In H. Falk (ed.), *Kushan histories: Literary sources and selected papers from a symposium at Berlin, December 5th to 7th, 2013*, 255–264. Bremen: Hempen.
- Sims-Williams, N. and F. De Blois. 2018. *Studies in the chronology of the Bactrian documents from Northern Afghanistan*. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Skinner, M. C. 2017. “Marks of empire: Extracting a narrative from the corpus of Kuṣāṇa inscriptions.” PhD diss., University of Washington.
- Stančo, L. 2018. “Getting rotary: Introduction of rotary quern stones in Ancient Bactria.” In A. S. Sagdullaev (ed.), Проблемы истории, археологии и этнологии центральной азии, 118–128. Ташкент: Министерство высшего и среднего специального образования Республики Узбекистан, Национальный университет Узбекистана им. Мирзо Улугбека.
- Strauch, I. 2008. “The Bajaur collection of Kharoṣṭī manuscripts: A preliminary survey.” *Studien zur Indologie und Iranistik* 25, 103–136.
- Sverchkov, L. M. 2009. “A history of research on ancient mining in Uzbekistan.” *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan* 41, 141–164.
- Thomalsky, J., J. B. Bräutigam, M. Karaucak and S. Kraus. 2013. “Early mining and metal production in Afghanistan: The first year of investigations.” *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan* 45, 199–230.
- Vainberg, B. I. 1977. Монеты Древнего Хорезма [*Coin of Ancient Khorezm*]. Москва.
- Vaissière, É. 2005. *Sogdian traders: A history*. J. Ward (trans.). Leiden: Brill.
- Vorob’eva-Desiatovskaia, M. I. 1976. “Надписи письмом кхароштхи на золотых предметах из Дальверзин-тепе” [Kharoshthi inscriptions on gold objects from Dal’verzin-tepe]. *Вестник древней истории* 135.1, 72–79.
- Whitfield, S. 2018. *Silk, slaves, and stupas. Material culture of the Silk Road*. Oakfield, CA: University of California Press.
- Wu, X. 2017. “Land of the unrule-ables: Bactria in the Achaemenid period.” In K. O. Weber, E. Hite, L. Khatchadourian, and A. T. Smith (eds.), *Fifful histories and unruly publics: Rethinking temporality and community in Eurasian archaeology*, 258–287. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2018. “Exploiting the Virgin Land: Kyzyltepa and the effects of the Achaemenid Persian Empire on its Central Asian Frontier.” In J. Lhuillier and N. Boroffka (eds.), *A millennium of history: The Iron Age in southern Central Asia (2nd and 1st millennia BC): Proceedings of the conference held in Berlin (June 23–25, 2014); dedicated to the memory of Viktor Ivanovich Sarianidi*, 189–214. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Yakubovich, I. 2005. “Marriage i. The marriage contract in the pre-Islamic period.” *Encyclopaedia Iranica*, online edition. <http://iranicaonline.org/articles/marriage-contract-in-the-pre-islamic-period>.
- Zeimal’, E.V. 1978. “Политическая история Трансоксианы по нумизматическим данным [Political history of Transoxiana according to numismatic data].” In Культура Востока. Древность и раннее средневековье, 192–214. Ленинград: Аврора.

## CHAPTER 12 (MAMTA DWIVEDI): TOOLS OF ECONOMIC CONNECTIVITY IN EARLY HISTORIC SOUTH ASIA

- Altekar, A. S. 1955. *State and government in ancient India*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsi Dass.
- Apte, V. S. 1985. *The practical Sanskrit-English dictionary*. 4th ed. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsi Dass.
- Barba, F. 2004. “The fortified cities of the Ganges plain in the first millennium BC” *East and West* 54.1/4, 223–250.
- Basant, P. K. 2012. *The city and the country in early India: A study of Malwa*. New Delhi: Primus Books.
- Basu Majumdar, S. 2018. “Media of exchange: Reflections on monetary history.” In A. M. Chowdhury and R. Chakravarti (eds.), *History of Bangladesh: Early Bengal in regional perspectives (up to c. 1200 CE)*, Vol. 2, 234–268. Dhaka: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh.
- Basu Majumdar, S. and S. Pan. 2016. “Punch marked coins in early Bengal: Issuance and circulation pattern.” *Journal of Bengal Art* 21, 55–78.
- Bauer, A. M. and K. D. Morrison. 2008. “Water management and reservoirs in southern India and Sri Lanka.” In H. Selin (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the history of science, technology, and medicine in non-Western cultures*, 2nd ed., 2207–2214. New York: Springer.
- Bernholz, P. and R. Vaubel. 2014. “The political economy of monetary and financial innovation: Introduction and overview.” In P. Bernholz and R. Vaubel (eds.), *Explaining monetary and financial innovation: A historical analysis*, 1–16. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Bhandare, S. 1999. “Historical analysis of the Satavahana era: A study of coins.” PhD diss., University of Mumbai.
- . 2006. “Numismatics and history: The Maurya-Gupta interlude in the Gangetic plain.” In P. Olivelle (ed.), *Between the empires: Society in India 300 BCE to 400 CE*, 67–112. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2012. “From Kauṭilya to Kosambi and beyond: The quest for a ‘Mauryan/Aśokan’ coinage.” In P. Olivelle, J. Leoshko, and H. P. Ray (eds.), *Reimagining Aśoka: Memory and history*, 93–128. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. “Numismatics of ‘the other’: Investigating coinage and ‘Greekness’ at Taxila.” In H. P. Ray (ed.), *Buddhism and Gandhara: An archaeology of museum collections*, 70–103. London: Routledge.
- Bhattacharji, S. 1991. “Economic rights of ancient Indian women.” *Economic and Political Weekly* 26.9/10, 507–512.
- Cardona, G. 2017. “The documentation of Indic.” In J. Klein, B. Joseph, and M. Fritz (eds.), *Handbook of comparative and historical Indo-European linguistics*. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Chakravarti, R. 1996. “Kutumbikas of early India.” In V. K. Thakur, A. Aounshuman, and R. Choudhary (eds.), *Peasants in Indian history: Theoretical issues and structural enquiries (Essays in memory of professor Radhakrishna Chaudhary)*, Vol. 1, 179–198. Patna: Janaki Prakashan.
- . 2001. “Introduction.” In R. Chakravarti (ed.), *Trade in early India*, 1–101. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 2017. “Examining the hinterland and foreland of the port of Muziris in the wider perspective of the subcontinent’s long-distance networks.” In K. S. Mathew (ed.), *Imperial Rome, Indian Ocean regions and Muziris: New perspectives on maritime trade*, 307–338. London: Routledge.
- Champakalakshmi, R. 1996. *Trade, ideology and urbanization: South India 300 BC to AD 1300*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

- Chattpadhyaya, B. D. 2003. *Studying early India: Archaeology, texts, and historical issues*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.
- Cherian, P. J. 2011. "Pattanam archaeological site: The wharf context and the maritime exchanges." In M. Staniforth (ed.), *The 2011 Asia-Pacific regional conference on underwater cultural heritage proceedings*. Manila: Museum of Underwater Archaeology Collection.
- Coningham, R. A. E., F. R. Allchin, C. M. Batt and D. Lucy. 1996. "Passage to India? Anuradhapura and the early use of the Brahmi script." *Cambridge Archaeological Journal* 6.1, 73–97.
- Coşgel, M. M. and T. J. Miceli. 2009. "Tax collection in history." *Public Finance Review* 37.4, 399–420.
- Cowell, E. B., ed. 1977. *The Jātaka, or stories of the Buddha's former births*. 6 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Cribb, J. 2000. "Early Indian history." In M. D. Willis (ed.), *Buddhist reliquaries from ancient India*, 39–54. London: British Museum Press.
- . 2005. *The Indian coinage tradition: Origins, continuity and change*. Nashik: Indian Institute of Research in Numismatic Studies.
- D'Altroy, T. N. 2015. "The Inka empire." In Monson and Scheidel (2015a), 31–70.
- De Romanis, F. 2020. *The Indo-Roman pepper trade and the Muziris papyrus*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Dehejia, V. 1992. "Collective and popular bases of early Buddhist patronage: Sacred monuments, 100 BC–AD 250." In B. S. Miller (ed.), *The powers of art: Patronage in Indian culture*, 35–45. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Deloche, J. 1993. *Transport and communications in India prior to steam locomotion*. Vol. 1, *Land transport*. J. Walker (trans.). Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 1994. *Transport and communications in India prior to steam locomotion*. Vol. 2, *Water transport*. J. Walker (trans.). Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Derrett, J. D. M. 1973. *A history of Indian literature*. Vol. 5.1, *Dharmaśāstra and juridical literature*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Deshpande, M. M. 1993. *Sanskrit and Prakrit: Sociolinguistic issues*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsi Dass Publishers.
- Doniger, W. and B. K. Smith, trans. 1991. *The laws of Manu*. London: Penguin Books.
- Dwivedi, M. 2015. "Colonial imagination and identity attribution: Numismatic cues for defining space." In H. P. Ray (ed.), *Negotiating cultural identity: Landscapes in early medieval South Asian history*, 206–238. London: Routledge.
- Einzig, P. 1966. *Primitive money in its ethnological, historical and economic aspects*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Errington, E. 2003. "A Survey of late hoards of Indian punch-marked coins." *Numismatic Chronicle* 163, 69–121.
- Falk, H. 2001. "Three epigraphs from Godawaya, Sri Lanka." In H.-J. Weisshaar, H. Roth, and W. Wijeyapala (eds.), *Ancient Ruhuna: Sri Lankan-German archaeological project in the southern province*, Vol. 1, 327–334. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- . 2006. *Aśokan sites and artefacts. A source-book with bibliography*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- . 2009. "The pious donation of wells in Gandhara." In G. J. R. Mevissen and A. Banerji (eds.), *Prajñādhara: Essays on Asian art, history, epigraphy and culture in honour of Gouriswar Bhattacharya*, 23–36. New Delhi: Kaveri.
- . 2018. "The creation and spread of scripts in ancient India." In A. Kolb (ed.), *Literacy in ancient everyday life*, 43–66. Berlin: De Gruyter.

- Fausbøll, V., ed. 1877–1896. *The Jātaka together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha*. T. W. R. Davids (trans.). 6 vols. London: Trübner & Co.
- Fitzgerald, J. L. 2014. “Old, older, and oldest Dharmasāstra: The manuscript tradition of the Manu Śāstra, the original text of the Manu Śāstra, and the first Dharmasūtras.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 134.3, 481–503.
- Ghosh, S. 2012–2013. “Use of coin terms in the epigraphs of early medieval Bengal and related issues.” *Numismatic Digest* 36/37, 94–112.
- Ghoshal, U. N. 1929. *Contributions to the history of the Hindu revenue system*. Calcutta: University of Calcutta Press.
- Gokhale, S. 2004. “Coins from the excavation at Sanjan – 2002.” *Journal of Indian Ocean Archaeology* 1, 107–112.
- Gurukkal, R. 2016. *Rethinking classical Indo-Roman trade: Political economy of eastern Mediterranean exchange relations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Halder, D. and K. Jaishankar. 2008–2009. “Property rights of Hindu women: A feminist review of succession laws of ancient, medieval, and modern India.” *Journal of Law and Religion* 24.2, 663–687.
- Handa, D. 2000. “Minuscule silver coins from Sugih.” *East and West* 50.1/4, 515–521.
- . 2007. *Tribal coins of ancient India*. New Delhi: Aryan Books International.
- Heimann, J. 1980. “Small change and ballast: Cowry trade and usage as an example of Indian Ocean economic history.” *South Asia: Journal of South Asian Studies* 3.1, 48–69.
- Houben, J. E. M. 2018. “Linguistic paradox and diglossia: The emergence of Sanskrit and Sanskritic language in ancient India.” *Open Linguistics* 4, 1–18.
- Hultzsch, E., ed. 1925. *Corpus inscriptionum indicarum*. Vol. 1, *Inscriptions of Aśoka*. New Delhi: Director General, Archaeological Survey of India.
- Jahan, S. H. 2012. “Maritime trade between Thailand and Bengal.” *Journal of Fine Arts, Chiang Mai University* 3.2, 205–228.
- Jayaswal, V. 2012. “Mauryan pillars of the middle Ganga plain: Archaeological discoveries of Sarnath-Varanasi and Chunar.” In P. Olivelle, J. Leoshko, and H. P. Ray (eds.), *Reimagining Aśoka: Memory and history*, 229–257. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Jettmar, K., ed. 1989. *Antiquities of northern Pakistan: Reports and studies*. Vol. 1, *Rock inscriptions in the Indus valley: Text*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- Kane, P. V. (1941) 1974. *History of Dharmasāstras: Ancient and medieval religious and civil law*. 2nd ed. Vol. 2. Poona: Bhandarkar Oriental Institute.
- . (1946) 1973. *History of Dharmasāstras: Ancient and medieval religious and civil law*. 2nd ed. Vol. 3. Poona: Bhandarkar Oriental Institute.
- Kangle, R. P. (1969) 2014a. *The Kauṭilīya Arthaśāstra*. Vol. 1, *Sanskrit text*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsi-dass.
- , trans. (1969) 2014b. *The Kauṭilīya Arthaśāstra*. Vol. 2, *Translation*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsi-dass.
- . (1969) 2014c. *The Kauṭilīya Arthaśāstra*. Vol. 3, *Study*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsi-dass.
- Kant, S. 2000. *The Hathigumpha inscription of Khāravela and the Bhabru edict of Aśoka: A critical study*. 2nd ed. New Delhi: D.K. Printworld.
- Kingwell-Banham, E. 2019. “Dry, rainfed or irrigated? Reevaluating the role and development of rice agriculture in Iron Age-Early Historic South India using archaeobotanical approaches.” *Archaeological and Anthropological Sciences* 11.12, 6485–6500.
- Kohli, R. 1995. *Kautilya's political theory: Yogakshema, the concept of welfare state*. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications.
- Kolb, A. 2018. “Literacy in ancient everyday life – Problems and results.” In A. Kolb (ed.), *Literacy in ancient everyday life*, 1–10. Berlin: De Gruyter.

- Legge, J., trans. (1886) 2003. *A record of Buddhistic kingdoms: Being an account by the Chinese monk Fa-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon (AD 399–414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline*. Adelaide: Asian Educational Services.
- Marshall, J. 1951. *Taxila: An illustrated account of archaeological excavations*. Vol. 2, *Minor antiquities*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Mate, M. S. 1969. “Building in ancient India.” *World Archaeology* 1.2, 236–246.
- Mathew, K. S. 2017. “Introduction.” In K. S. Mathew (ed.), *Imperial Rome, Indian Ocean regions and Muziris: New perspectives on maritime trade*, 9–30. London: Routledge.
- McClish, M. R. 2009. “Political Brahmanism and the state: A compositional history of Arthaśāstra.” PhD diss., University of Austin, Texas.
- Mirashi, V. V. 1981. *The history and inscriptions of the Sātavāhanas and the Western Kshatrapas*. Bombay: Maharashtra State Board for Literature and Culture.
- Mitchiner, M. 1983. “India: Minute silver coins of the early Mauryan Empire.” *East and West* 33.1/4, 113–123.
- . 1998. *The coinage and history of southern India*. Vol. 2, *Tamil Nadu-Kerala*. London: Hawkins Publications.
- Monson, A. and W. Scheidel, eds. 2015a. *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015b. “Studying fiscal regimes.” In Monson and Scheidel (2015a), 3–28.
- Morrison, K. D. and M. T. Lycett. 2013. “Forest products in a wider world: Early historic connections across southern India.” In S. A. Abraham, P. Gullapalli, T. P. Raczek, and U. Z. Rizvi (eds.), *Connections and complexity: New approaches to the archaeology of South Asia*, 127–142. Walnut Creek, CA: Left Coast Press.
- Mukerjee, R. 1916. *The foundations of Indian economics*. London: Longmans, Green and Company.
- Mukherjee, B. N. 1984. *Studies in Aramaic edicts of Asoka*. Calcutta: Indian Museum.
- Mukhiya, H. 1990. “Agricultural technology in medieval India.” In G. Kuppuram and K. Kumudamani (eds.), *History of science and technology in India*, Vol. 10, 91–126. Delhi: Sundeep Prakashan.
- Neelis, J. E. 2013. “Polyvalent perceptions of the Uttarāpatha in history: Archaeological evidence, epigraphic references and literary demarcations.” In S. Ghosh, S. Ray Bandopadhyaya, S. Basu Majumdar, and S. Pal (eds.), *Revisiting early India: Essays in honour of D. C. Sircar*, 13–25. Kolkata: R. N. Bhattacharya.
- Olivelle, P., trans. 1999a. *Dharmasūtras: The law codes of Āpastamba, Gautama, Baudhāyana, and Vasiṣṭha*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- , trans. 1999b. *Pañcatantra: The book of India’s folk wisdom*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- , trans. 2005. *Manu’s code of law: A critical edition and translation of Mānava-Dharmaśāstra*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- , trans. 2013. *King, governance, and law in ancient India: Kautilya’s Arthaśāstra: A new annotated translation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Pagel, U. 2014. *Buddhist monks in tax disputes: Monastic attitudes towards revenue collection in ancient India*. Naples: Università degli Studi di Napoli “L’Orientale” Centro di Studi sul Buddhismo.
- . 2017. “Nothing to declare: Status, power and religious aspiration in the policies of taxation in ancient India.” *Medieval Worlds* 6, 101–117.
- Pavan, A. and H. Schenk. 2012. “Crossing the Indian Ocean before the *Periplus*: A comparison of pottery assemblages at the sites of Sumhuram (Oman) and Tissamaharama (Sri Lanka).” *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 23.2, 191–202.
- Pollock, S. 1985. “The theory of practice and the practice of theory in Indian intellectual history.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 105.3, 499–519.

- . 2009. *The Language of the gods in the world of men: Sanskrit, culture, and power in premodern India*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Rai, S. S., G. K. Rai, A. C. Pandey and U. C. Chattopadhyaya. 2014. “Geochemical studies of the ancient Indian glazed ware.” *Current Science* 106.3, 428–434.
- Ravitchandirane, P. 2007. “Stratigraphy and structural context of Arikamedu.” *East and West* 57.1/4, 205–233.
- Ray, H. P. 2010. “Water management and archaeology of the Haryana-Punjab plains.” In H. P. Ray (ed.), *Sanghol and the archaeology of Punjab*, 198–215. Sanghol: Aryan Books International.
- Reddy, A. L. 2015. “Sourcing Indian ceramics in Arabia: Actual imports and local imitations.” *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 45, 253–271.
- . 2016. “Archaeology of Indo-Gulf relations in the early historic period: The ceramic evidence.” In H. P. Ray (ed.), *Bridging the Gulf: Maritime cultural heritage of the western Indian Ocean*, 53–78. New Delhi: Manohar.
- Roy, K. 1996. “Unravelling the Kāmasūtra.” *Indian Journal of Gender Studies* 3.2, 155–170.
- Sankhdher, M. M. 2003. *Yogakshema: The Indian model of welfare state*. New Delhi: Deep and Deep Publications.
- Sarkar, K. R. 1978. *Public finance in ancient India*. New Delhi: Abhinav Publications.
- Scharfe, H. 2002. *Education in ancient India*. Leiden: Brill.
- Schopen, G. 2004. *Buddhist monks and business matters: Still more papers on monastic Buddhism in India*. Honolulu, HI: University of Hawai'i Press.
- Seland, E. H. 2010. *Ports and political power in the Periplus: Complex societies and maritime trade on the Indian Ocean in the first century AD*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Sharma, R. S. (1959) 2012. *Aspects of political ideas and institutions in ancient India*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Shastri, A. M., ed. 1992. *The age of the Vākātakas*. New Delhi: Herman Publishing House.
- Shaw, J. 2013. “Archaeologies of Buddhist propagation in ancient India: ‘Ritual’ and ‘practical’ models of religious change.” *World Archaeology* 45.1, 83–108.
- . 2018. “Early Indian Buddhism, water and rice: Collective response to socioecological stress: Relevance for global environmental discourse and Anthropocene studies.” In Y. Zhuang and M. Altaweel (eds.), *Water societies and technologies from the past and present*, 223–255. London: UCL Press.
- Shaw, J. and J. V. Sutcliffe. 2003a. “Ancient dams, settlement archaeology and Buddhist propagation in central India: The hydrological background.” *Hydrological Sciences Journal* 48.2, 277–291.
- . 2003b. “Water management, patronage networks and religious change: New evidence from the Sanchi Dam complex and counterparts in Gujarat and Sri Lanka.” *South Asian Studies* 19, 73–104.
- Shrimali, K. M. 1985. *History of the Pañcāla*. 2 vols. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal.
- Sircar, D. C., ed. 1965. *Select inscriptions bearing on Indian history and civilization*. 2nd ed. Vol. 1, *From the sixth century BC to the sixth century AD*. Calcutta: University of Calcutta.
- . 1968. *Studies in Indian coins*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- . 1969. *Landlordism and tenancy in ancient and medieval India as revealed by epigraphical records*. Lucknow: University of Lucknow.
- Smith, C. 2017. “The dialectology of Indic.” In J. Klein, B. Joseph, and M. Fritz (eds.), *Handbook of comparative and historical Indo-European linguistics*. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Smith, M. L. 1999a. “‘Indianization’ from the Indian point of view: Trade and cultural contacts with Southeast Asia in the early first millennium CE.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 42.1, 1–26.

- . 1999b. “The role of ordinary goods in premodern exchange.” *Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory* 6.2, 109–135.
- Spate, O. H. K. and A. T. A. Learmonth. (1954) 2017. *India and Pakistan: A general and regional geography*. London: Routledge.
- Strauch, I., ed. 2012. *Foreign sailors on Socotra: The inscriptions and drawings from the cave Hög*. Bremen: Hempen.
- Terpstra, T. 2019. *Trade in the ancient Mediterranean: Private order and public institutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Thakur, U. 1972. “A study in barter and exchange in ancient India.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 15.3, 297–315.
- . 1973. “Early Indian mints.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 16.1, 265–297.
- . 1990. “Minting of coins and problem of forgery in Indian numismatics.” In G. Kuppuram and K. Kumudamani (eds.), *History of science and technology in India*, Vol. 8, 1–26. Delhi: Sundeep Prakashan.
- Thapar, R. 1992. *From lineage to state: Social formations in the mid-first millennium BC in the Ganga valley*. 2nd ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 2013. *Aśoka and the decline of the Mauryas*. 3rd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Tripathi, O. 1985. *Taxation and fiscal administration in ancient India from the Vedic times to the end of the Mauryan period*. Lucknow: Upper India.
- van Buitenen, J. A. B., trans. 1978. *The Mahābhārata*. Vol. 3, 4: *The book of the Virāṭa*. 5: *The book of the effort*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Varadarajan, L. 2018. “Indian patterned cotton textiles and trade with the East and Southeast.” In S. Saran (ed.), *Cultural and civilisational links between India and Southeast Asia: Historical and contemporary dimensions*, 51–63. Singapore: Springer Singapore.
- von Hinüber, O. 2006. “Everyday life in an ancient Indian Buddhist monastery.” *Annual Report of the International Research Institute for Advanced Buddhology at Soka University* 9, 3–32.
- Weisshaar, H.-J. 2009. “How to get water, and how to dispose? Water Management in an Early Urban Society of South Asia.” In C. Nickel, H.-J. Weisshaar, A. M. Shadullah, and S. A. Shafi (eds.), *Man and water. Seminar on archaeology, supply and sanitation in Bangladesh and beyond*, 23–32. Dhaka: Goethe-Institut.
- Xue, Y. and M. Yanai. 2005. “Asia, climate of south.” J. E. Oliver (ed.) *Encyclopedia of world climatology*. New York, NY: Springer.
- Yang, B. 2019. *Cowrie shells and cowrie money: A global history*. New York, NY: Routledge.

## **CHAPTER 13 (KATHRIN LEESE-MESSING): TOOLS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN EARLY IMPERIAL CHINA**

- Adshead, S. A. M. 1988. *China in world history*. 3rd ed. London: Palgrave Macmillan.
- . 2004. *T'ang China: The rise of the east in world history*. London: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Bai, Y. 2015. “The studies on the measuring devices of the Han Dynasty and the relevant issues.” *Chinese Archaeology* 15.1, 188–194.
- Bang, P. F. 2009. “Commanding and consuming the world: Empire, tribute, and trade in Roman and Chinese history.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *Rome and China: Comparative studies in ancient world empires*, 100–120. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Barbieri-Low, A. J. 2007. *Artisans in early imperial China*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.

- . 2011. “Craftsman’s literacy: Uses of writing by male and female artisans in Qin and Han China.” In L. Feng and D. P. Branner (eds.), *Writing and literacy in early China: Studies from the Columbia Early China Seminar*, 370–400. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Barbieri-Low, A. J. and R. D. S. Yates. 2015. *Law, state, and society in early imperial China: A study with critical edition and translation of the legal texts from Zhangjiashan tomb no. 247*. 2 vols. Leiden: Brill.
- Behr, W. 2004. “‘To translate’ is ‘to exchange’ 譯者言易也 – Linguistic diversity and the terms for translation in ancient China.” In N. Vittinghoff and M. Lackner (eds.), *Mapping meanings: The field of New Learning in late Qing China*, 173–209. Leiden: Brill.
- Bielenstein, H. 1980. *The bureaucracy of Han times*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bray, F. 1979. “Agricultural technology and agrarian change in Han China.” *Early China* 5, 3–13.
- Bray, F. and J. Needham. 1984. *Science and civilisation in China*. Vol. 6, *Biology and biological technology*. Part 2, *Agriculture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bresson, A. 2021. “Metal-object currency before coinage: China and the West.” In L. Rahmstorf, G. Barjamovic, and N. Ialongo (eds.), *Merchants, measures and money: Understanding technologies of early trade in a comparative perspective*, 289–303. Kiel: Wachholtz.
- Briant, P. 2012. “From the Indus to the Mediterranean: The administrative organization and logistics of the great roads of the Achaemenid Empire.” In S. E. Alcock, J. Bodel, and R. J. A. Talbert (eds.), *Highways, byways, and road systems in the pre-modern world*, 185–201. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Cang Zhifei 殢知非. 2012. *Qin Han fuyi yu shehui kongzhi* 秦漢賦役與社會控制 [*Qin and Han taxation and social control*]. Xi’an: Sanqin chubanshe.
- Chen Songchang 陳松長, ed. 2017. *Yuelu shuyuan cang Qin jian* 岳麓書院藏秦簡 [*Qin bamboo slips from the Yuelu Academy collection*]. Vol. 5. Shanghai: Shanghai cishu chubanshe.
- . 2015. *Yuelu shuyuan cang Qin jian* 岳麓書院藏秦簡 [*Qin bamboo slips from the Yuelu Academy collection*]. Vol. 4. Shanghai: Shanghai cishu chubanshe.
- Chen Wei 陳偉, ed. 2012. *Liye Qin jiandu jiaoshi* 里耶秦簡牘校釋 (第一卷) [Annotated edition of the Qin documents on wooden slips from Liye]. Vol. 1. Wuhan: Wuhan daxue chubanshe.
- Chengdu wenwu kaogu yanjiusuo 成都文物考古研究所 et al. 2014. “Chengdushi Tianhuzhen Laoguanshan Han mu” 成都市天回镇老官山汉墓 [A Han tomb at Laoguanshan near the Tianhui hamlet in Chengdu]. *Kaogu* 考古, no. 7, 59–70.
- Cosgel, M. M. and T. J. Miceli. 2009. “Tax collection in history.” *Public Finance Review* 37.4, 399–420.
- Ebrey, P. 1986. “The economic and social history of Later Han.” In D. Twitchett and M. Loewe (eds.), *The Cambridge history of China*, Vol. 1, 608–648. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Erickson, S. N. 2010. “Han dynasty tomb structures and contents.” In M. Nylan and M. Loewe (eds.), *China’s early empires: A re-appraisal*, 13–82. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Erickson, S. N., S. Yi and M. Nylan. 2010. “The archaeology of the outlying lands.” In M. Nylan and M. Loewe (eds.), *China’s early empires: A re-appraisal*, 135–168. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Feng, L. 2006. *Landscape and power in Early China. The crisis and fall of the Western Zhou 1045–771 BC*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Galambos, I. 2004. “The myth of the Qin unification of writing in Han sources.” *Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 57.2, 181–203.
- . 2006. *Orthography of early Chinese writing: Evidence from newly excavated manuscripts*. Budapest: Department of East Asian Studies, Eötvös Loránd University.
- Gale, E. M., trans. 1967. *Discourses on salt and iron: A debate on state control of commerce and industry in ancient China, Chapters I–XXVIII*. Taipei: Ch'eng Wen.
- Gao Dalun 高大倫. 1998. “Yinwan Han mu mudu ‘jibu’ zhong hukou tongji ziliaojianjiu” 尹灣漢墓木牘‘集簿’中戶口統計資料研究 [A study of the household statistics in the ‘collected registers’ on a wooden tablet from the Han burial at Yinwan]. *Lishi yanjiu* 歷史研究, no. 5, 110–123.
- Gao Min 高敏. 2003. “Cong Zhangjiashan Han jian ‘Ernian luling’ kan Xi-Han qianqi de tudi zhidu: Du ‘Zhangjiashan Han mu zhujian’ zhaji zhi san” 從張家山漢簡《二年律令》看西漢前期的土地制度—讀《張家山漢墓竹簡》札記之三 [The Han-period ‘Ernian Lüling’ slips from Zhangjiashan as evidence for the early Western Han system of land tenure]. *Zhongguo jingji shi yanjiu* 中國經濟史研究, no. 3, 143–147.
- Garraty, C. P. 2010. “Investigating market exchange in ancient societies: A theoretical review.” In C. P. Garraty and B. L. Stark (eds.), *Archaeological approaches to market exchange in ancient societies*, 3–32. Boulder, CO: University Press of Colorado.
- Giele, E. 2015. “Private letter manuscripts from early imperial China.” In A. Richter (ed.), *A history of Chinese letters and epistolary culture*, 399–474. Leiden: Brill.
- Han Shufeng 韓樹峰. 2011. “Qin Han tuxing jiegou” 秦漢徒刑結構 [The structure of penal labor during Qin and Han times]. In *Han Wei falü yu shehui: Yi jiandu, wenshu wei zhongxin de kaocha* 漢魏法律與社會：以簡牘、文書為中心的考察, 49–76. Beijing: Shehui kexue wenxian chubanshe.
- Handel, Z. 2015. “Dialect diversification, major trends.” *Encyclopedia of Chinese language and linguistics online*. Brill. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1163/2210-7363\\_ecll\\_COM\\_000303](http://dx.doi.org/10.1163/2210-7363_ecll_COM_000303).
- Hanshu* 漢書 [*Documents of the Han*]. 1962. Composed by Ban Gu 班固 (32–92 CE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Hinsch, B. 1998. “Women, kinship, and property as seen in a Han dynasty will.” *T'oung Pao* 84.1, 1–20.
- Hou Chunping 侯春平. 2014. “Qin Han caichan sunhai peichang falü zhidu kaozheng” 秦漢財產損害賠償法律制度考證 [A study of the legal regulations on property damage reimbursement during Qin and Han times]. *Lantai shijie* 蘭台世界 27, 22–23.
- Hou Hanshu* 後漢書 [*Documents of the Later Han*]. 1965. Composed by Fan Ye 范曄 (398–445 CE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Hsing, I-tian 邢義田. 2014. “Qin-Han census and tax and corvée administration: Notes on newly discovered materials.” In Y. Pines, G. Shelach, L. Falkenhausen, and R. D. S. Yates (eds.), *Birth of an empire: The state of Qin revisited*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- . 2017. “Zailun sanbian quan: Du Yuelu shuyuan cang Qin jian zhaji zhi si” 再論三辨券：讀岳麓書院藏秦簡札記之四 [A rediscussion of tripartite tallies: Reading notes on the Qin Documents from the Yuelu Academy Collection, part four]. *Jianbo* 簡帛 14, 29–35.
- Hsu, C. 1980. *Han agriculture: The formation of the early Chinese agrarian economy (206 BC–AD 220)*. J. L. Dull (ed.). Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Hulsewé, A. F. P. 1978. “‘Contracts’ of the Han period.” In L. Lanciotti (ed.), *Il diritto in Cina*, 11–38. Florence: Leo S. Olschki.

- . 1979. “A lawsuit of AD 28.” In W. Bauer (ed.), *Studia sino-mongolica: Festschrift für Herbert Franke*, 23–34. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.
- . 1985a. *Remnants of Ch'in law: An annotated translation of the Ch'in legal and administrative rules of the 3rd century BC discovered in Yün-Meng Prefecture, Hu-Pei Province, in 1975*. Leiden: Brill.
- . 1985b. “The influence of the ‘legalist’ government of Qin on the economy as reflected in the texts discovered in Yunmeng county.” In S. R. Schram (ed.), *The scope of state power in China*, 211–235. London: School of Oriental and African Studies.
- . 1988. “The wide scope of tao 盜 ‘theft’ in Ch'in-Han law.” *Early China* 13, 166–200.
- Kakinuma Yōhei 柿沼陽平. 2015. *Chūgoku kodai no kahei* 中国古代の貨幣 [The currencies of ancient China]. Tokyo: Yoshikawa Hironikan.
- Katō Shigeru 加藤繁. 1952. “Kandai ni okeru kokka zaisei to teishitsu zaisei to no kubetsu” 漢代に於ける国家財政と帝室財政との區別 [The division between the public and the privy purse during the Han dynasty].” In *Shina keizaishi kōshō* 支那經濟史考証. Tokyo: Tōyō bunko.
- Kern, M. 2002. “Methodological reflections on the analysis of textual variants and the modes of manuscript production in early China.” *Journal of East Asian Archaeology* 4.1, 143–181.
- Kiser, E. and Y. Cai. 2003. “War and bureaucratization in Qin China: Exploring an anomalous case.” *American Sociological Review* 68.4, 511–539.
- Kolb, A. and M. A. Speidel. 2015. “Perceptions from beyond: Some observations on non-Roman assessments of the Roman Empire from the great eastern trade routes.” *Journal of Ancient Civilizations* 30, 117–149.
- Korolkov, M. 2012. “‘Greeting tablets’ in early China: Some traits of the communicative etiquette of officialdom in light of newly excavated inscriptions.” *T'oung Pao* 98.4/5, 295–348.
- . 2015. “Convict labor in the Qin Empire: A preliminary study of the ‘registers of convict laborers’ from Liye.” In Fudan daxue lishi xi 復旦大學歷史學系 et al. (eds.), *Jianbo wenxian yu gudai shi: Di er jie chutu wenxian qingnian xuezhe guoji lunwenji* 簡帛文獻與古代史：第二届出土文獻青年學者國際論壇論文集, 132–156. Shanghai: Zongxi shuju.
- . 2016. “Calculating crime and punishment: Unofficial law enforcement, quantification, and legitimacy in early imperial China.” In “The New Ancient Legal History.” Special issue, *Critical Analysis of Law* 3, 70–86.
- . 2020. “Empire-building and market-making at the Qin frontier: Imperial expansion and economic change, 221–207 BCE.” PhD diss., Columbia University.
- . Forthcoming a. “Between command and market: Credit, labour, and accounting in the Qin Empire.” In E. Sabattini and C. Schwermann (eds.), *Between command and market: Economic thought and practice in Early China*. Leiden: Brill.
- . Forthcoming b. “Fiscal transformation during the formative period ancient Chinese empire (late fourth to first century BCE).” In J. Valk and I. S. Marín (eds.), *Ancient taxation: The mechanics of extraction in comparative perspective*. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press.
- Korolkov, M. and A. Hein. 2020. “State-induced migration and the creation of state spaces in early Chinese empires: Perspectives from history and archaeology.” *Journal of Chinese History*, 1–23. <https://doi.org/10.1017/jch.2020.45>.
- Kuhn, D. 1995. “Silk weaving in ancient China: From geometric figures to patterns of pictorial likeness.” *Chinese Science* 12, 77–114.
- Lau, U. and M. Lüdke. 2012. *Exemplarische Rechtsfälle vom Beginn der Han-Dynastie: Eine kommentierte Übersetzung des Zouyanshu aus Zhangjiashan/Provinz Hubei*. Tokyo:

Research Institute for Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

- Lau, U. and T. Staack. 2016. *Legal practice in the formative stages of the Chinese Empire: An annotated translation of the exemplary Qin criminal cases from the Yuelu Academy Collection*. Leiden: Brill.
- Lee Kim, M. 2016. “Discrepancy between laws and their implementation: An analysis of granaries, statutes, and rations during China’s Qin and Han periods.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 59.4, 555–589.
- Lewis, M. E. 2015. “Early imperial China, from the Qin and Han through Tang.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 282–307. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Li, C. 2019. “The system of tribute equalisation in the Han.” In L. Cheng, T. Peach, and F. Wang (eds.), *The political economy of the Han dynasty and its legacy*, 101–114. London: Routledge.
- Li Yiming 李一鳴. 2018. “Shilun Han dai de minjian jiedai xisu yu guanfang zhixu 试论汉代的民间借贷习俗与官方秩序 [A preliminary discussion of people’s lending practices and their treatment by the state during the Han period].” *Minsu yanjiu 民俗研究*, no. 1, 78–88.
- Lianyungang shi bowuguan 連雲港市博物館 et al. 1997. *Yinwan Han mu jiandu 尹灣漢墓簡牘* [Bamboo and wooden documents on from the Han tomb at Yinwan]. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Lien, Y. E. 2015. “Reconstructing the postal relay system of the Han period.” In A. Richter (ed.), *A history of Chinese letters and epistolary culture*, 17–52. Leiden: Brill.
- Liu, L. and X. Chen. 2003. *State formation in early China*. London: Duckworth.
- Loewe, M. 1967. *Records of Han administration*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016. *Problems of Han administration: Ancestral rites, weights and measures, and the means of protest*. Leiden: Brill.
- Meisterernst, B. 2015. “Warring states to medieval Chinese.” *Encyclopedia of Chinese language and linguistics online*. Brill. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1163/2210-7363\\_ecll\\_COM\\_00000445](http://dx.doi.org/10.1163/2210-7363_ecll_COM_00000445).
- Miyake Kiyoshi 宮宅潔. 2013. “Han dai guanliaozuzhi de zuixia ceng: ‘guan’ yu ‘min’ zhijian” 漢代官僚組織的最下層: ‘官’與‘民’之間 [The lowest tier of the Han bureaucratic organization: Between ‘officials’ and ‘people’]. *Zhongguo gudai falü wenxian yanjiu 中國古代法律文獻研究*, no. 7, 127–161.
- . 2016a. “Laoyixing tixi de jiegou yu bianqian” 勞役刑體系的結構與變遷 [Structure and development of the system of convict labor]. In Yang Zhenhong 楊振紅 (trans.), *Zhongguo gudai xingzhi shi yanjiu 中國古代刑制史研究* [Studies in ancient China’s penal system], 60–158. Guilin: Guangxi shifan daxue.
- . 2016b. “Sikong xiaokao: Qin Han shiqi xingtuguanli zhi yi ban” 司空小考: 秦漢時期刑徒管理之一斑 [A study on the office of controller of works: Management of convicts during the Qin and Han periods]. In Yang Zhenhong 楊振紅 (trans.), *Zhongguo gudai xingzhi shi yanjiu 中國古代刑制史研究*, 188–243. Guilin: Guangxi shifan daxue.
- Momiyama Akira 粿山明. 1998. “Kechi jiandu chutan – Han jian xingtai lun” 刻齒簡牘初探—漢簡形態論 [A preliminary examination of bamboo and wooden documents with notches: On the form of Han documents].” In Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan jianbo yanjiu zhongxin 中國社會科學院簡帛研究中心 (ed.), *Jianbo yanjiu yicong 簡帛研究譯叢*, 147–177. Changsha: Hunan renmin chubanshe.

- Needham, J. and C. A. Ronan. 1978. *The shorter science and civilisation in China*. Vol. 5. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Needham, J. and L. Wang. 1954. *Science and civilisation in China*. Vol. 1, *Introductory orientations*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Nienhauser, W. H., ed. 1994. *The Grand Scribe's records*. Vol. I, *The basic annals of pre-Han China*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.
- Nishijima, S. 1986. "The economic and social history of Former Han." In D. Twitchett and M. Loewe (eds.), *The Cambridge history of China*, Vol. 1, 545–607. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Nylan, M. 2012. "The power of highway networks during China's classical era (323 BCE–316 CE): Regulations, metaphors, rituals, and deities." In S. E. Alcock, J. Bodel, and R. J. A. Talbert (eds.), *Highways, byways, and road systems in the pre-modern world*, 33–65. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.
- . 2015. "Supplying the capital with water and food." In M. Nylan, G. Vankeerberghen, and M. Loewe (eds.), *Chang'an 26 BCE: An Augustan age in China*, 99–130. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Peng, K. 2000. "Coinage and commercial development in Eastern Zhou China." PhD diss., University of Chicago.
- Peng, X. 1994. *A monetary history of China*. E.H. Kaplan (trans.). 2 vols. Bellingham, WA: Western Washington University.
- Qianfu lun jian jiaozheng* 潛夫論箋校正 [Comments of a Recluse with collated commentaries]. Composed by Wang Fu 王符 (ca. 85–163 CE). Collation of commentaries by Wang Jipei 汪繼培 and Peng Duo 彭鐸. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.
- Qiu Guangming 丘光明. 1992. *Zhongguo lidai duliangheng kao* 中國歷代度量衡考 [*Investigations into the length, capacity and weight measures of China through the ages*]. Beijing: Kexue chubanshe.
- Sanft, C. 2011. "Debating the route of the Qin Direct Road (*Zhida*): Text and excavation." *Frontiers of History in China* 6.3, 323–346.
- . 2014. *Communication and cooperation in early imperial China: Publicizing the Qin dynasty*. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press.
- . 2019. *Literate community in early imperial China: The northwestern frontier in Han times*. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press.
- Scheidel, W. 2008. "The divergent evolution of coinage in eastern and western Eurasia." In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 267–286. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2009. "The monetary systems of the Han and Roman Empires." In W. Scheidel (ed.), *Rome and China: Comparative studies in ancient world empires*, 137–207. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2010. "Coin quality, coin quantity, and coin value in early China and the Roman world." *American Journal of Numismatics* 22, 93–118.
- . 2015. "State revenue and expenditure in the Han and Roman empires." In W. Scheidel (ed.), *State power in ancient China and Rome*, 150–180. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2017. "Slavery and forced labour in Early China and the Roman world." In H. J. Kim, F. Vervaet, and S. Adalı (eds.), *Eurasian empires in antiquity and the early Middle Ages: Contact and exchange between the Graeco-Roman world, Inner Asia and China*, 133–150. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Scogin, H. T. Jr. 1990. "Between heaven and man: Contract and the state in Han dynasty China." *Southern California Law Review* 63.4, 1326–1404.

- Selbitschka, A. 2018a. "Genuine prestige goods in mortuary contexts: Emulation in polychrome silk and Byzantine *solidi* from northern China." *Asian Perspectives* 57.1, 2–50.
- . 2018b. "I write, therefore I am": Scribes, literacy, and identity in early China." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 78.2, 413–477.
- Shelach-Lavi, G. 2015. *The archaeology of Early China: From prehistory to the Han dynasty*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Shen, K., J. N. Crossley and A. W. Lun. 1999. *The nine chapters on the mathematical art: Companion and commentary*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Shiji 史記 [The Scribe's Records]*. 1959. Composed by Sima Qian 司馬遷 (145 or 135–ca. 87 BCE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Shi Yang 石洋. 2018. "Qin Han shiqi jiedai de qixian yu shouxi zhouqi" 秦汉时期借贷的期限与收息周期 [Time limits for repayment and frequencies of interest collection during the Qin and Han periods]." *Zhongguo jingji shi yanjiu* 中国经济史研究, no. 5, 16–29.
- Shuihudi Qin mu zhujian zhengli xiaozu 睡虎地秦墓竹簡整理小組. 1990. *Shuihudi Qin mu zhujian* 睡虎地秦墓竹簡 [*Bamboo slips from a Qin tomb at Shuihudi*]. Beijing: Wenwu chubanshe.
- Sun Wenbo 孙闻博. 2018. "Zhidao de lishixue tansuo: Yi zouxiang, xiuzhu yu yanxian yicun wei zhongxin" 秦直道的历史探索：以走向、修筑与沿线遗存为中心 [A historical study of the Qin Direct Road: With a focus on its direction, construction, and archaeological remains along its route]. *Zhongguo shi yanjiu dongtai* 中国史研究动态, no. 3, 56–59.
- Swann, N. L. 1950. *Food and money in ancient China: The earliest economic history of China to AD 25: Han Shu 24 with related texts, Han Shu 91 and Shih-Chi 129*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Terpstra, T. 2019. *Trade in the ancient Mediterranean: Private order and public institutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- . 2020. "Roman technological progress in comparative context: The Roman Empire, Medieval Europe and Imperial China." *Explorations in Economic History* 75.
- Thierry, F. 1993. "De la nature fiduciaire de la monnaie chinoise." *Bulletin du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques* 30, 1–12.
- . 1997. *Monnaies chinoises*. Vol. 1, *L'Antiquité préimpériale*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France.
- . 2001. "Sur les spécificités fondamentales de la monnaie chinoise." In A. Testart (ed.), *Aux origines de la monnaie*, 109–144. Paris: Errance.
- . 2003. *Monnaies chinoises*. Vol. 2, *Des Qin aux Cinq dynasties*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France.
- . 2017. *Les monnaies de la Chine ancienne: Des origines à la fin de l'Empire*. Paris: Belles Lettres.
- Twitchett, D. C. 1970. *Financial administration under the T'ang dynasty*. Cambridge: University of Cambridge.
- Vogel, H. U. 1996. "Zur Frage der Genauigkeit antiker Längenmaße und ihrer interkulturellen Zusammenhänge im Lichte chinesischer metrologischer Sachüberreste." In R. S. Elkar, C. Neutsch, K. J. Roth, and J. H. Schawacht (eds.), *Vom rechten Maß der Dinge: Beiträge zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte. Festschrift für Harald Witthöft zum 65. Geburtstag*, 1–32. St. Katharinen: Scripta Mercaturae.
- . 2006. "The diffusion and transmission of the rotary-fan winnowing machine from China to Europe: New findings and new questions." *History of Technology* 27, 1–41.
- von Glahn, R. 2016. *The economic history of China: From antiquity to the nineteenth century*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- . 2020. “Modalities of the fiscal state in imperial China.” *Journal of Chinese History* 中國歷史學刊 4.1, 1–29.
- Wagner, D. B. 2001. *The state and the iron industry in Han China*. Copenhagen: Nordic Institute of Asian Studies.
- . 2008. *Science and civilisation in China*. Vol. 5, *Chemistry and chemical technology*. Part 11, *Ferrous metallurgy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Wang, H. 2004. *Money on the Silk Road: The evidence from eastern Central Asia to c. AD 800, including a catalogue of the coins collected by Sir Aurel Stein*. London: British Museum Press.
- . 2007. “Official salaries and local wages at Juyan, north-west China, first century BCE to first century CE.” In J. Lucassen (ed.), *Wages and currency: Global comparisons from antiquity to the twentieth century*, 59–76. Bern: Peter Lang.
- . 2013. “Textiles as money on the Silk Road?” *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 23.2, 165–174.
- Wang Yongbo 王永波. 2005. “Handai huangjin zhubei jiliang biaoji yanjiu” 汉代黄金铸币计量标记研究 [A study on Han-era gold money measure marks]. *Gudai wenming* 古代文明, no. 4, 263–301.
- Wang Zijin 王子今. 1994. *Qin Han jiaotong shigao* 秦漢交通史稿 [A study on the history of traffic during the Qin and Han periods]. Beijing: Zhonggong zhongyang dangxiao chubanshe.
- . 2002. “Han chu chachu guanyuan feifa shouru de zhidu” 漢初查處官員非法收入的制度 [Early Han regulations concerning officials’ illegal means of income]. *Zhengfa luntan* 政法論壇, no. 5, 3–8.
- Watanabe Shinichirō 渡辺信一郎. 2010. *Chūgoku kodai no zaisei to kokka* 中国古代の財政と国家 [Finance and the state in ancient China]. Tokyo: Kyūko shoin.
- Watson, B. 1993. *Records of the Grand Historian: Han Dynasty II*. Revised ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Wilbur, C. M. 1943. *Slavery in China during the Former Han dynasty, 206 BC–AD 25*. Chicago, IL: Field Museum of Natural History.
- Wu, X., A. Hein, Z. Jin, D. Wei, F. Huang and X. Yin. 2019. “Resettlement strategies and Han imperial expansion into southwest China: A multimethod approach to colonialism and migration.” *Archaeological and Anthropological Sciences* 11.12, 6751–6781.
- Xie Guihua 谢桂华. 1989. “Hanjian he Han dai de quyong daishu zhidu” 汉简和汉代的取庸代戍制度 [Han bamboo slips and the system of frontier service substitution during the Han period].” In Gansu sheng wenwu kaogu yanjiusuo 甘肃省文物考古研究所 (ed.), *Qin Han jiandu lunwenji* 秦汉简牍论文集, 77–112. Lanzhou: Gansu renmin chubanshe.
- Xie Quanfa 謝全發. 2007. “Han dai zhaifa yanjiu” 漢代債法研究 [A study of Han-era debt law].” PhD diss., Xinan zhengfa daxue.
- Yamada Katsuyoshi 山田勝芳. 1993. *Shin Kan zaisei shūnyū no kenkyū* 秦漢財政収入の研究 [A study on Qin and Han fiscal revenue]. Tokyo: Kyūko shoin.
- Yang, J. 2015. “Transportation, boarding, lodging, and trade along the early Silk Road: A preliminary study of the Xuanquan manuscripts.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 135.3, 421–432.
- Yang Zhenhong 楊振紅. 2003. “Qin Han ‘mingtianzhai zhi’ shuo: Cong Zhangjiashan Han jian kan Zhanguo Qin Han de tudi zhidu” 秦汉‘名田宅制’说：从张家山汉简看战国秦汉的土地制度 [The *mingtianzhai* system of the Qin and Han: The Han slips from

- Zhangjiashan as evidence for the systems of land tenure during the Warring States, Qin, and Han periods]. *Zhongguo shi yanjiu* 中国史研究, no. 3, 49–72.
- . 2008. “Cong xinchu jiandu kan Qin Han shiqi de tianzu zhengshou” 從新出簡牘看秦漢時期的田租徵收 [Collection of the land tax in the Qin and Han periods as reflected in the newly excavated bamboo and wooden documents].” *Jianbo* 簡帛, no. 3, 331–342.
- Yantie lun jiaozhu* 鹽鐵論校注 [*The Discourses on Salt and Iron with collated commentaries*]. 1992. Composed by Huan Kuan 桓寬 (first century BCE). Commentaries compiled by Wang Liqi 王利器. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Yates, R. D. S. 2001. “Slavery in early China: A socio-cultural approach.” *Journal of East Asian Archaeology* 3.1, 283–331.
- . 2011. “Soldiers, scribes, and women: Literacy among the lower orders in early China.” In F. Li and D. P. Branner (eds.), *Writing and literacy in Early China: Studies from the Columbia Early China Seminar*, 339–369. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- . 2014. “The changing status of slaves in the Qin-Han transition.” In Y. Pines, G. Shelach, L. Falkenhausen, and R. D. S. Yates (eds.), *Birth of an empire: The state of Qin revisited*, 206–223. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Yü, Y. 1967. *Trade and expansion in Han China: A study in the structure of sino-barbarian economic relations*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Zhang Jinguang 张金光. 2007. “Pubian shoutian zhi de zhongjie yu siyou diquan de xingcheng: Zhangjiashan Han jian yu Qin jian bijiao yanjiu zhi yi” 普遍授田制的终结与私有地权的形成: 张家山汉简与秦简比较研究之一 [The end of the system of universal land allocation and the formation of private land ownership: A comparison between the Zhangjiashan Han bamboo slips and the Qin bamboo slips]. *Lishi yanjiu* 历史研究, no. 5, 49–65.
- Zhang Xiande 张先得. 1985. “Ji gedi chutu de yuanxing jinbing: Jianlun Handai linzhi jin, matijin” 记各地出土的圆形金饼: 兼论汉代麟趾金、马蹄金 [Notes on round gold biscuits unearthed from various sites: A survey of Han-era Qilin toe and horse hoof gold pieces]. *Wenwu* 文物, no. 12, 39–49.
- Zhang, Z. 2013. “Revisiting the AD 28 case from Juyan 居延: How was civil justice different from criminal justice in Han China?” *Journal of Asian History* 47.1, 51–79.
- Zhongguo gonglu jiaotong shi bianzheng weiyuanhui 中国公路交通史审委员会, ed. 1994. *Zhongguo gudai daolu jiaotong shi* 中国古代道路交通史 [*A history of road transportation in ancient China*]. Beijing: Renmin jiaotong chubanshe.
- Zhu Degui 朱德贵 and Xia Hailan 夏海兰. 2013. “Qin Han ‘shaofu’ wenti zhiyi” 秦汉‘少府’问题质疑 [Questioning some issues concerning the Qin and Han ‘Lesser Treasury’]. *Bianjiang jingji yu wenhua* 边疆经济与文化, no. 12, 67–71.

### PART III: PROCESSES

#### CHAPTER 14 A (SITTA VON REDEN): ECONOMIC DYNAMICS IN THE HELLENISTIC EMPIRES

- Adams, R. M. 1981. *Heartland of cities: Surveys of ancient settlement and land use on the central flood plain of the Euphrates*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Alcock, S. A. 1993. *Graecia capta: The landscape of Roman Greece*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2007. “The Eastern Mediterranean” in Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 617–698.

- Aperghis, G. G. 2004. *The Seleukid royal economy: The finances and financial administration of the Seleukid Empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Archibald, Z. H. 2007. "Contacts between the Ptolemaic kingdom and the Black Sea in the early Hellenistic age." In V. Gabrielsen and J. Lund (eds.), *The Black Sea in antiquity. Regional and interregional economic exchanges*, 253–273. Aarhus: Aarhus University Press.
- Austin, M. 2006. *The Hellenistic world from Alexander to the Roman conquest: A selection of ancient sources in translation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bagnall, R. S., and P. Derow. 2004. *The Hellenistic period: Historical sources in translation*. 2nd ed. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Bernard, A. 1969. *Les inscriptions grecques de Philae: Époque ptolémaïque*. Paris: Édition du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique.
- Bingen, J., (1978) 2007a. "The Revenue Laws Papyrus: Greek tradition and Hellenistic adaptation." In R. S. Bagnall (ed.) *Hellenistic Egypt: Monarchy, society, economy, culture*, 157–188. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press. Originally published as *Le Papyrus Revenue Laws – Tradition grecque et adaptation hellénistique*.
- . (1978) 2007b "The third-century land-leases from Tholthis." In R. S. Bagnall (ed.) *Hellenistic Egypt: Monarchy, society, economy, culture*, 206–212. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Bintliff, J. 2013. "The Hellenistic to Roman Mediterranean: A proto-capitalist revolution?" In T. Kerig and A. Zimmermann (eds.), *Economic archaeology: From structure to performance in European archaeology*, 285–292. Bonn: Habelt.
- Boehm, R. 2018. *City and empire in the age of the successors: Urbanization and social response in the making of the Hellenistic kingdoms*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Bresson, A. 2011. "Grain from Cyrene." In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.), *The economies of Hellenistic societies, third to first centuries*, 66–95. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . (2007–2008) 2016. *The making of the ancient Greek economy: Institutions, markets, and growth in the city-states*. S. Rendall (trans.). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. Originally published as *L'économie de la Grèce des cités*. 2 vols.
- Briant, P. 2002. *From Cyrus to Alexander: A history of the Persian Empire*. Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns.
- . 2012. "From the Indus to the Mediterranean: The administrative organization and logistics of the great roads of the Achaemenid Empire." In S. E. Alcock, J. Bodel, and R. J. A. Talbert (eds.), *Highways, byways, and road systems in the pre-modern world*, 185–201. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Broodbank, C. 2013. *The making of the Middle Sea: A history of the Mediterranean from the beginning to the emergence of the classical world*. London: Thames & Hudson.
- Bugh, G. R., ed. 2006a. *The Cambridge companion to the Hellenistic world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2006b. "Hellenistic military developments." In Bugh (2006a), 265–294.
- Burrer, F., and H. Müller, eds. 2008. *Kriegskosten und Kriegsfinanzierung in der Antike*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- Burstein, S. M. 1989. *Agatharchides of Cnidus: On the Erythrean Sea*. London: Haklyut Society.
- Capdetrey, L. 2007. *Le pouvoir séleucide: Territoire, administration, finances d'un royaume hellénistique, 312–129 avant J.-C.* Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes.
- Chaniotis, A. 2005. *War in the Hellenistic world*. Malden, PA: Blackwell.
- . 2018. *Age of conquests: The Greek world from Alexander to Hadrian (336 BC–AD 138)*. Croydon: Profile Books.

- Clancier, P. 2017. "The polis of Babylon: A historical approach." In B. Chrubasik and D. King (eds.), *Hellenism and the local communities of the Eastern Mediterranean: 400 BCE–205 CE*, 53–82. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Clancier, P., and G. Gorre. Forthcoming. "The integration of indigenous elites and the development of poleis in the Ptolemaic and Seleucid Empires." In C. Fischer-Bovet and S. von Reden (eds.), *Comparing the Ptolemaic and Seleukid Empires*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Clarysse, W. 2019. "Ethnic identity: Egyptians, Greeks and Romans." In K. Vandorpe (ed.), *A companion to Greco-Roman and Late Antique Egypt*, 299–314. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Clarysse, W., and D. J. Thompson. 2009. *Counting the people in Hellenistic Egypt*. 2nd ed. Vol. 2, *Historical studies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Clarysse, W., and K. Vandorpe, 1997. "Viticulture and wine consumption in the Arsinoite nome (*P. Köln V 221*)."*Ancient Society* 28, 67–73.
- Cobb, M. A. 2018. *Rome and the Indian Ocean trade from Augustus to the early third century CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Cohen, G. M. 2006. *The Hellenistic settlements in Syria, the Red Sea Basin, and North Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- . 2013. *The Hellenistic settlements in the East from Armenia and Mesopotamia to Bactria and India*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Cuomo, S. 2007. *Technology and culture in Greek and Roman antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Daubner, F. 2011. "Die Aufnahme von Migranten in hellenistischer Zeit: Kassander, Stymphalos und Milet." In J. Bahlke, R. Leng, and P. Scholz (eds.), *Migration als soziale Herausforderung: Historische Formen solidarischen Handelns von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart*, 19–32. Wiesbaden: Steiner.
- De Callataÿ, F. 2009. "Royal Hellenistic coinages." In W. E. Metcalf (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Greek and Roman coinage*, 175–190. Oxford: University Press.
- De Blois, L., and van der Spek, R. J. *Einführung in die Alte Welt*. Wiesbaden: Steiner.
- De Souza, P. 2007. "Naval forces." In Sabin, van Wees, and Whitby (2007), 357–367.
- Durand, X. 1997. *Des Grecs en Palestine au IIIe siècle avant Jésus-Christ: Le dossier syrien des Archives de Zénon de Caunos (261–252)*. Paris: Gabalda.
- Eisenstadt, S. (1963) 2010. *The political systems of empires*. New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers.
- Fischer-Bovet, C. 2011. "Counting the Greeks in Egypt: Immigration in the first century of Ptolemaic rule." In C. Holleran and A. Pudsey (eds.), *Demography and the Graeco-Roman world: New insights and approaches*, 135–154. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2014. *Army and society in Ptolemaic Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016. "Toward a translocal elite culture in the Ptolemaic empire." In M. Lavan, R. E. Payne, and J. Weisweiler (eds.), *Cosmopolitanism and empire: Universal rulers, local elites, and cultural integration in the ancient Near East and Mediterranean*, 103–128. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Foy, D. 2018. "An overview of the circulation of glass in antiquity." In A. Wilson and A. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce and the state in the Roman world*, 265–300. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Gabrielsen, V. 1997. *The naval aristocracy of Hellenistic Rhodes*. Aarhus: Aarhus University Press.
- Gehrke, H.-J. 2011. "Alexander der Große – Welterkundung als Welteroberung." *Klio* 93, 52–65.

- Gibbins, D. 2001. "Shipwrecks and Hellenistic trade." In Z. H. Archibald, J. Davies, V. Gabrielsen, and G. J. Oliver (eds.), *Hellenistic economies*, 273–312. London: Routledge.
- Hauboldt, J. 2016. "Hellenism, cosmopolitanism, and the role of Babylonian elites in the Seleucid empire." In M. Lavan, R. E. Payne, and J. Weisweiler (eds.), *Cosmopolitanism and empire: Universal rulers, local elites, and cultural integration in the ancient Near East and Mediterranean*, 89–103. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hauser, S. Forthcoming. "The Arsacid centre of trade: Charax Spasinou, capital of Mesene." In M. Dwivedi, L. Fabian, K. Leese-Messing, L. Morris, and E. J. S. Weaverdyck (eds.), *Economies of the edge. Frontier zone processes at regional, imperial, and global scales (300 BCE–300 CE)*.
- Heichelheim, F. M. 1930. *Wirtschaftliche Schwankungen der Zeit von Alexander bis Augustus*. Jena: Fischer.
- Henkelman, W. 2017. "Imperial signature and imperial paradigm: Achaemenid administrative structure and system across and beyond the Iranian plateau." In B. Jacobs, W. E. Henkelman, and M. W. Stolper (eds.), *Die Verwaltung im Achämenidenreich: Imperiale Muster und Strukturen / Administration in the Achaemenid Empire: Tracing the imperial signature*, 45–256. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Hölbl, G. (1993) 2001. *A history of the Ptolemaic Empire*. T. Saavedra (trans.). London: Routledge. Originally published as *Geschichte des Ptolemäerreiches*.
- Hoo, M. 2018. *Eurasian localism: Towards a translocal approach to Hellenism and inbetweenness in Central Eurasia, c. 300–1 BCE*. PhD diss., University of Kiel.
- Huss, W. 2012. *Die Wirtschaft Ägyptens in ptolemäischer Zeit*. Munich: C. H. Beck.
- Ji, C. H. C. 2001. "From the Tobiads to the Hasmoneans: The Hellenistic pottery, coins, and history in the regions of 'Irāq al-Amīr and the Wādī Hisbān." *Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan* 7, 177–188.
- Ji, C. H. C., and J. K. Lee 2004. "'Irāq al-'Amīr and the Hellenistic settlements in central and northern Jordan." *Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan* 8, 379–389.
- Johannsen, J. 2020. *Konnektivität, Konkurrenz und Kooperation: Studien zur Herrschaft der Ptolemäer in der südlichen Levante und zum ptolemäischen Imperialismus im 3. und 2. Jahrhundert v. Chr.* PhD diss., University of Freiburg.
- Kettering, S. 1986. *Patrons, brokers, and clients in seventeenth-century France*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kitchen, K. 2001. "Economics in ancient Arabia: From Alexander to the Augustans." In Z. H. Archibald, J. Davies, V. Gabrielsen, and G. J. Oliver (eds.), *Hellenistic economies*, 157–173. London: Routledge.
- Klinkott, H. Forthcoming. "Hellenistic Babylonia." In von Reden (forthcoming).
- Kosmin, P. 2013. "Rethinking the Hellenistic Gulf: The new Greek inscription from Bahrain." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 133, 61–79.
- . 2014. *The land of the elephant kings: Space, territory, and ideology in the Seleucid Empire*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- . 2017. "The politics of science: Eratosthenes' geography and Ptolemaic imperialism." *Orbis Terrarum* 15, 100–111.
- Kron, G. Forthcoming. "Growth and decline. Forms of growth: Estimating growth in the Greek world." In E. Lo Cascio, A. Bresson, and F. Velde (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of economies in the classical world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kuhrt, A., and S. Sherwin-White 1991. "Aspects of Seleucid royal ideology: The cylinder of Antiochos I from Borsippa." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 111, 71–86.
- Lerner, J. D. 2014. "On the inland waterways from Europe to Central Asia." *Ancient West & East* 13, 155–174.

- Lewis, N. (1986) 2001. *Greeks in Ptolemaic Egypt: Case studies in the social history of the Hellenistic world*. Oakville, CT: American Society of Papyrologists.
- Lohmann, H. 1995. "Die *chora* Athens im 4. Jh. v. Chr.: Festungsbau, Bergbau und Siedlungswesen." In W. Eder (ed.), *Die athenische Demokratie im 4. Jh. v. Chr.: Vollendung oder Verfall einer Verfassungsform*, 515–548. Stuttgart: Steiner.
- Ma, J. 2000. *Antiochos III and the cities of Western Asia Minor*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2013. "Hellenistic empires." In P. F. Bang, and W. Scheidel (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of the state in the ancient Near East and Mediterranean*, 324–357. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mackil, E. 2013. *Creating a common polity: Religion, economy, and politics in the making of the Greek Koinon*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- . 2018. "Property security and its limits in classical Greece." In M. Canevaro, A. Erskine, B. D. Gray, and J. Ober (eds.), *Ancient Greek history and contemporary social science*, 315–343. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Manning, J. G. 2003. *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: The structure of land tenure 332–30 BCE*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2005. "Texts, contexts and subtexts: Beyond the parochial and toward (dynamic) modelling of Ptolemaic Egypt." *Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists* 42, 235–256.
- . 2007. "Hellenistic Egypt." In Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 434–459.
- . 2010. *The last Pharaohs: Egypt under the Ptolemies, 305–30 BC*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- . 2015. "At the limits: Long distance trade in the time of Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic kings." In V. H. Mair and J. Hickman (eds.), *Reconfiguring the Silk Road: New research on east-west exchange in antiquity*, 6–14. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.
- . 2018. *The open sea: The economic life of the ancient Mediterranean world from the Iron Age to the rise of Rome*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- . 2019. "The Ptolemaic governmental branches and the role of temples and elite groups." In K. Vandorpe (ed.), *A companion to Greco-Roman and Late Antique Egypt*, 103–118. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- McEwan, G. J. P. 1981. "Arsacid temple records." *Iraq* 43, 131–143.
- McKenzie, J. 2011. *The architecture of Alexandria and Egypt: 300 BC–AD 700*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Mileta, C. 2008. *Der König und sein Land: Untersuchungen zur Herrschaft der hellenistischen Monarchen über das königliche Gebiet Kleinasiens und seine Bevölkerung*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Millett, P. 2009. "The political economy of Macedonia." In J. Roisman and I. Worthington (eds.), *A companion to Macedonia*, 472–504. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Mitchell, S. 2017. "The Greek impact in Asia Minor 400–250 BCE." In B. Chrubasik and D. King (eds.), *Hellenism and the local communities of the Eastern Mediterranean: 400 BCE–250 CE*, 13–29. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Monerie, J. 2018. *L'économie de la Babylonie à l'époque hellénistique*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Monson, A. 2012. *From the Ptolemies to the Romans*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2019. "Taxation and fiscal reforms." In K. Vandorpe (ed.), *A companion to Greco Roman and Late Antique Egypt*, 147–163. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- . Forthcoming. "Fiscal regimes." In von Reden (forthcoming).
- Müller, K. 2006. *Settlements of the Ptolemies: City foundations and new settlement in the Hellenistic world*. Leuven: Peeters.

- Musti, D. 1984. "Syria and the East." In J. B. Bury, A. Bowman, and A. Cameron (eds.), *The Cambridge ancient history*. 2nd ed. Vol. 7.1, 175–213. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Oleson, J. P. 2008. *The Oxford handbook of engineering and technology in the classical world*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Parzinger, H. 2008. "The 'Silk Roads' concept reconsidered: About transfers, transportation and transcontinental interactions in prehistory." *The Silk Road* 5.2, 7–15.
- Pfeiffer, S. 2010. "Der eponyme Offizier Tubias: Ein lokaler Vertreter der ptolemäischen Herrschaft in Transjordanien." *Archiv für Papyrusforschung* 56, 242–257.
- . 2011. "Die Familie des Tubias: Eine (trans-)lokale Elite in Transjordanien." In B. Dreyer and P. F. Mittag (eds.), *Lokale Eliten und hellenistische Könige: Zwischen Kooperation und Konfrontation*, 191–215. Berlin: Verlag Antike.
- Potts, D. T. 2010. "Achaemenid interests in the Persian Gulf." In J. Curtis and S. J. Simpson (eds.), *The world of Achaemenid Persia: History, art and society in Iran and the ancient Near East*, 523–534. London: Tauris.
- Radner, K. 2004. "Assyrische Handelspolitik: Die Symbiose mit unabhängigen Handelszentren und ihre Kontrolle durch Assyrien." In R. Rollinger, and C. Ulf (eds.), *Commerce and monetary systems in the ancient word: Means of transmission and cultural interaction*, 152–169. Stuttgart: Steiner.
- Reger, G. 2002. "The economy." In A. Erskine (ed.), *A companion to the Hellenistic world*, 331–353. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- . 2007. "Hellenistic Greece and western Asia Minor." In Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 434–459.
- Robin, C. J. 1974. "Monnaies provenant de l'Arabie du Nord-Est." *Semitica* 24, 83–125.
- Römer, C. 2017. "The Nile in the Fayum: Strategies of dominating and using the water resources of the river in the oasis in the Middle Kingdom and the Graeco-Roman period." In H. Willems and J.-M. Dahms (eds.), *The Nile: Natural and cultural landscape in Egypt*, 171–191. Berlin: Transcript.
- Sabin, P., H. van Wees, and M. Whitby, eds. 2007. *The Cambridge ancient history of Greek and Roman warfare*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Saller, R. 2001. "Framing the debate over growth in the ancient economy." In Scheidel and von Reden (2001), 251–269.
- Scheidel, W. 2004. "Demographic and economic development in the ancient Mediterranean world." *Journal of Institutional and Theoretical Economics* 160, 743–757.
- Scheidel, W., I. Morris, and R. P. Saller, eds. 2007. *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 592–618. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Scheidel, W., and S. von Reden, eds. 2001. *The ancient economy*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Schneider, H. 1996. "Krieg und Technik im Zeitalter des Hellenismus." *Berichte zur Wissenschaftsgeschichte* 19, 76–80.
- . 2007. "Technology." In Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 144–171.
- Scott, J. C. 1998. *Seeing like a state*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Sekunda, N. 2007. "Military forces." In Sabin, van Wees, and Whitby (2007), 325–356.
- Sidebotham, S. E. 2011. *Berenike and the ancient maritime spice route*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Stefanou, M. 2013. "Waterborne recruits: The military settlers of Ptolemaic Egypt." In K. Buraselis, M. Stefanou, and D. J. Thompson (eds.), *The Ptolemies, the sea, and the Nile: Studies in waterborne power*, 108–131. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Strootman, R. 2019. "The Ptolemaic sea empire." In R. Strootman, F. van den Eijnde, and R. van Wijk (eds.), *Empires of the sea: Maritime power networks in world history*, 114–152. Leiden: Brill.

- . 2021. “‘To be magnanimous and grateful’: The entanglement of cities and empires in the Hellenistic Aegean.” In M. Domingo Gygax, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Benefactors and the Polis: Origins and development of the public gift in the Greek cities. From the Homeric world to Late Antiquity*, 164–215. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Tcherikover, V. A. 1964. “Was Jerusalem a ‘polis’?” *Israel Exploration Journal* 14, 61–78.
- Terpstra, T. 2019. *Trade in the ancient Mediterranean: Private order and public institutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Thompson, D. J. 1999a. “Irrigation and drainage in the early Ptolemaic Fayyum.” In A. Bowman and E. Rogan (eds.), *Agriculture in Egypt from pharaonic to modern times*, 107–122. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 1999b. “New and old in the Ptolemaic Fayyum.” In A. Bowman and E. Rogan (eds.), *Agriculture in Egypt from pharaonic to modern times*, 123–138. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2001. “Ethnê, taxes and administrative geography in early Ptolemaic Egypt.” In I. Andorlini (ed.), *Atti del XXII congresso internazionale di papirologia, Firenze 23–29 agosto 1998*. Vol. 2, 1255–1263. Florence: Istituto Papirologico “G. Vitelli”.
- Thonemann, P. 2015. *The Hellenistic world: Using coins as sources*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- van Alfen, P. G. 2005. “Problems in ancient imitative and counterfeit coinage.” In Z. A. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.) *Making, moving and managing. The new world of ancient economies, 323–31 BC*, 322–354. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- van der Spek, R. J. 1987. “The Babylonian city.” In A. Kuhrt and S. Sherwin-White (eds.), *Hellenism in the east: The interaction of Greek and non-Greek civilizations from Syria to Central Asia after Alexander*, 57–74. London: Duckworth.
- . 1995. “Ownership in Babylonian cuneiform archives.” In M. J. Geller and H. Maeler (eds.), *Legal documents of the Hellenistic world*, 173–245. London: Warburg.
- . 2000. “The Seleucid state and economy” in E. Lo Cascio and D. W. Rathbone (eds.), *Production and public powers in classical antiquity*, 27–36. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2007. “The Hellenistic Near East.” In Scheidel, Morris, and Saller (2007), 409–433.
- . 2014. “Factor markets in Hellenistic and Parthian Babylonia (331 BCE–224 CE).” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 57, 203–230.
- Vandorpe, K. 2000. “The Ptolemaic epigraphe or harvest tax (shemu).” *Archiv für Papyrusforschung* 46, 169–232.
- von Reden, S. 2007. *Money in Ptolemaic Egypt: From the Macedonian conquest to the end of the third century BC*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2010. “Kulturgeggnung und wirtschaftliche Transformation in den ersten Generationen ptolemäischer Herrschaft.” In G. Weber (ed.), *Alexandreia und das ptolemäische Ägypten: Kulturgeggnungen in hellenistischer Zeit*, 30–54. Berlin: Verlag Antike.
- . 2019. “Trade and credit.” In G. Martin (ed.) *The Oxford handbook of Demosthenes*, 209–220. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2021. “The politics of endowments.” In M. Domingo Gygax and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Benefactors and the polis: Origins and development of the public gift in the Greek cities from the Homeric world to Late Antiquity*, 115–136. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- von Reden, S., ed. Forthcoming. *The Cambridge companion to the Greek economy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Walser, V. Forthcoming. “Asia Minor.” In von Reden (forthcoming).
- Wilson, A. 2008. “Hydraulic engineering and water supply.” In Oleson (2008), 285–318.

## CHAPTER 14 B (LARA FABIAN): ECONOMIC DYNAMICS IN THE ARSAKID EMPIRE

- Abdi, K. 2003. "The early development of pastoralism in the Central Zagros Mountains." *Journal of World Prehistory* 17.4, 395–448.
- Adams, R. M. 1962. "Agriculture and urban life in early southwestern Iran." *Science* 136.3511, 109–122.
- . 1965. *Land behind Baghdad: A history of settlement on the Diyala plains*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- . 2006. "Intensified large-scale irrigation as an aspect of imperial policy. Strategies of statecraft on the late Sasanian Mesopotamian plain." In J. Marcus and D. Stanish (eds.), *Agricultural strategies*, 17–37. Los Angeles, CA: Cotsen Institute of Archaeology.
- Canepa, M. P. 2021. "The Getty stag rhyton and Parthian aristocratic culture: New epigraphic and technical discoveries." *Getty Research Journal* 13.1, 1–30.
- Chaumont, M.-L. 1973. "Études d'histoire parthe. II. Capitales et résidences des premiers Arsacides (IIIe–Ier s. av. J.-C.)." *Syria* 50, 197–222.
- . 1974. "Études d'histoire Parthe. III: Les villes fondées par les Vologèse." *Syria* 51, 75–89.
- Dąbrowa, E. 1998. "Philhellén: Mithridate Ier et les Grecs." In E. Dąbrowa (ed.), *Ancient Iran and the Mediterranean world: Proceedings of an international conference in honour of Professor Józef Wolski held at the Jagiellonian University, Cracow, in September 1996*, 9–17. Krakow: Jagiellonian University Press.
- . 2013. "The Parthian aristocracy: Its social position and political activity." *Parthica* 15, 53–62.
- . 2018. "Arsacid dynastic marriages." *Electrum. Studia z historii starożytnej* 25, 73–83.
- Daryaei, T. 2020. "Arsacid economic activity on the Silk Road." In J. D. Lerner and Y. Shi (eds.), *Silk Roads: From local realities to global narratives*, 215–221. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- de Callataÿ, F. 1994. *Les tétradrachmes d'Orodès II et de Phraate IV. Etude du rythme de leur production à la lumière d'une grosse trouvaille*. Paris: Association pour l'avancement des études iraniennes.
- Cahier 14. Paris.de Jong, A. 2013. "Hatra and the Parthian Commonwealth." In L. Dirven (ed.), *Hatra: Politics culture and religion between Parthia and Rome*, 143–160. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Diakonoff, I. M. and V. A. Livshits. 1976–2001. *Parthian economic documents from Nisa*. D. N. MacKenzie, A. N. Bader, and N. Sims-Williams (eds.). 6 vols. London: School of Oriental and Asian Studies.
- Gibson, M. 1994. "Parthian seal style: A contribution from Nippur." *Mesopotamia* 29, 89–105.
- Gilbert, A. S. 1983. "On the origins of specialized nomadic pastoralism in western Iran." *World Archaeology* 15.1, 105–119.
- Gregoratti, L. 2016. "Dura-Europos: A Greek town of the Parthian Empire." In T. Kaizer (ed.), *Religion, society and culture at Dura-Europos*, 16–30. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2017. "Sinews of the other empire: The Parthian Great King's rule over vassal kingdoms." In H. Teigon and E. Seland (eds.), *Sinews of empire*, 95–104. Oxford: Oxbow.
- . 2019. "Indian Ocean trade: The role of Parthia." In M. A. Cobb (ed.), *The Indian Ocean trade in antiquity: Political, cultural and economic impacts*, 52–72. London: Routledge.
- Hackl, U., B. Jacobs, and D. Weber (2010), *Quellen zur Geschichte des Partherreichs – Textsammlung mit Übersetzungen und Kommentaren*, 3 Vols. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.

- Hartmann, U. 2018. "Wege durch Parthien – Straßen, Handelsrouten und Kommunikation im Arsakidenreich." In B. Woytek (ed.), *Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies*, 28–31. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Hauser, S. R. 2005. "Die ewigen Nomaden? Bemerkungen zu Herkunft, Militär, Staatsaufbau und nomadischen Traditionen." In B. Meißner, O. Schmitt, and M. Sommer (eds.), *Krieg – Gesellschaft – Institutionen: Beiträge zu einer vergleichenden Kriegsgeschichte*, 163–208. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
- . 2006. "Was there no paid standing army?: A fresh look on military and political institutions in the Arsacid Empire." In M. Mode and J. Tubach (eds.), *Arms and armour as indicators of cultural transfer: The steppes and the ancient world from Hellenistic times to the early Middle Ages*, 295–319. Wiesbaden: Reichert.
- . Forthcoming. "The Arsacid centre of trade: Charax Spasinou, capital of Mesene." In M. Dwivedi, L. Fabian, K. Leese-Messing, L. Morris, and E. J. S. Weaverdyck (eds.), *Economies of the edge. Frontier zone processes at regional, imperial, and global scales (300 BCE–300 CE)*.
- Invernizzi, A. and C. Lippolis, eds. 2008. *Nisa Partica. Ricerche nel complesso monumentale arsacide 1990–2006*. Florence: Le lettere.
- Jursa, M. 2010. *Aspects of the economic history of Babylonia in the first millennium BC: Economic geography, economic mentalities, agriculture, the use of money and the problem of economic growth*. Munich: Ugarit-Verlag.
- Kaizer, T. 2017. "Empire, community, and culture on the Middle Euphrates. Durenes, Palmyrenes, villagers, and soldiers." *Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies* 60.1, 63–95.
- Keall, E. J. 1975. "Parthian Nippur and Vologases' southern strategy: A hypothesis." *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 95.4, 620–632.
- Khachatrian, Z. 1996. "The archives of sealings found at Artashat (Artaxata)." In M.-F. Boussac and A. Invernizzi (eds.), *Archives et sceaux du monde hellénistique / Archivi e sitilli nel mondo ellenistico*, 365–370.
- Khalilov, Dzh. A. and I. A. Babaev. 1974. "О городах Кавказской Албании" [On the Cities of Caucasian Albania]. Советская археология, no. 4: 197–209.
- K'imšiašvili, K. and G. Narimanovišvili. 1995. "A group of Iberian fire-temples (4th cent BC – 2nd cent AD)." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan* 28, 309–318.
- Koshelenko, G. A. 1996. "Bullae from Göbekly-Depe: General Problems and Main Subjects." In M.-F. Boussac and A. Invernizzi (eds.), *Archives et Sceaux du Monde Hellénistique: Archivi e sitilli nel mondo ellenistico*. Supplement, *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* no. 29, 376–383.
- Kröger, J. 1993. "Ctesiphon." In *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Vol. 6.4, 446–448. Available online at <http://www.iranicaonline.org/articles/ctesiphon>.
- Lippolis, C. and N. Manassero. 2015. "Storehouses and storage practices in Old Nisa (Turkmenistan)." *Electrum* 22, 115–142.
- Lukonin, V. G. 1983. "Political, social and administrative institutions: Taxes and trade." In E. Yarshater (ed.), *The Cambridge history of Iran*, Vol. 3.2, 681–746. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Manoukian, H. 1996. "Les empreintes d'Artachate (Antique Artaxata)." In M.-F. Boussac and A. Invernizzi (eds.), *Archives et Sceaux du Monde Hellénistique: Archivi e Sitilli nel Mondo Ellenistico*. Supplement, *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* no. 29, 371–373.
- Martinez-Sèze, L. 2015. "Susa iv. The Hellenistic and Parthian periods." In *Encyclopaedia Iranica*, online edition. <http://www.iranicaonline.org/articles/susa-iv-hellenistic-parthian-periods>.

- Masson, M. E. and G. A. Pugacenkova. 1954. “Оттиски парфянских печатей из Нисы” [Impression of Parthian Seals from Nisa]. Вестник древней истории, no. 4, 159–169.
- Neely, J. A. and H. T. Wright. 1994. *Early settlement and irrigation on the Deh Luran Plain: Village and early state societies in Southwestern Iran*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Museum of Anthropology.
- Olbrycht, M. J. 2003. “Parthia and nomads of Central Asia. Elements of steppe origin in the social and military developments of Arsacid Iran.” I. Schneider (ed.) *Mitteilungen des SFB “Differenz und Integration”*. Vol. 5, 69–109.
- . 2013. “The titulature of Arsaces I, King of Parthia.” *Parthica* 15, 63–74.
- . 2015. “Arsacid Iran and the nomads of Central Asia – ways of cultural transfer.” In J. Bemmann and M. Schmauder (eds.), *Complexity of interaction along the Eurasian steppe zone in the first millennium*, 333–390. Bonn: Vor- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn.
- . 2016. “Manpower resources and army organisation in the Arsakid empire.” *Ancient Society* 46, 291–338.
- . 2019. “The Aparnoi in the Arsacid history.” In Древности Восточной Европы, Центральной Азии и Южной Сибири в контексте связей и взаимодействий в евразийском культурном пространстве (новые данные и концепции), 161–165.
- Overtoom, N. L. 2020. *Reign of arrows: The rise of the Parthian Empire in the Hellenistic Middle East*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Pirngruber, R. 2017. *The economy of Late Achaemenid and Seleucid Babylonia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Potts, D. T. 1991. “A note on rice cultivation.” *Nouvelles Assyriologiques Brèves et Utilitaires* 1991, 2.
- . 2014. *Nomadism in Iran: From antiquity to the modern era*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Pourshariati, P. 2008. *Decline and fall of the Sasanian Empire. The Sasanian-Parthian confederacy and the Arab conquest of Iran*. London: I. B. Tauris.
- Rapp, S. H. 2009. “The Iranian heritage of Georgia: Breathing new life into the pre-Bagratid historiographical tradition.” *Iranica Antiqua* 44, 645–692.
- . 2014. *The Sasanian world through Georgian eyes: Caucasia and the Iranian Commonwealth in Late Antique Georgian literature*. Farnham: Ashgate.
- Rezakhani, K. 2015. “Continuity and change in Late Antique Irān: An economic view of the Sasanians.” *International Journal of the Society of Iranian Archaeologists* 1.2, 93–118.
- Schlude, J. M. and A. J. Overman. 2017. “Herod the Great: A Near Eastern case study in Roman-Parthian politics.” In J. M. Schlude and B. Reubin (eds.), *Arsacids, Romans and Local elites: Cross-cultural interactions of the Parthian Empire*, 93–110. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Sellwood, D. 1983. “Minor states in southern Iran.” In E. Yarshater (ed.), *The Cambridge history of Iran*, Vol. 3.1, 299–321. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Shahbazi, A. Sh. 1987. “ASB i. In Pre-Islamic Iran.” In *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Vol. 2.7, 724–730. Available online at <http://www.iranicaonline.org/articles/asb-preislamic-iran>.
- Shayegan, M. R. 2011. *Arsacids and Sasanians: Political ideology in post-Hellenistic and Late Antique Persia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Simpson, S. J. 2015. “Sasanian glassware from Mesopotamia, Gilan, and the Caucasus.” *Journal of Glass Studies*, 77–96.
- Sinisi, F. 2018. “Some remarks on Parthian coin production.” In B. E. Woytek (ed.), *Infrastructure and distribution in ancient economies*, 473–496. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Sommer, M. 2004. “A map of meaning: Approaching cultural identities at the Middle Euphrates (1st to 3rd centuries AD).” *Egitto e Vicino Oriente* 27, 153–183.

- van der Spek, R. J. 1998. "Cuneiform documents on Parthian history: The Rahimesu archive: Materials or the study of the standard of living." In J. Wiesehöfer (ed.), *Das Partherreich und seine Zeugnisse / The Arsacid Empire: Sources and documentation*, 205–258. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- . 2014. "The volatility of prices of barley and dates in Babylon in the third and second centuries BC." In H. D. Baker and M. Jursa (eds.), *Documentary sources in ancient Near Eastern and Greco-Roman economic history*, 234–259. Oxford: Oxbow.
- van der Spek, R. J. and B. Leeuwen. 2014. "Quantifying the integration of the Babylonian economy in the Mediterranean world using a new corpus of price data, 400–50 BCE." In F. de Callataÿ (ed.), *Quantifying the Greco-Roman economy and beyond*, 79–101. Bari: Edipuglia.
- Vickers, M. 1995. "Metrological reflections: Attic, Hellenistic, Parthian and Sasanian gold and silver plate." *Studia Iranica* 24.2, 163–185.
- Watson, B. 1993. *Records of the Grand Historian: Han Dynasty II*. Revised ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Wenke, R. J. 1976. "Imperial investments and agricultural developments in Parthian and Sasanian Khuzistan, 150 BC–AD 640." *Mesopotamia* 10/11, 31–221.
- Wiesehöfer, J. 2015. "Greek poleis in the Near East and their Parthian overlords." In A. M. Kemezis (ed.), *Urban dreams and realities in antiquity: Remains and representations of the ancient city*, 328–346. Leiden: Brill.
- Wolski, J. 1993. *L'empire des Arsacides*. Leuven: Peeters.

## CHAPTER 15 (ELI J. S. WEAVERDYCK): INSTITUTIONS AND ECONOMIC RELATIONS IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE: CONSUMPTION, SUPPLY, AND COORDINATION

- Adams, C. 2007. *Land transport in Roman Egypt: A study of economics and administration in a Roman province*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2018. "Nile river transport under the Romans." In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 175–208. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Andreau, J. 1999. *Banking and business in the Roman world*. J. Lloyd (trans.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2020. "Banking, money-lending, and elite financial life in Rome." In G. Dari-Mattiacci and D. Kehoe (eds.), *Roman law and economics*, Vol. 2, 81–111. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Arnaud, P. 2016. "Cities and maritime trade under the Roman Empire." In C. Schäfer (ed.), *Connecting the ancient world: Mediterranean shipping, maritime networks and their impact*, 115–172. Rahden: Marie Leidorf.
- Bagnall, R. S. 1993. "Managing estates in Roman Egypt: A review article." Review of *Management and Investment on Estates in Roman Egypt during the Early Empire* by D. Kehoe. *The Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists* 30.3/4, 127–135.
- Ball, W. 2000. *Rome in the East: The transformation of an empire*. London: Routledge.
- Bang, P. F. 2007. "Trade and empire — In search of organizing concepts for the Roman economy." *Past and Present* 195, 3–54.
- . 2008. *The Roman bazaar: A comparative study of trade and markets in a tributary empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bes, P. 2015. *Once upon a time in the East: The chronological and geographical distribution of terra sigillata and red slip ware in the Roman East*. Oxford: Archaeopress.

- Bransbourg, G. 2017. "Panem et circenses. L'approvisionnement du marché privé en blé fiscal, ou les circuits parallèles des acteurs institutionnels de l'Empire." *Rives Méditerranéennes*, no. 54, 75–89.
- Broekaert, W. 2012. "Joining forces: Commercial partnerships or *societates* in the early Roman Empire." *Historia: Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte* 61.2, 221–253.
- . 2016. "Freedmen and agency in Roman business." In A. Wilson and M. Flohr (eds.), *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*, 222–253. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Broekaert, W. and A. Zuiderhoek. 2020. "Capital goods in the Roman economy." In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 99–146. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Candy, P. 2020. "Parallel developments in Roman law and maritime trade during the Late Republic and Early Principate." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 33, 53–72.
- Capdetrey, L. and C. Hasenohr, eds. 2012. *Agoranomes et édiles: Institutions des marchés antiques*. Paris: De Boccard.
- Casson, L. 1989. *The Periplus Maris Erythraei: Text with introduction, translation and commentary*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Cobb, M. A. 2018a. "Black pepper consumption in the Roman Empire." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 61, 519–559.
- , ed. 2018b. *The Indian Ocean trade in antiquity: Political, cultural, and economic impacts*. London: Routledge.
- De Romanis, F. 2020. *The Indo-Roman pepper trade and the Muziris papyrus*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- De Salvo, L. 1992. *Economia privata e pubblici servizi nell'impero romano: I corpora naviculariorum*. Messina: Samperi.
- Driel-Murray, C. van. 2001. "Vindolanda and the dating of Roman footwear." *Britannia* 32, 185–197.
- . 2016. "Fashionable footwear: Craftsmen and consumers in the north-west provinces of the Roman Empire." In A. Wilson and M. Flohr (eds.), *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*, 132–152. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Eberle, L. P. and E. Le Quéré. 2017. "Landed traders, trading agriculturalists? Land in the economy of the Italian diaspora in the Greek East." *Journal of Roman Studies* 107, 27–59.
- Ellis, S. J. R. 2018. *The Roman retail revolution: The socio-economic world of the Taberna*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Erdkamp, P. 2005. *The grain market in the Roman Empire: A social, political and economic study*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016a. "Annona (grain)." *Oxford Classical Dictionary, online edition*. [www.oxfordre.com/classics](http://www.oxfordre.com/classics).
- . 2016b. "Economic growth in the Roman Mediterranean world: An early good-bye to Malthus?" *Explorations in Economic History* 60, 1–20.
- Evangelidis, V. 2019. "Macella and Makelloi in Roman Greece: The archaeological and textual evidence." *Hesperia* 88.2, 283–318.
- Evers, K. G. 2011. *The Vindolanda Tablets and the ancient economy*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- . 2017. *Worlds apart trading together: The organisation of long-distance trade between Rome and India in antiquity*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Finley, M. I. 1999. *The ancient economy: Updated with a new foreword by Ian Morris*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Fleckner, A. M. 2020. "Roman business associations." In G. Dari-Mattiacci and D. Kehoe (eds.), *Roman law and economics*, Vol. 1, 233–272. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Flohr, M. and A. Wilson. 2016. "Introduction." In A. Wilson and M. Flohr (eds.), *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*, 1–19. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Foy, D. 2018. "An overview of the circulation of glass in antiquity." In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 265–299. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Freu, C. 2011. "Apprendre et exercer un métier dans l'Égypte romaine (Ier–VIe siècles ap. J.-C.)." In N. Monteix and N. Tran (eds.), *Les savoirs professionnels des gens de métier. Études sur le monde du travail dans les sociétés urbaines de l'empire romain*, 27–40. Naples: Centre Jean Bérard.
- Gabrielsen, V. 2005. "Banking and credit operations in Hellenistic times." In Z. H. Archibald, J. K. Davies, and V. Gabrielsen (eds.), *Making, moving, managing: The new world of ancient economies (323–31 BCE)*, 136–164. Oxford: Oxbow.
- Garnsey, P. 1988. *Famine and food supply in the Graeco-Roman world: Responses to risk and crisis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Geraci, G. 2018. "Feeding Rome: The grain supply." In C. Holleran and A. Claridge (eds.), *A companion to the city of Rome*, 219–245. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell.
- Goodman, P. 2016. "Working together: Clusters of artisans in the Roman city." In A. Wilson and M. Flohr (eds.), *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*, 301–333. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Granovetter, M. S. 1973. "The strength of weak ties." *American Journal of Sociology* 78.6, 1360–1380.
- Grewal, D. S. 2008. *Network power: The social dynamics of globalization*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Harl, K. W. 1996. *Coinage in the Roman economy, 300 BC to AD 700*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Harris, W. V. 2006. "A revisionist view of Roman money." *Journal of Roman Studies* 96, 1–24.
- . 2019. "Credit-money in the Roman economy." *Klio* 101.1, 158–189.
- Hawkins, C. 2012. "Manufacturing." In W. Scheidel (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the Roman economy*, 175–194. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2016. *Roman artisans and the urban economy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2017a. "Artisans, retailers, and credit transactions in the Roman world." *Journal of Ancient History* 5.1, 66–92.
- . 2017b. "Contracts, coercion, and the boundaries of the Roman artisanal firm." In K. S. Verboven and C. Laes (eds.), *Work, labour, and professions in the Roman world*, 36–61. Leiden: Brill.
- Henderson, J. 2013. *Ancient glass: An interdisciplinary exploration*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hirth, K. 2020. *The organization of ancient economies: A global perspective*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hodos, T. 2017. "Globalization: Some basics. An introduction to *The Routledge handbook of archaeology and globalization*." In T. Hodos (ed.), *The Routledge handbook of archaeology and globalization*, 3–11. London: Routledge.
- Hohlfelder, R. L. and J. P. Oleson. 2014. "Roman maritime concrete technology in its Mediterranean context." In C. J. Brandon, R. L. Hohlfelder, M. D. Jackson, and J. P. Oleson, *Building for eternity: The history and technology of Roman concrete engineering in the sea*, 223–236. Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Holleran, C. 2012. *Shopping in ancient Rome: The retail trade in the Late Republic and the Principate*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- . 2019. “Market regulation and intervention in the urban food supply.” In P. Erdkamp and C. Holleran (eds.), *The Routledge handbook of diet and nutrition in the Roman world*, 283–295. London: Routledge.
- Hopkins, K. 1980. “Taxes and trade in the Roman Empire (200 BC–AD 400).” *Journal of Roman Studies* 70, 101–125.
- . (1995–1996) 2002. “Rome, taxes, rents and trade.” In W. Scheidel and S. von Reden (eds.), *The ancient economy*, 190–230. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Hoyer, D. 2018. *Money, culture, and well-being in Rome’s economic development, 0–275 CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Jongman, W. 2007. “The Early Roman Empire: Consumption.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 592–618. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kantor, G. 2013. “Law in Roman Phrygia: Rules and jurisdictions.” In P. Thonemann (ed.), *Roman Phrygia: Culture and society*, 143–167. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Katsari, C. 2008. “The monetization of Rome’s frontier provinces.” In W. V. Harris (ed.), *The monetary systems of the Greeks and Romans*, 242–266. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kay, P. 2014. *Rome’s economic revolution*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Keddie, A. 2019. *Class and power in Roman Palestine: The socioeconomic setting of Judaism and Christian origins*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kehoe, D. 1992. *Management and investment on estates in Roman Egypt during the early empire*. Bonn: Habelt.
- . 1997. *Investment, profit, and tenancy: The jurists and the Roman agrarian economy*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- . 2007a. *Law and the rural economy in the Roman Empire*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- . 2007b. “The Early Roman Empire: Production.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 541–569. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kron, G. 2000. “Roman ley-farming.” *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 13, 277–287.
- . 2008. “The much maligned peasant. Comparative perspectives on the productivity of the small farmer in Classical Antiquity.” In L. de Ligt and S. Northwood (eds.), *People, land, and politics. Demographic developments and the transformation of Roman Italy*, 71–119. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2017. “The diversification and intensification of Italian agriculture: The complementary roles of the small and wealthy farmer.” In T. C. A. Haas and G. W. Tol (eds.), *The Economic Integration of Roman Italy: Rural communities in a globalising world*, 112–140. Leiden: Brill.
- Larson, K. A. 2019. “Cheap, fast, good: The Roman glassblowing revolution reconsidered.” *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 32, 7–22.
- Launaro, A. 2015. “The nature of the villa economy.” In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Ownership and exploitation of land and natural resources in the Roman world*, 173–186. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Leidwanger, J. 2020. *Roman seas: A maritime archaeology of eastern Mediterranean economies*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ligt, L. de. 1990. “The Roman peasantry between town and countryside.” *Leidschrift: Historisch Tijdschrift* 7.1, 27–41.
- . 1993. *Fairs and markets in the Roman Empire: economic and social aspects of periodic trade in a pre-industrial society*. Amsterdam: J.C. Gieben.

- . 2000. “Governmental attitudes towards markets and *collegia*.” In E. Lo Cascio (ed.), *Mercati permanenti e mercati periodici nel mondo romano atti degli Incontri Capresi di Storia dell’Economia Antica, (Capri 13–15 ottobre 1997)*, 237–252. Bari: Edipuglia.
- . 2012. *Peasants, citizens and soldiers: studies in the demographic history of Roman Italy 225 BC–AD 100*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2020. “Political, social and economic determinants of responses to food crises in the early Roman empire.” In J. Dijkman and B. van Leeuwen (eds.), *An economic history of famine resilience*, 33–51. London: Routledge.
- Liu, J. 2008. “The economy of endowments: The case of Roman *collegia*.” In K. S. Verboven, K. Vandorpe, V. Chankowski, and R. Bogaert (eds.), *Pistoi dia tèn technèn: Bankers, loans, and archives in the ancient world: Studies in honour of Raymond Bogaert*. Leuven: Peeters.
- . 2017. “Group membership, trust networks, and social capital: A critical analysis.” In K. S. Verboven and C. Laes (eds.), *Work, labour, and professions in the Roman world*, 203–226. Leiden: Brill.
- Lo Cascio, E. 2000. *Mercati permanenti e mercati periodici nel mondo romano atti degli Incontri Capresi di Storia dell’Economia Antica (Capri 13–15 ottobre 1997)*. Bari: Edipuglia.
- . 2007. “The Early Roman Empire: The state and the economy.” In W. Scheidel, I. Morris, and R. P. Saller (eds.), *The Cambridge economic history of the Greco-Roman world*, 619–647. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2018. “Market regulation and transaction costs in the Roman Empire.” In A. Wilson and A. K. Bowman (eds.), *Trade, commerce, and the state in the Roman world*, 117–132. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Luley, B. P. 2018. “A Terra Sigillata Revolution? Terra sigillata consumption in first-century AD Roman Mediterranean Gaul.” *Internet Archaeology*, no. 50. <https://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue50/8/index.html>.
- Machado, C. 2018. “Annona (other products).” *Oxford Classical Dictionary*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mann, M. 1986. *The sources of social power*. Vol. 1, *A history of power from the beginning to AD 1760*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Marzano, A. 2013. *Harvesting the sea: The exploitation of marine resources in the Roman Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mayer, E. E. 2012. *The ancient middle classes: Urban life and aesthetics in the Roman Empire, 100 BCE–250 CE*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- . 2018. “*Tanti non emo, Sexte, Piper*: Pepper prices, Roman consumer culture, and the bulk of Indo-Roman trade.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 61.4, 560–589.
- Monson, A. 2012. *From the Ptolemies to the Romans. Political and economic change in Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Morley, N. 1996. *Metropolis and hinterland: The city of Rome and the Italian economy, 200 BC–AD 200*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2000. “Markets, marketing and the Roman élite.” In E. Lo Cascio (ed.), *Mercati permanenti e mercati periodici nel mondo romano atti degli Incontri Capresi di Storia dell’Economia Antica, (Capri 13–15 ottobre 1997)*, 211–221. Bari: Edipuglia.
- . 2013. “Cities and economic development in the Roman Empire.” In A. Bowman and A. Wilson (eds.), *Settlement, urbanization, and population*, 143–160. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mouritsen, H. 2011. *The freedman in the Roman world*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Murphy, E. A. 2017. "Roman workers and their workplaces: Some archaeological thoughts on the organization of workshop labour in ceramic production." In K. S. Verboven and C. Laes (eds.), *Work, labour, and professions in the Roman world*, 133–146. Leiden: Brill.
- Noreña, C. F. 2013. Review of *The Ancient Middle Classes: Urban Life and Aesthetics in the Roman Empire, 100 BCE–250 CE* by E. E. Mayer. *The American Historical Review* 118.5, 1576–1577.
- Pitts, M. 2014. "Globalisation, circulation and mass consumption in the Roman world." In M. Pitts and M. J. Versluys (eds.), *Globalisation and the Roman world: World history, connectivity and material culture*, 69–98. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pitts, M. and M. J. Versluys. 2015. "Globalisation and the Roman world: Perspectives and opportunities." In M. Pitts and M. J. Versluys (eds.), *Globalisation and the Roman world: World history, connectivity and material culture*, 3–31. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Poblome, J. 2016. "The potters of ancient Sagalassos revisited." In A. Wilson and M. Flohr (eds.), *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*, 377–404. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Purcell, N. 1995. "The Roman villa and the landscape of production." In T. J. Cornell and K. Lomas (eds.), *Urban society in Roman Italy*, 157–184. London: Routledge.
- Rahyab, S. 2019. "The rise and development of the office of *agoranomos* in Greco-Roman Egypt." *New England Classical Journal* 46.1, 37–61.
- Rathbone, D. 1991. *Economic rationalism and rural society in third-century AD: Egypt the Heroninos archive and the Appianus estate*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2003. "The financing of maritime commerce in the Roman Empire, I–II AD." In E. Lo Cascio (ed.), *Credito e moneta nel mondo romano: Atti degli incontri capresi di storia dell'economia antica, Capri 12–14 ottobre 2000*, 197–229. Bari: Edipuglia.
- . 2005. "Economic rationalism and the Heroninos Archive." *Topoi: Orient-Occident* 12.1, 261–269.
- Rathbone, D. and P. Temin. 2008. "Financial intermediation in first-century AD Rome and eighteenth-century England." In K. S. Verboven, K. Vandorpe, V. Chankowski, and R. Bogaert (eds.), *Pistoi dia tēn technēn: Bankers, loans, and archives in the ancient world: Studies in honour of Raymond Bogaert*, 371–419. Leuven: Peeters.
- Rice, C. 2016a. "Mercantile specialization and trading communities: Economic strategies in Roman maritime trade." In A. Wilson and M. Flohr (eds.), *Urban craftsmen and traders in the Roman world*, 97–114. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2016b. "Shipwreck cargoes in the western Mediterranean and the organization of Roman maritime trade." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 29, 165–192.
- Richard, J. 2014. "Macellum / μάκελλον: 'Roman' food markets in Asia Minor and the Levant." *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 27, 255–274.
- Rohde, D. 2018. "Die Getreideversorgung Roms und die *navicularii*." In K. Wojciech and P. Eich (eds.), *Die Verwaltung der Stadt Rom in der Hohen Kaiserzeit: Formen der Kommunikation, Interaktion und Vernetzung*, Vol. 2, 145–165. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh.
- Rosenfeld, B. Z. and H. Perlmutter. 2020. *Social stratification of the Jewish population of Roman Palestine in the period of the Mishnah, 70–250 CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Ruffing, K. 2006. "Städtische Wirtschaftspolitik im hellenistisch-römischen Kleinasien? Zur Funktion der Emporia." In H.-U. Wiemer (ed.), *Staatlichkeit und politisches Handeln in der römischen Kaiserzeit*, 123–150. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Scheidel, W. 2011. "The Roman slave supply." In K. Bradley and P. Cartledge (eds.), *The Cambridge world history of slavery*, Vol. 1, 287–310. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- . 2012. “Slavery.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the Roman economy*, 89–113. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Schumacher, L. 2010. “On the status of private *actores*, *dispensatores*, and *vilici*.” In U. Roth (ed.), “By the sweat of your brow: Roman slavery in its socio-economic settings.” Supplement, *Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies* 109, 31–47.
- Seland, E. H. 2010. *Ports and political power in the Periplus: Complex societies and maritime trade on the Indian Ocean in the first century AD*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- . 2013. “Networks and social cohesion in ancient Indian Ocean trade: Geography, ethnicity, religion.” *Journal of Global History* 8.3, 373–390.
- Shaw, B. D. 2013. *Bringing in the sheaves: Economy and metaphor in the Roman world*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- Sirks, A. J. B. 1991. *Food for Rome: The legal structure of the transportation and processing of supplies for the imperial distributions in Rome and Constantinople*. Amsterdam: J. C. Gieben.
- Speidel, M. A. 2016. “Augustus-Tempel in Indien und im Partherreich? Zur Tabula Peutingeriana und zum römischen Kaiserwahlkult ausserhalb des Römischen Reiches.” In A. Kolb and M. Vitale (eds.), *Kaiserkult in den Provinzen des Römischen Reiches: Organisation, Kommunikation und Repräsentation*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Sperber, D. 1977. “On the office of the agoranomos in Roman Palestine.” *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 127.2, 227–243.
- Tacoma, L. E. 2006. *Fragile hierarchies: The urban elites of third century Roman Egypt*. Leiden: Brill.
- Tchernia, A. 2016. *The Romans and trade*. J. Grieve with E. Minchin (trans.). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Terpstra, T. 2013. *Trading communities in the Roman world: A micro-economic and institutional perspective*. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2019. *Trade in the ancient Mediterranean: Private order and public institutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Verboven, K. S. 2002. *The economy of friends: Economic aspects of amicitia and patronage in the Late Republic*. Brussels: Editions Latomus.
- . 2008. “Faeneratores, negotiatores and financial intermediation in the Roman world (late Republic and early Empire).” In K. S. Verboven, K. Vandorpe, V. Chankowski, and R. Bogaert (eds.), *Pistoi dia tēn technēn: Bankers, loans, and archives in the ancient world: Studies in honour of Raymond Bogaert*, 211–229. Leuven: Peeters.
- . 2009. “Currency, bullion and accounts: Monetary modes in the Roman world.” *Revue Belge ee Numismatique et de Sigillographie/Belgisch Tijdschrift voor Numismatiek en Zegelkunde* 155, 91–121.
- Verboven, K. S. 2012. “The freedman economy of Roman Italy.” In S. Bell and T. Ramsby (eds.), *Free at last! The impact of freed slaves on the Roman Empire*, 88–109. London: Bristol Classical Press.
- Verboven, K. S. 2020. “Capital markets and financial entrepreneurs in the Roman world.” In P. Erdkamp, K. S. Verboven, and A. Zuiderhoek (eds.), *Capital, investment, and innovation in the Roman world*, 381–416. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Verboven, K. S. and C. Laes. 2017. “Work, labour, professions. What’s in a name?” In K. S. Verboven and C. Laes (eds.), *Work, Labour, and Professions in the Roman World*, 1–19. Leiden: Brill.
- von Reden, S. 2012. “Money and finance.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *The Cambridge companion to the Roman economy*, 266–286. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2019. “Trade.” In C. F. Noreña and A. Burton (eds.), *A cultural history of Western empires*, Vol. 1, 63–85. London: Bloomsbury Academic.

- Wallace-Hadrill, A. 2008. *Rome's cultural revolution*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2013. “Trying to Define and Identify the Roman ‘Middle Classes.’” Review of *The ancient middle classes: Urban life and aesthetics in the Roman Empire, 100 BCE–250 CE* by E. E. Mayer. *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 26, 605–609.
- White, K. D. 1970. *Roman farming*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Zuiderhoek, A. 2008. “Feeding the citizens: Municipal grain funds and civic benefactors in the Roman East.” In R. Alston and O. Nijf (eds.), *Feeding the ancient Greek city*, 159–180. Leuven: Peeters.
- . 2013. “No free lunches: ‘*Paraprasis*’ in the Greek cities of the Roman East.” *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology* 107, 297–321.
- . 2017. “Sorting out labour in the Roman provinces: Some reflections on labour and institutions in Asia Minor.” In K. S. Verboven and C. Laes (eds.), *Work, labour, and professions in the Roman world*, 20–35. Leiden: Brill.
- . 2019. “Benefactors, markets, and trust in the Roman East: Civic munificence as extramercantile exchange.” In D. B. Hollander, T. R. Blanton IV, and J. T. Fitzgerald (eds.), *The extramercantile economies of Greek and Roman cities: New perspectives on the economic history of classical antiquity*, 51–62. London: Routledge.

#### CHAPTER 16 (LAUREN MORRIS): ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT UNDER THE GREEK KINGDOMS OF CENTRAL ASIA TO THE KUSHAN EMPIRE: EMPIRE, MIGRATION, AND MONASTERIES

- Albery, H. 2020. “Buddhism and society in the Indic north and northwest. 2nd century BCE–3rd century CE.” PhD diss., Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München.
- . 2021. “Stupa destruction, relic theft, and Buddhist propaganda: (Re)-dedicating the Buddha’s relics in the Indic Northwest.” In H. Albery, J.-U. Hartmann, and H. P. Ray (eds.), *Power, presence, and space: South Asian rituals in archaeological context*, 103–140. New York: Routledge.
- Aldrovandi, C. and E. Hirata. 2005. “Buddhism, *Pax Kushana* and Greco-Roman motifs: Pattern and purpose in Gandharan iconography.” *Antiquity* 79, 306–315.
- Ali, I. 1999. “Urbanization in the Kushan time: Early settlements, irrigation, trade routes, settlement hierarchy and religion in the Vale of Peshawar.” *Journal of Asian Civilizations* 22.1, 1–38.
- . 2003. “Early settlement, irrigation and trade routes in Peshawar plain, Pakistan.” *Frontier Archaeology* 1, 1–289.
- Andrade, N. 2015. “The voyage of Maes Titianos and the dynamics of social connectivity between the Roman Levant and Central Asia/West China.” *Mediterraneo Antico* 18.1/2, 41–74.
- Audouin, R. and P. Bernard. 1973. “Trésor de monnaies indiennes et indo-grecques d’Aï-Khanoum. I. Les monnaies indiennes.” *Revue Numismatique* 15, 238–289.
- Audouin, R. and P. Bernard. 1974. “Trésor de monnaies indiennes et indo-grecques d’Aï-Khanoum (Afghanistan). II. Les monnaies indo-grecques.” *Revue Numismatique* 16, 6–41.
- Baratte, F. 2002. *East and west: A Central Asian silver hoard from the Parthian era*. London: Melisende.
- Behrendt, K. 2003. *The Buddhist architecture of Gandhāra*. Leiden: Brill.
- Bernard, P. 1987. “Le temple du dieu Oxus à Takht-i Sangin en Bactriane: temple du feu ou pas?” *Studia Iranica* 16.1, 103–115.
- Bolelov, S. B., 2010. “Гончарные производства Бактрии античного периода” [Pottery of Bactria of the ancient period]. In Древние цивилизации на Среднем Востоке.

- Археология, история, культура. Материалы международной научной конференции, посвященной 80-летию Г.В. Шишкиной, 26–28. Москва: Государственный музей Востока.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011. “Производственный центр эпохи эллинизма на цитадели Кампиртепа” [The Hellenistic production center at the citadel of Kampyrtepa]. In Материалы Токаристанской экспедиции. Vol. 8, 48–79. Елец: ЕГУ им И.А. Бунина.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2018. Кампиртепа — кушанская крепость на Оксе. Археологические исследования 2001– 2010 гг. [Kampyrtepa – Kushan fortress on the Oxus: Archaeological investigations 2001–2010]. Москва: Нестор-Истоия.
- Bopearachchi, O. 1990. “Graeco-Bactrian issues of later Indo-Greek kings.” *The Numismatic Chronicle* 150, 79–103.
- Bopearachchi, O. and K. Grigo. 2001. “Thundering Zeus revisited.” *Oriental Numismatic Society Newsletter* 169, 22–24.
- Bracey, R. 2020. “The limits of Kushan power and the limits of evidence.” In R. E. Payne and R. King (eds.), *The limits of empire in Ancient Afghanistan: Rule and resistance in the Hindu Kush, circa 600 BCE–600 CE*, 113–155. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Brancaccio, P. and L. M. Olivieri. 2019. “Regional workshops and small stūpas in the Swat Valley: An analysis of the evidence from Gumbat, Said Sharif, and Pānṛ.” In W. Rienjang and P. Stewart (eds.), *The geography of Gandhāran art: Proceedings of the Second International Workshop of the Gandhara Connections Project, University of Oxford, 22nd –23rd March, 2018*, 121–142. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Briant, P. 2002. *From Cyrus to Alexander: A history of the Persian Empire*. P. T. Daniels (trans.). Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2020. “Bactria in the Achaemenid Empire: The Achaemenid central state in Bactria (again).” In R. E. Payne and R. King (eds.), *The limits of empire in Ancient Afghanistan: Rule and resistance in the Hindu Kush, circa 600 BCE–600 CE*, 21–44. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Bronkhorst, J. 2016. *How the Brahmins won: From Alexander to the Guptas*. Leiden; Boston: Brill.
- Brosseder, U. 2015. “A study on the complexity and dynamics of interaction and exchange in Late Iron Age Eurasia.” In J. Bemmann and M. Schmauder (eds.), *Complexity of interaction along the Eurasian steppe zone in the first millennium CE*, 199–332. Bonn: Vor- und frühgeschichtliche Archäologie, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn.
- Bruno, J. 2020. “Parthia.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek World*, 56–77. London: Routledge.
- Colburn, H. P. 2013. “Connectivity and communication in the Achaemenid Empire.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 56, 29–52.
- Coloru, O. Forthcoming. “Frontière et passage. Les grands fleuves de l’Asie centrale et de l’Inde dans l’espace idéologique et politique du royaume gréco-bactrien (c. 246–128 av. J.-C.).” In A. Tenu and M. Yoyotte (eds.), *Le roi et le fleuve: exemples d’usages pluriels de l’espace*, 73–91. Paris: Éditions Kheops.
- Coloru, O., E. Iori and L. M. Olivieri. Forthcoming. “Swat after the Indo-Greeks. The city, the sanctuary and the economy: an archaeological overview.” *Studia Hercynia*.
- Coningham, R. A. E. and I. Ali. 2007. *Charsadda: The British-Pakistani excavations at the Bala Hisar of Charsadda*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Coningham, R. A. E. and B. R. Edwards. 1997. “Space and society at Sirkap, Taxila: A reexamination of Urban form and meaning.” *Ancient Pakistan* 12, 47–75.
- Cribb, J. and R. Bracey. Forthcoming. *Kushan coins and history – A type catalogue of Kushan, Kushano-Sasanian and Kidarite Hun coins based on the British Museum collection*. London: British Museum Press.

- Czuma, S. J. 1985. *Kushan sculpture: Images from early India*. Cleveland, OH: Cleveland Museum of Art.
- Dani, A. H. 1965. "Shaikhan Dheri excavation (1963 and 1964 seasons): In search of the second city of Pushkalavati." *Ancient Pakistan* 2, 17–214.
- Dani, A. H. and F. Khan. 1974. "Kushan civilization in Pakistan." In B. G. Gafurov, G. M. Bongard-Levin, E. A. Grantovsky, L. I. Miroshnikov, and B. Y. Stavisky (eds.), Центральная Азия в кушанскую эпоху. *Central Asia in the Kushan period. Proceedings of the international conference of the history, archaeology and culture of Central Asia in the Kushan period. Dushanbe, September 27–October 6 1968*. Vol. I, 95–106. Moscow: Издательство "Наука" Главная Редакция Восточной литературы.
- Denisov, E. P. 2007. "Датировка раннекушанского могильника кочевников Ксиров (Дангаринский район, Южный Таджикистан)" [Dating of an early Kushan nomadic burial ground of Kxirov (Danghara district, southern Tajikistan)]. *Вестник НГУ. Серия: История, филология* 6.3, 174–178.
- Di Florio, M. R., S. Lorenzoni, L. M. Olivieri and E. Zanettin Lorenzoni. 1993. "Evidence of ancient quarrying in Lower Swat, N.W.F.P., Pakistan. A geo-archaeological study." *Science and technology for cultural heritage* 2, 63–74.
- Drujinina, A. and G. Lindström. 2013. "Kultgefäße im Oxos-Tempel – zur Frage der Kultkontinuität im unruhigen 2. Jh. v. Chr." In G. Lindström, S. Hansen, A. Wieczorek, and M. Tellenbach (eds.), *Zwischen Ost und West: Neue Forschungen zum antiken Zentralasien. Wissenschaftliches Kolloquium 30.9.–2.10.2009 in Mannheim.*, 171–186. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- Erdosy, G. 1987. "Early historic cities of northern India." *South Asian Studies* 3.1, 1–23.
- Errington, E. 2017. *Charles Masson and the Buddhist sites of Afghanistan: Explorations, excavations, collections 1832–1835*. London: British Museum.
- Faccenna, D. 1964. "Results of the 1963 excavation campaign at Barama I (Swat – Pakistan): Preliminary report." *East and West* 15.1/2, 7–23.
- Filigenzi, A. 2012. "Orientalised Hellenism versus Hellenised Orient: Reversing the perspective on Gandharan art." *Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia* 18, 111–141.
- Foucher, A. 1942–1947. *La vieille route de l'Inde: de Bactres à Taxila*. 2 vols. Paris: Édition d'Art et d'Histoire.
- Frachetti, M. D., C. E. Smith, C. M. Traub and T. Williams. 2017. "Nomadic ecology shaped the highland geography of Asia's Silk Roads." *Nature* 543, 193–198.
- Francfort, H.-P. 2018. "Bases de colonne campaniformes d'Asie centrale." In S. Gondet and E. Haerinck (eds.), *L'Orient et son jardin. Hommage à Rémy Boucharlat*, 167–178. Leuven: Peeters.
- Francfort, H.-P. and O. Lecomte. 2002. "Irrigation et société en Asie centrale des origines à l'époque achéménide." *Annales. Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 57.3, 625–663.
- Fussman, G. 2001. "L'inscription de Rabatak, la Bactriane et les Kouchans." In P. Leriche, C. Pidaev, M. Gelin, K. Abdoullaev, and V. Fourniau (eds.), *La Bactriane au carrefour des routes et des civilisations de l'Asie centrale: Termez et les villes de Bactriane-Tokharesten. Actes du Colloque de Termez 1997*, 251–291. Paris: Maisonneuve et Larose.
- . 2015. "Kushan power and the expansion of Buddhism beyond the Soleiman mountains." In H. Falk (ed.), *Kushan histories: Literary sources and selected papers from a symposium at Berlin, December 5th to 7th, 2013*, 153–202. Bremen: Hempen.
- Gardin, J.-C. 1998. *Prospections archéologiques en Bactriane orientale (1974–1978)*. Vol. 3, *Description des sites et notes de synthèse*. Paris: Éditions Recherche sur les Civilisations.

- Gardin, J.-C. and P. Gentelle. 1979. "L'exploitation du sol en Bactriane antique." *Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient* 66.1, 1–29.
- Ghirshman, R. 1946. *Begram: recherches archéologiques et historiques sur les Kouchans*. Paris: G. Van Oest, Éditions d'art et d'histoire.
- Ghosh, A. 1944. "Taxila (Sirkap)." *Ancient India* 4, 41–84.
- Golab, L. W. 1951. "A study of irrigation in East Turkestan." *Anthropos* 46.1/2, 187–199.
- Gorbunova, N. 1993. "Traditional movements of nomadic pastoralists and the role of seasonal migrations in the formation of ancient trade routes in Central Asia." *Silk Road Art and Archaeology* 3, 1–10.
- Grenet, F., J. Lee, P. Martinez and F. Ory. 2007. "The Sasanian relief at Rag-i Bibi (Northern Afghanistan)." In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 243–267. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Gullini, G. 1962. "Udegram." In D. Faccenna and G. Gullini (eds.), *Reports on the campaigns 1956–1958 in Swat (Pakistan). Mingora. Site of Butkara I. Udegram*. Rome: IsMEO.
- Gupta, V. K. 2014. "Early settlement of Mathura: An archeological perspective." *NMML Occasional Paper. History and Society. New Series* 41, 1–37.
- Hansen, V. 2012. *The Silk Road: A new history*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Härtel, H. 1993. *Excavations at Sonkh: 2500 years of a town in Mathura district*. Berlin: Reimer.
- . 2007. "The Pre-Kuṣāṇa and early Kuṣāṇa levels at Sonkh." In D. M. Srinivasan (ed.), *On the cusp of an era: Art in the pre-Kuṣāṇa world*, 319–350. Leiden: Brill.
- Henkelman, W. F. M. 2017. "Imperial signature and imperial paradigm: Achaemenid administrative structure and system across and beyond the Iranian plateau." In B. Jacobs, W. F. M. Henkelman, and M. W. Stolper (eds.), *Die Verwaltung im Achämenidenreich: Imperiale Muster und Strukturen / Administration in the Achaemenid Empire: Tracing the imperial signature*, 45–256. Harrassowitz: Wiesbaden.
- . 2018. "Bactrians in Persepolis – Persians in Bactria." In J. Lhiullier and N. Boroffka (eds.), *A millennium of history: The Iron Age in southern Central Asia (2nd and 1st millennia BC): Proceedings of the conference held in Berlin (June 23–25, 2014): Dedicated to the memory of Viktor Ivanovich Sarianidi*, 223–255. Berlin: Reimer.
- Henkelman, W. F. M. and M. L. Folmer. 2016. "Your tally is full! On wooden credit records in and after the Achaemenid Empire." In K. Kleber and R. Pirngruber (eds.), *Silver, money and credit: A tribute to Robartus J. van der Spek on the occasion of his 65th birthday on 18th September 2014*, 133–239. Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten.
- Hickman, J. 2012. "Bactrian gold: Jewelry workshop traditions at Tillya Tepe." In J. Aruz and E. Valtz Fino (eds.), *Afghanistan: Forging civilizations along the Silk Road*, 78–87. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- Høisæter, T. L. 2017. "Migrants or monks: The problems of a migration scenario in first to fourth century Caḍota by the Niya river." *Distant Worlds Journal* 3, 80–93.
- Iwai, S. 2020. "Buddhist temples in Tukhāristān and their relationships with Gandhāran traditions." In W. Rienjang and P. Stewart (eds.), *The global connections of Gandhāran art. Proceedings of the Third International Workshop of the Gandhāra Connections Project, University of Oxford, 18th–19th March, 2019*, 135–155. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Klimburg-Salter, D. E. 1999. "From an art historical perspective: Problems of chronology in the Kuṣāṇa Period." In D. E. Klimburg-Salter and M. Alram (eds.), *Coins, art and chronology: Essays on the pre-Islamic history of the Indo-Iranian borderlands*. Vol. 1, 3–18. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.

- Lam, R. 2013. “Kuśāṇa emperors and Indian Buddhism: Political, economic and cultural factors responsible for the spread of Buddhism through Eurasia.” *South Asia: Journal of South Asian Studies* 36.3, 438–448.
- Leriche, P. 2007. “Bactria, land of a thousand cities.” In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 121–153. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2010. “L’Ancienne Termez dans l’Antiquité.” Проблемы истории, филологии, культуры 27.1, 153–190.
- Lhuillier, J. and N. Boroffka, eds. 2018. *A millennium of history: The Iron Age in southern Central Asia (2nd and 1st millennia BC): Proceedings of the conference held in Berlin (June 23–25, 2014); dedicated to the memory of Viktor Ivanovich Sarianidi*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Lin, M. 1996. “Kharosthi bibliography: The collections from China (1897–1993).” *Central Asiatic Journal* 40, 188–220.
- Lindström, G. 2016. “Der Oxos-Tempel. Räumliche Aspekte und Kultkontinuität im Spiegel der Votivpraxis.” In S. Hansen, D. Neumann, and T. Vachta (eds.), *Raum, Gabe und Erinnerung. Weihgaben und Heiligtümer in prähistorischen und antiken Gesellschaften*, 281–310. Berlin: Edition Topoi.
- . 2020. “Southern Tajikistan.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 286–312. London: Routledge.
- Litvinskii, B. A. 2010. Храм Окса в Бактрии (Южный Таджикистан). Vol. 3. Искусство, художественное ремесло, музыкальные инструменты. [*The Temple of the Oxus in Bactria. Vol. 3, Art, fine art, musical instruments*]. Москва: Восточная Литература.
- Litvinskii, B. A. and A. V. Sedov. 1983. Тепаи-Шах. Культура и связи кушанской Бактрии [*Tepai-Shakh. Culture and connections of Kushan Bactria*]. Москва: Наука.
- Litvinskii, B. A. and A. V. Sedov. 1984. Культы и ритуалы кушанской Бактрии [*Cults and rituals of Kushan Bactria*]. Москва: Наука.
- Lo Muzio, C. 2018. “On the relationship between Gandhāran toilet-trays and the early Buddhist art of northern India.” In W. Rienjang and P. Stewart (eds.), *Problems of chronology in Gandhāran Art: Proceedings of the First International Workshop of the Gandhāra Connections Project, University of Oxford, 23rd–24th May, 2017*, 123–134. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Lorenzoni, S. and E. Zanettin Lorenzoni. 1994. “A Geo-archaeological study of the Buddhist Gandharan remains in the Lower Swat Valley (NW frontier province – Pakistan). Activities and inhabited centers in connection with the building of sacred areas.” *Science and Technology for Cultural Heritage* 3, 35–47.
- Lyonnet, B. 1997. *Prospections archéologiques en Bactriane orientale (1974–1978)*. Vol. 2, *Céramique et Peuplement du Chalcolithique à la Conquête Arabe*. Mémoires de la Mission archéologique française en Asie centrale. Paris: Éditions Recherche sur les Civilisations.
- . 2018. “Antique Samarkand or Afrasiab II and III. Differentiation, chronology and interpretation.” *Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia* 24.1/2, 420–439.
- Lyonnet, B. and N. A. Dubova, eds. 2020. *The world of the Oxus Civilization*. London: Routledge.
- Mairs, R. 2014. *The Hellenistic Far East: Archaeology, language, and identity in Greek Central Asia*. Oakley, CA: University of California Press.
- Mairs, R. and C. Fischer-Bovert. Forthcoming. “Reassessing Hellenistic settlement policies: The Seleucid Far East and Ptolemaic Red Sea basin, Egypt and Nubia.” In S. von Reden and C. Fischer-Bovert (eds.), *Comparing the Ptolemaic and Seleucid empires*.
- Male, B. and A. Viaro. 1982. *Revolutionary Afghanistan*. London: Croom Helm.
- Mani, B. R. 1987. *The Kushan civilization: Studies in urban development and material culture*. Delhi: B. R. Publishing.

- Maritan, L., R. Piovesan, M.C. Dalconi, J. Rius, A. Crespi, O. Vallcorba, L. Casas, M. Vidale and L.M. Olivieri. 2018. "Looking Like Gold: Chlorite and Talc Transformation in the Golden Slip Ware Production (Swat Valley, North-Western Pakistan)." *Minerals* 8.5, 200.
- Maritan, L., L. Nodari, L. M. Olivieri and M. Vidale. 2020. "Shades of black: Production technology of the black slip ware from Barikot, north-western Pakistan." *Journal of Cultural Heritage* 43, 342–355.
- Marquis, P. 2016. "The site of Mes 'Aynak." In M. Tisucká, L. Stančo, D. Stefanović, L. Novák, and R. Frecer (eds.), *Afghanistan. Rescued treasures of Buddhism*, 50–59. Prague: National Museum.
- Marshall, J. 1951. *Taxila: An illustrated account of archaeological excavations*. Vol. 2, *Minor antiquities*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Martínez Ferreras, V., A. Angourakis, A. Hein, J. M. Gurt Esparraguera, L. M. Sverchkov and S. Sánchez del Corral. 2018. "Pottery in Hellenistic tradition from ancient Bactria: The Kurganzol Fortress (Uzbekistan, Central Asia)." *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 21, 1044–1054.
- Martinez-Sèze, L. 2010. "Pouvoir et religion dans la Bactriane hellénistique: Recherches sur la politique religieuse des rois séleucides et gréco-bactriens." *Chiron* 40, 1–27.
- . 2014. "The spatial organization of Ai Khanoum, a Greek city in Afghanistan." *American Journal of Archaeology* 118.2, 267–283.
- . 2020. "Afghan Bactria." In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 217–248. London: Routledge.
- Meunié, J. 1959. "Qol-i-Nâder, une petite fondation bouddhique au Kapiça (1939)." In J. Hackin, J. Carl, and J. Meunié, *Diverses recherches archéologiques en Afghanistan (1933-1940)*, 115–127. Paris: Presses universitaires de France.
- Minardi, M. 2018. "The Oxus Route toward the South." *Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia* 24, 87–154.
- Morris, L. 2020. "Roman objects in the Begram hoard and the memory of Greek rule in Kushan Central Asia." In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek World*, 580–592. London: Routledge.
- . 2021. "The Begram hoard and its context." PhD diss., Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München.
- Mukhamedjanov, A. R. 1994. "Economy and social system in Central Asia in the Kushan Age." In J. Harmatta, B. N. Puri, and G. F. Etemadi (eds.), *History of civilizations of Central Asia*, Vol. 2, 256–282. Paris: UNESCO Publishing.
- Mukhamedzhanov, A. 1975. "К истории ирригации в кушанскую эпоху" [Concerning the history of irrigation in the Kushan period]. In B. G. Gafurov, G. M. Bongard-Levin, E. A. Grantovsky, L. I. Miroshnikov, and B. Y. Stavisky (eds.), Центральная Азия в кушанскую эпоху. *Central Asia in the Kushan Period. Proceedings of the International Conference of the History, Archaeology and Culture of Central Asia in the Kushan Period. Dushanbe, September 27–October 6 1968.*, Vol. 2, 278–281. Москва: Издательство "Наука" Главная Редакция Восточной литературы.
- Neelis, J. E. 2011. *Early Buddhist transmission and trade networks: Mobility and exchange within and beyond the northwestern borderlands of South Asia*. Leiden: Brill.
- Neelis, J. E. 2013. "Polyvalent perceptions of the Uttarāpatha in history: Archaeological evidence, epigraphic references and literary demarcations." In S. Ghosh, S. Ray Bandopadhyaya, S. Basu Majumdar, and S. Pal (eds.), *Revisiting early India: Essays in honour of D. C. Sircar*, 13–25. Kolkata: R. N. Bhattacharya.
- Negus Cleary, M. 2018. "Social complexity and political capitals in ancient Eurasia." *Oxford Handbooks Online*. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199935413.013.19>.

- Noori, N. A., L. M. Olivieri and E. Iori. 2019. "Fashion ware in Mes Aynak, Logar: Chronology and comparison (with an appendix on a single specimen of tulip-bowl from Site MA-100)." *Afghanistan* 2.1, 91–114.
- Olivieri, L. M. 2020. "Gandhāra and north-western India." In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 386–415. London: Routledge.
- . Forthcoming. "Double-crop pocket zones and empires: The case of Swat." In M. Dwivedi, L. Fabian, K. Leese-Messing, L. Morris, E. Weaverdyck, and S. von Reden (eds.), *Economies of the edge: Frontier zone processes at regional, imperial, and global scales (300 BCE–300 CE)*. Heidelberg: Heidelberg University Press.
- Olivieri, L. M. and E. Iori. 2020. "Early-historic data from the 2016 excavation campaigns at the urban site of Barikot, Swat (Pakistan): A shifting perspective." In L. R. Greaves and A. Hardy (eds.), *Religion, society, trade and kingship: Art and archaeology in South Asia and along the Silk Road (5500 BCE–5th century CE)*. Vol. 1, 79–103. New Dehli: Dev Publishers & Distributors.
- Olivieri, L. M., F. Marzaioli, I. Passariello, E. Iori, R. Micheli, F. Terrasi, M. Vidale and A. D'Onofrio. 2019. "A new revised chronology and cultural sequence of the Swat valley, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (Pakistan) in the light of current excavations at Barikot (Bir-kot-ghwandai)." *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms* 456. October, 148–156.
- Olivieri, L. M. and M. Vidale. 2006. "Archaeology and settlement history in a test area of the Swat valley: Preliminary report on the AMSV project (1st phase)." *East and West* 56.1/3, 73–150.
- Pagel, U. 2007. "Stūpa festivals in Buddhist narrative literature." In K. Klaus and J.-U. Hartmann (eds.), *Indica et Tibetica: Festschrift für Michael Hahn zum 65. Geburtstag von Freunden und Schülern überreicht*, 369–394. Vienna: Arbeitskreis für tibetische und buddhistische Studien Universität Wien.
- Pugachenkova, G. A. 1966. Халчаян. К проблеме художественной культуры северной бактрии [Khalchaian. On the problem of the artistic culture of northern Bactria]. Ташкент: ФАН.
- . 1971. Скульптура Халчаяна [Khalchaian Sculpture]. Москва: Искусство.
- Pugachenkova, G. A. and E. V. Rtveladze. 1978. Дальверзинтепе. Кушанский город на юге Узбекистана [Dal'verzintepe, Kushan city in south Uzbekistan]. Ташкент: Академия Наук Узбекской ССР.
- . 1990. Северная Бактрия-Тохаристан: Очерки истории и культуры: Древность и средневековье [Northern Bactria-Tokharistan: Essays on history and culture: Antiquity and the middle ages]. Ташкент: Издательство Фан.
- Puschnigg, G. 2020. "Merv and Margiana." In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 335–356. London: Routledge.
- Rapin, C. 1992. *Fouilles d'Aï Khanoum*. Vol. 8. *La Trésorerie du palais hellénistique d'Aï Khanoum. L'Apogée et la chute du royaume grec de Bactriane*. Paris: De Boccard.
- . 2007. "Nomads and the shaping of Central Asia." In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 29–72. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ray, H. P. 2010. "Introduction." In H. P. Ray (ed.), *Sanghol and the archaeology of Punjab*, 1–19. New Delhi: Aryan Books International.
- Rouse, L. M. 2020. "Silent partners: Archaeological insights on mobility, interaction and civilization in Central Asia's past." *Central Asian Survey* 39.3, 398–419.
- Rtveladze, E. V. 2012. Великий индийский путь: Из истории важнейших торговых дорог Евразии [The Great Indian Road. From the history of the most important trade routes of Eurasia]. Санкт-Петербург: Нестор-История.

- Sachs, A. J. and H. Hunger. 1988. *Astronomical Diaries and related texts from Babylonia*. Vol. 1, *Diaries from 652 BC to 262 BC*. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Schlumberger, D. and P. Bernard. 1965. “Ai Khanoum.” *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* 89, 590–657.
- Seland, E. H. 2010. *Ports and political power in the Periplus: Complex societies and maritime trade on the Indian Ocean in the first century AD*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Shah, M. A. 2012. “Early historic archaeology in Kashmir: An appraisal of the Kushan period.” *Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* 72/73, 213–224.
- Sherkova, T. A. 1991. Египет и Кушанское царство (торговые и культурные контакты) [Egypt and the Kushan Kingdom (trade and cultural contacts)]. Москва: Наука.
- Sims-Williams, N. 2007. *Bactrian documents from northern Afghanistan*. Vol. 2, *Letters and Buddhist Texts*. London: The Nour Foundation.
- . 2012. *Bactrian documents from northern Afghanistan*. Revised ed. Vol. 1, *Legal and economic documents*. London: The Nour Foundation.
- Skinner, M. C. 2017. “Marks of empire: Extracting a narrative from the corpus of Kuṣāṇa inscriptions.” PhD diss., University of Washington.
- Smith, M. L. 2006. “The archaeology of South Asian cities.” *Journal of Archaeological Research* 14.2, 97–142.
- . 2018. “Urbanism and the middle class: Co-emergent phenomena in the world’s first cities.” *Journal of Anthropological Research* 74.3, 299–326.
- Stančo, L. 2019. “The oasis in time and space: Dynamics of the settlement pattern.” In Stančo and Tušlová (2019), 353–386.
- . 2020. “Southern Uzbekistan.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 249–285. London: Routledge.
- Stančo, L. and P. Tušlová, eds. 2019. *Sherabad Oasis. Tracing historical landscape in Southern Uzbekistan*. Prague: Charles University Karolinum Press.
- Stark, S. 2016. “‘Эллинизм’ на периферии: об отношениях между Бактрией и Западной Согдианой (Бухарский Оасис)” [‘Hellenism’ at the Fringes: On the Relationship between Bactria and Western Sogdiana (Bukhara Oasis)]. In История и археология Турана. Vol. 3, 134–150. Самарканд: Институт археологии АН РУз.
- . 2020. “Central Asia and the Steppe.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 78–105. London: Routledge.
- . Forthcoming. “Between desert and oasis: Border markets and their role in economic networks in Southwestern Central Asia.” In M. Dwivedi, L. Fabian, K. Leese-Messing, L. Morris, E. Weaverdyck, and S. Reden (eds.), *Economies of the edge: Frontier zone processes at regional, imperial, and global scales (300 BCE–300 CE)*. Heidelberg: Heidelberg University Press.
- Staviskij, B. J. 1986. *La Bactriane sous les Kushans: Problèmes d’histoire et de culture*. Paris: Maisonneuve.
- Stewart, P. 2020. “Roman sarcophagi and Gandhāran sculpture.” In W. Rienjang and P. Stewart (eds.), *The global connections of Gandhāran Art. Proceedings of the Third International Workshop of the Gandhāra Connections Project, University of Oxford, 18th–19th March, 2019*, 50–85. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Strauch, I., ed. 2012. *Foreign sailors on Socotra: The inscriptions and drawings from the cave Hog*. Bremen: Hempen.
- Stride, S. 2005. “Géographie archéologique de la province du Surkhan Darya (Ouzbékistan du sud/Bactriane du nord).” PhD diss., Université Paris 1 Panthéon-Sorbonne.
- . 2007. “Regions and territories in southern Central Asia: What the Surkhan Darya province tells us about Bactria.” In J. Cribb and G. Hermann (eds.), *After Alexander: Central Asia before Islam*, 99–117. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Stride, S., B. Rondelli and S. Mantellini. 2009. “Canals versus horses: Political power in the oasis of Samarkand.” *World Archaeology* 41.1, 73–87.
- Sverchkov, L. M. 2005a. “Archaeological monuments of Boysun district.” In История и традиционная культура Байсунга. Труды Байсунской научной экспедиции. Vol. 2, 10-20. Ташкент: Институт искусствознания Академии Художеств Узбекистана Фонд поддержки культуры и искусства «Байсун».
- . 2009. “A history of research on ancient mining in Uzbekistan.” *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan* 41, 141–164.
- Taddei, M. 2004. “Imported artefacts from Bīr-kot-ghwāndai.” In *Bīr-kot-ghwāndai Interim Reports*, 9–24.
- Thackston, W. M., trans. 2002. *The Baburnama. Memoirs of Babur, prince and emperor*. New York, NY: The Modern Library.
- Tsantini, E., V. M. Ferreras, E. A. Gil, J. M. G. I. Esparraguera and S. Pidaev. 2016. “Pottery production in the Buddhist communities in Central Asia: The Kushan-Sassanian pottery workshop of Kara Tepe (Termez, Uzbekistan).” *Archaeometry* 58.1, 35–56.
- Tucci, G. 1977. “On Swāt. The Dards and connected problems.” *East and West* 27.1/4 Istituto Italiano per l’Africa e l’Oriente, 9–103.
- Vaissière, É. 2005. *Sogdian traders: A history*. J. Ward (trans.). Leiden: Brill.
- Watson, B. 1993. *Records of the Grand Historian: Han Dynasty II*. Revised ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Wu, X. 2018. “Exploiting the virgin land: Kyzyltepa and the effects of the Achaemenid Persian Empire on its Central Asian frontier.” In J. Lhuillier and N. Boroffka (2018), 189–214.
- . 2020. “Central Asia in the Achaemenid period.” In R. Mairs (ed.), *The Graeco-Bactrian and Indo-Greek world*, 595–618. London: Routledge.
- Yang, J. 2009. “Alexander the Great and the emergence of the Silk Road.” *The Silk Road* 6.2, 15–22.
- Zin, M. 2018. “Buddhist art’s late bloomer: the genius and influence of Gandhāra.” In W. Rienjang and P. Stewart (eds.), *Problems of chronology in Gandhāran art: Proceedings of the First International Workshop of the Gandhāra Connections Project, University of Oxford, 23rd–24th May, 2017*, 103–122. Oxford: Archaeopress.

## **CHAPTER 17 (MAMTA DWIVEDI): POLITICAL, CORPORATE, AND RITUAL ECONOMIC PROCESSES OF EARLY HISTORIC SOUTH ASIA**

- Abbott, D. R. 2010. “The rise and demise of marketplace exchange among the prehistoric Hohokam of Arizona.” In C. P. Garraty and B. L. Stark (eds.), *Archaeological approaches to market exchange in ancient societies*, 61–83. Boulder, CO: University Press of Colorado.
- Basant, P. K. 2012. *The city and the country in early India: A study of Malwa*. New Delhi: Primus Books.
- Bauer, A. M. 2015. *Before Vijayanagara: Prehistoric landscapes and politics in the Tungabhadra Basin*. New Delhi: Manohar and American Institute of Indian Studies.
- Baums, S. and A. Glass. 2002. “A Dictionary of Gāndhārī.” [gandhari.org](http://gandhari.org).
- Begley, V. 1983. “Arikamedu reconsidered.” *American Journal of Archaeology* 87.4, 461–468.
- Bhandare, S. 2006. “Numismatics and history: The Maurya-Gupta interlude in the Gangetic plain.” In P. Olivelle (ed.), *Between the empires: Society in India 300 BCE to 400 CE*, 67–112. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Borell, B. 2010. “Trade and glass vessels along the maritime Silk Road.” In B. Zorn and A. Hilgner (eds.), *Glass along the Silk Road from 200 BC to AD 1000*, 127–142. Mainz: Verlag des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums.

- Brancaccio, P. 2018. "The Silk Road and the Cotton Road: Buddhist art and practice between Central Asia and the Western Deccan." In B. Gentino and L. Caterina (eds.), *Via della Seta: Percorsi, immagini e cultura materiale*, Vol. 2, 59–73. Roma: Scienza e Lettera Editore.
- Casson, L. 1989. *The Periplus Maris Erythraei: Text with introduction, translation and commentary*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Chakravarti, R. 2001. "Introduction." In R. Chakravarti (ed.), *Trade in early India*, 1–101. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 2007a. "Rājaśreṣṭhī." In *Trade and traders in Early Indian society*, 102–112. New Delhi: Manohar.
- . 2007b. *Trade and traders in early Indian society*. New Delhi: Manohar.
- . 2011. "The pull towards the coast: Politics and polity in India (c. 600–1300 CE)." *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress* 72, 22–42.
- . 2016. "The coast vis-vis the subcontinent: Interlocking with distinctiveness." In I. Habib (ed.), *Papers from the Aligarh Historians Society to the Indian History Congress, Tiruvananantapuram session*, ##219–231.
- . 2017. "Examining the hinterland and foreland of the port of Muziris in the wider perspective of the subcontinent's long-distance networks." In K. S. Mathew (ed.), *Imperial Rome, Indian Ocean regions and Muziris: New perspectives on maritime trade*, 307–338. London: Routledge.
- . 2019. "Merchants and state society: Some case studies from early historic period and the 'threshold times' (ca. 600 BC to AD 700)." *Studies in People's History* 6.2, 119–133.
- Chattpadhyaya, B. D. 2003. *Studying early India: Archaeology, texts, and historical issues*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.
- Cherian, P. J. 2011. "Pattanam archaeological site: The wharf context and the maritime exchanges." In M. Staniforth (ed.), *The 2011 Asia-Pacific Regional Conference on Underwater Cultural Heritage Proceedings*. Manila: Museum of Underwater Archaeology Collection.
- Cherian, P. J. 2015. "Pattanam represents the ancient urban Periyar river valley culture: 9th season excavation report (2014–15)." *Heritage: Journal of Multidisciplinary Studies in Archaeology* 3, 739–759.
- Cherian, P. J. and J. Menon. 2014. *Unearthing Pattanam. Histories, cultures, crossings*. New Delhi: National Museum of India; Kerala Council for Historical Research.
- Cobb, M. A. 2018. *Rome and the Indian Ocean trade from Augustus to the early third century CE*. Leiden: Brill.
- Coningham, R. A. E., F. R. Allchin, C. Batt and P. Cheetham. 1999. *Anuradhapura: the British-Sri Lankan excavations at Anuradhapura Salagha Wattā 2*. Vol. 1. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Coningham, R. A. E., F. R. Allchin, C. M. Batt and D. Lucy. 1996. "Passage to India? Anuradhapura and the early use of the Brahmi script." *Cambridge Archaeological Journal* 6.1, 73–97.
- Cowell, E. B., ed. 1977. *The Jātaka, or stories of the Buddha's former births*. 6 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Craddock, P. 2014. "Production of silver across the ancient world." *ISIJ International* 54.5, 1085–1092.
- Dalby, A. 2000. *Dangerous tastes: The story of spices*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- De Romanis, F. 2020. *The Indo-Roman pepper trade and the Muziris papyrus*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Deloche, J. 1983. "Geographical considerations in the localisation of ancient sea-ports of India." *The Indian Economic & Social History Review* 20.4, 439–448.
- . 1993. *Transport and communications in India prior to steam locomotion*. J. Walker (trans.). Vol. 1, *Land transport*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 1994. *Transport and communications in India prior to steam locomotion*. J. Walker (trans.). Vol. 2, *Water transport*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Evers, K. G. 2017. *Worlds apart trading together: The organisation of long-distance trade between Rome and India in antiquity*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Fussman, G. 1987–1988. "Central and provincial administration in ancient India: The problem of the Mauryan Empire." *Indian Historical Review* 14.1/2, 43–72.
- . 2015. "Kushan power and the expansion of Buddhism beyond the Soleiman mountains." In H. Falk (ed.), *Kushan histories: Literary sources and selected papers from a symposium at Berlin, December 5th to 7th, 2013*, 153–202. Bremen: Hempen.
- Ghosh, S. 2014. "Barbarikon in the maritime trade network of early India." In R. Mukherjee (ed.), *Vanguards of globalization: Port cities from the classical to the modern*, 59–74. New Delhi: Primus Books.
- Gopal, L. 2001. "Agriculture, industry and trade: 600 BC–AD 300." In G. C. Pande (ed.), *History of science, philosophy and culture in Indian civilization*, Vol. 1.2. *The dawn and development in Indian civilization: Life, thought and culture in India (from c. 600 BC to c. AD 300)*, 912–945. New Delhi: Centre for Studies in Civilizations.
- Goyal, P., M. Goyal and S. Goyal. 2013. "Consumer protection law in ancient India." *Journal of Human Values* 19.2, 147–157.
- Gurukkal, R. 2016. *Rethinking classical Indo-Roman trade: Political economy of eastern Mediterranean exchange relations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Hultzsch, E., ed. 1925. *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*. Vol. 1. *Inscriptions of Aśoka*. New Delhi: Director General, Archaeological Survey of India.
- Jahan, S. H. 2012. "Maritime trade between Thailand and Bengal." *Journal of Fine Arts, Chiang Mai University* 3.2, 205–228.
- Kant, S. 2000. *The Hathīgumpha inscription of Khāravela and the Bhabru edict of Aśoka: a critical study*. 2nd ed. New Delhi: D.K. Printworld.
- Kanungo, A. K. 2004. "Glass beads in ancient India and furnace-wound beads at Purdalpur: An ethnoarchaeological approach." *Asian Perspectives* 43.1, 123–150.
- Kaul, S. 2011. *Imagining the urban: Sanskrit and the city in early India*. London: Seagull.
- Kingwell-Banham, E. 2019. "Dry, rainfed or irrigated? Reevaluating the role and development of rice agriculture in Iron Age-Early Historic South India using archaeobotanical approaches." *Archaeological and Anthropological Sciences* 11.12, 6485–6500.
- Kosmin, P. J. 2014. *The land of the elephant kings: Space, territory, and ideology in the Seleucid Empire*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Lefrancq, C. and J. D. Hawkes. 2020. "Accepting variations and embracing uncertainty: Creating a regional pottery typology in South Asian Archaeology." *Open Archaeology* 6, 269–328.
- Mehta, P. S. and B. E. Hawk. 2018. "Economic regulations, competition, and consumer protection in Ancient India." *The Antitrust Bulletin* 63.3, 316–329.
- Mirashi, V. V. 1981. *The history and inscriptions of the Sātavāhanas and the Western Kshatrapas*. Bombay: Maharashtra State Board for Literature and Culture.
- Mishra, A. K. 1992. *Trading communities in Ancient India: From earliest times to 300 AD*. Delhi: Anamika Prakashan.
- Mital, S. N. 1995. "Taxation in Kauṭilīya Arthaśāstra." *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* 76.1/4, 69–87.
- Moorti, U. S. 1994. *Megalithic culture of South India: Socioeconomic perspectives*. Varanasi: Ganga Kaveri Publishing House.

- Morrison, K. D. and M. T. Lycett. 2013. "Forest products in a wider world: Early historic connections across southern India." In S. A. Abraham, P. Gullapalli, T. P. Raczek, and U. Z. Rizvi (eds.), *Connections and complexity: New approaches to the archaeology of South Asia*, 127–142. Walnut Creek, CA: Left Coast Press.
- Murphy, C. and D. Q. Fuller. 2017. "The agriculture of early India." *Oxford research encyclopedia of environmental science*, 1–36. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Neelis, J. E. 2011. *Early Buddhist transmission and trade networks: Mobility and exchange within and beyond the northwestern borderlands of South Asia*. Leiden: Brill.
- Neelis, J. E. 2013. "Polyvalent perceptions of the Uttarāpatha in history: Archaeological evidence, epigraphic references and literary demarcations." In S. Ghosh, S. Ray Bandopadhyaya, S. Basu Majumdar, and S. Pal (eds.), *Revisiting early India: Essays in honour of D. C. Sircar*, 13–25. Kolkata: R. N. Bhattacharya.
- Olivelle, P., trans. 2013. *King, governance, and law in ancient India: Kautilya's Arthaśāstra: A new annotated translation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Olivieri, L. M. 2017. "A note on the swat 'fashion ware': Its origin and diffusion." *Ancient Pakistan* 28, 105–117.
- Pagel, U. 2017. "Nothing to declare: Status, power and religious aspiration in the policies of taxation in ancient India." *Medieval Worlds* 6, 101–117.
- Pavan, A. and H. Schenk. 2012. "Crossing the Indian Ocean before the *Periplus*: A comparison of pottery assemblages at the sites of Sumhuram (Oman) and Tissamaharama (Sri Lanka)." *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 23.2, 191–202.
- Petrie, C. A. and J. Bates. 2017. "'Multi-cropping', intercropping and adaptation to variable environments in Indus South Asia." *Journal of World Prehistory* 30.2, 81–130.
- Pollock, S. 1985. "The theory of practice and the practice of theory in Indian intellectual history." *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 105.3, 499–519.
- Rai, S. S., G. K. Rai, A. C. Pandey and U. C. Chattopadhyaya. 2014. "Geochemical studies of the ancient Indian glazed ware." *Current Science* 106.3, 428–434.
- Ray, H. P. 1986. *Monastery and guild: Commerce under the Sātavāhanas*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- . 2003. *The archaeology of seafaring in ancient South Asia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2006a. "Inscribed pots, emerging identities: The social milieu of trade." In P. Olivelle (ed.), *Between the empires: Society in India 300 BCE to 400 CE*, 113–144. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- . 2006b. "The archaeology of Bengal: Trading networks, cultural identities." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 49.1, 68–95.
- . 2010. "Coins, seals and sealings at Sanghol." In H. P. Ray (ed.), *Sanghol and the archaeology of Punjab*, 166–183. New Delhi: Aryan Books International.
- . 2015. "Trading partners across the Indian Ocean: The making of maritime communities." In B. Z. Kedar and M. E. Wiesner-Hanks (eds.), *Expanding webs of exchange and conflict, 500 CE–1500 CE*, Vol. 5, 287–308.
- . 2018. "Ethnographies of sailing: From the Red Sea to the Bay of Bengal in antiquity." In M. A. Cobb (ed.), *The Indian Ocean Trade in antiquity: Political, cultural and economic impacts*, 73–94. London: Routledge.
- Rea, A. 1904. "An account of excavation conducted during the year 1903–04." *Annual Report of Archaeological Survey of India* 1, 18–25.
- Reddy, A. L. 2015. "Sourcing Indian ceramics in Arabia: Actual imports and local imitations." *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 45, 253–271.
- . 2016. "Archaeology of Indo-Gulf relations in the early historic period: The ceramic evidence." In H. P. Ray (ed.), *Bridging the Gulf: Maritime cultural heritage of the western Indian Ocean*, 53–78. New Delhi: Manohar.

- Sastri, H. 1925. "Brahmi inscription on a wooden pillar from Kirari." *Epigraphia Indica* 18, 152–157.
- Schlingloff, D. 2013. *Fortified cities of ancient India: A comparative study*. London: Anthem.
- Schopen, G. 1994. "The monastic ownership of servants or slaves: Local and legal factors in the redactional history of two Vinayas." *Journal of Buddhist Studies* 17.2, 145–175.
- . 2004. *Buddhist monks and business matters: still more papers on monastic Buddhism in India*. Honolulu, HI: University of Hawai'i Press.
- Sen, T. 2006. "The travel records of Chinese pilgrims Faxian, Xuanzang, and Yijing: Sources for cross-cultural encounters between ancient China and ancient India." *Education about Asia* 11.3, 24–33.
- Shaw, J. 2007. *Buddhist landscapes in central India: Sanchi Hill and archaeologies of religious and social change, c. third century BC to fifth century AD*. London: British Association for South Asian Studies.
- . 2018. "Early Indian Buddhism, water and rice: Collective response to socioecological stress: Relevance for global environmental discourse and Anthropocene studies." In Y. Zhuang and M. Altaweel (eds.), *Water societies and technologies from the past and present*, 223–255. London: UCL Press.
- Shaw, J. and J. V. Sutcliffe. 2003. "Water management, patronage networks and religious change: New evidence from the Sanchi Dam complex and counterparts in Gujarat and Sri Lanka." *South Asian Studies* 19, 73–104.
- Shrivastva, R. 1999. "Mining of copper in Ancient India." *Indian Journal of History of Science* 34.3, 173–180.
- Singh, U. 2004. "Cults and shrines in early historical Mathura (c. 200 BC–AD 200)." *World Archaeology* 36.3, 378–398.
- Sircar, D. C., ed. 1965. *Select inscriptions bearing on Indian history and civilization*. 2nd ed. Vol. 1, *From the sixth century BC to the sixth century AD*. Calcutta: University of Calcutta.
- Skilling, P. 2008. "Redaction, recitation, and writing: Transmission of the Buddha's teaching in India in the early period." In S. C. Berkwitz, J. Schober, and C. Brown (eds.), *Buddhist manuscript culture: Knowledge, ritual, and art.*, 53–75. London: Routledge.
- Smith, M. L. 1999. "The role of ordinary goods in premodern exchange." *Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory* 6.2, 109–135.
- . 2018. "Urbanism and the middle class: Co-emergent phenomena in the world's first cities." *Journal of Anthropological Research* 74.3, 299–326.
- Thakur, V. K. 1987. "Role of guilds in ancient Indian urban administration (c. 200 BC–c. AD 600): A numismatic study." *Journal of the Numismatic Society of India* 49, 70–76.
- Thapar, R. 2003. *The Penguin history of early India: From the origins to AD 1300*. London: Penguin Books.
- . 2013. *Aśoka and the decline of the Mauryas*. 3rd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Tomber, R. 2007. "Rome and Mesopotamia: Importers into India in the first millennium AD." *Antiquity* 81, 972–988.
- . 2009. "Beyond Western India: The evidence from imported amphorae." In R. Tomber, L. Blue, and S. A. Abraham (eds.), *Migration, trade and peoples. Part 1: Indian ocean commerce and the archaeology of western India*, 42–57. London: The British Academy.
- Tripathi, V. and P. Singh. 2018. "Analysing the black polished pottery of proto-historic-early historic India." *Current Science* 114.11, 2373–2380.

## CHAPTER 18 (KATHRIN LESE-MESSING): STRUCTURES AND DYNAMICS OF THE EARLY IMPERIAL CHINESE ECONOMY

- An Zhongyi 安忠義. 2005. “Cong ‘ping jia’ yi ci de ciyi kan Qin Han shiqi de ping jia zhidu” 從平價一詞的詞意看秦漢時期的平價制度 [Investigating the system of fair-market prices during the Qin and Han periods based on the meaning of the term ‘fair-market price’]. *Dunhuangxue jikan* 敦煌學季刊, no. 2, 343–349.
- Baishya, P. 1997. “The putting out system in ancient India.” *Social Scientist* 25.7/8, 51–56.
- Bang, P. F. 2009. “Commanding and consuming the world: Empire, tribute, and trade in Roman and Chinese history.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *Rome and China: Comparative studies in ancient world empires*, 100–120. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Barbieri-Low, A. J. 2001. “The organization of imperial workshops during the Han dynasty.” PhD diss., Princeton University.
- . 2007. *Artisans in early imperial China*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Barbieri-Low, A. J. and R. D. S. Yates. 2015. *Law, state, and society in early imperial China: A study with critical edition and translation of the legal texts from Zhangjiashan tomb no. 247*. 2 vols. Leiden: Brill.
- Brennan, T. C. and I. Hsing. 2010. “The Eternal City and the City of Eternal Peace.” In M. Nylan and M. Loewe (eds.), *China’s early empires: A re-appraisal*, 186–212. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Chen Wei 陳偉, ed. 2012. *Liye Qin jiandu jiaoshi* 里耶秦簡牍校釋 (第一卷) [Annotated edition of the Qin documents on wooden slips from Liye]. Vol. 1. Wuhan: Wuhan daxue chubanshe.
- Chin, T. T. 2014. *Savage exchange: Han imperialism, Chinese literary style, and the economic imagination*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center.
- Ebrey, P. 1980. “Later Han stone inscriptions.” *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 40.2, 325–353.
- . 1983. “Patron-client relations in the Later Han.” *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 103.3, 533–542.
- . 1986a. “The early stages in the development of descent group organization.” In P. Ebrey and J. L. Watson (eds.), *Kinship organization in late imperial China, 1000–1940*, 16–61. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- . 1986b. “The economic and social history of Later Han.” In D. Twitchett and M. Loewe (eds.), *The Cambridge history of China*, Vol. 1, 608–648. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Ebrey, P. and J. L. Watson, eds. 1986. *Kinship organization in late imperial China, 1000–1940*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Emura Haruki 江村治樹. 2005. *Sengoku Shin Kanjidai no toshi to kokka: Kōkogaku to bunken shigaku kara no appurroochi* 戰國秦漢時代の都市と國家: 考古学と文献史学から のアップローチ [Warring States, Qin, and Han cities and the state: Archaeological and documentary approaches]. Tokyo: Hakuteisha.
- Evers, K. G. 2011. *The Vindolanda Tablets and the ancient economy*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Finsterbusch, K. 1966–2004. *Verzeichnis und Motivindex der Han-Darstellungen*. 4 vols. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Gale, E. M., trans. 1967. *Discourses on salt and iron: A debate on state control of commerce and industry in ancient China, Chapters I–XXVIII*. Taipei: Ch’eng Wen.
- Giele, E. 2015. “Private letter manuscripts from early imperial China.” In A. Richter (ed.), *A history of Chinese letters and epistolary culture*, 399–474. Leiden: Brill.
- Hanshu 漢書 [*Documents of the Han*]. 1962. Composed by Ban Gu 班固 (32–92 CE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Hirth, K. 2020. *The organization of ancient economies: A global perspective*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Hou Hanshu* 後漢書 [*Documents of the Later Han*]. 1965. Composed by Fan Ye 范曄 (398–445 CE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Hsu, C. 1980. *Han agriculture: The formation of the early Chinese agrarian economy (206 BC–AD 220)*. J.L. Dull (ed.). Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Huang Jinyan 黃今言. 2005. *Qin Han shangpin jingji yanjiu* 秦汉商品经济研究 [A study on the Qin and Han commodity economy]. Beijing: Renmin chubanshe.
- Hulsewé, A. F. P. 1985. *Remnants of Ch'in law: An annotated translation of the Ch'in legal and administrative rules of the 3rd century BC discovered in Yün-Meng Prefecture, Hu-Pei Province, in 1975*. Leiden: Brill.
- Kamiya Masakazu 紙屋正和. 1994. “Ryō Kan jidai no shōgyō to ichi” 両漢時代の商業と市 [Commerce and markets during the period of the two Han dynasties].” *Tōyōshi kenkyū* 東洋史研究 52.4, 655–682.
- Knechtges, D. R., trans. 1982. *Wen xuan, or selections of refined literature*. Vol. 1, *Rhapsodies on metropolises and capitals*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Korolkov, M. 2012. “‘Greeting tablets’ in early China: Some traits of the communicative etiquette of officialdom in light of newly excavated inscriptions.” *T'oung Pao* 98.4/5, 295–348.
- . 2020. “Empire-building and market-making at the Qin frontier: Imperial expansion and economic change, 221–207 BCE.” PhD diss., Columbia University.
- Korolkov, M. and A. Hein. 2020. “State-induced migration and the creation of state spaces in early Chinese empires: Perspectives from history and archaeology.” *Journal of Chinese History*, 1–23. doi:10.1017/jch.2020.45.
- Lau, U. and T. Staack. 2016. *Legal practice in the formative stages of the Chinese Empire: An annotated translation of the exemplary Qin criminal cases from the Yuelu Academy Collection*. Leiden: Brill.
- Lee Kim, M. 2016. “Discrepancy between laws and their implementation: An analysis of granaries, statutes, and rations during China's Qin and Han periods.” *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient* 59.4, 555–589.
- Lewis, M. E. 2006. *The construction of space in early China*. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press.
- . 2007. *The early Chinese empires: Qin and Han*. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press.
- . 2015a. “Early imperial China, from the Qin and Han through Tang.” In A. Monson and W. Scheidel (eds.), *Fiscal regimes and the political economy of premodern states*, 282–307. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015b. “Public spaces in cities in the Roman and Han Empires.” In W. Scheidel (ed.), *State power in ancient China and Rome*, 204–229. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Li Yufang 李毓芳. 1993. “Han Chang'an cheng hongfan yao he zhubi yizhi” 汉长安城洪范窑 和铸币遗址 [The coin casting and mold-baking kiln sites at Han Chang'an].” *Zhongguo kaoguxue nianjian* 中国考古学年鉴, 245–246.
- Li Zhenhong 李振宏. 2003. *Juyan Han jian yu Han dai shehui* 居延漢簡與漢代社會 [*The Han documents from Juyan and the Han society*]. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Liu Qingzhu 刘庆柱. 2000. *Gudai ducheng yu di ling kaoguxue yanjiu* 古代都城与帝陵考古学研究 [*An archaeological study on ancient capitals and imperial tombs*]. Beijing: Kexue chubanshe.
- Loewe, M. 1967. *Records of Han administration*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2015. “The tombs built for Han Chengdi and migrations of the population.” In M. Nylan, G. Vankeerberghen, and M. Loewe (eds.), *Chang'an 26 BCE: An Augustan age in China*, 201–217. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.

- Ma Tsang Wing 馬增榮. 2017a. “Qin Han shiqi de guyong huodong yu renkou liudong 秦漢時期的僱傭活動與人口流動 [The activities of hired laborers and population mobility during the Qin and Han periods].” *Jianbo 簡帛 – Bamboo and Silk Manuscripts Web*. [http://www.bsm.org.cn/show\\_article.php?id=2946](http://www.bsm.org.cn/show_article.php?id=2946).
- . 2017b. “Scribes, assistants, and the materiality of administrative documents in Qin-Early Han China: Excavated evidence from Liye, Shuihudi, and Zhangjiashan.” *T'oung Pao* 103.4–5, 297–333.
- Mattingly, D. J. 2011. *Imperialism, power, and identity: Experiencing the Roman Empire*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Mote, F. W. 1977. “The transformation of Nanking, 1350–1400.” In G. W. Skinner (ed.), *The city in late imperial China*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- Nienhauser, W. H., ed. 2019. *The Grand Scribe's records*. Vol. 11, *The memoirs of Han China, Part 4*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.
- Ning Ke 宁可. 1982. “Guanyu ‘Han Shiyanli fulao dan maitian yueshu shiquan’” 关于《汉侍延里父老憲买田约束石券》[On the ‘land purchase contract on stone by an association of village elders from Shiyanli’]. *Wenwu 文物*, no. 12, 21–27.
- Nishijima, S. 1986. “The economic and social history of Former Han.” In D. Twitchett and M. Loewe (eds.), *The Cambridge history of China*, Vol. 1, 545–607. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Nylan, M. 2015a. “Introduction.” In M. Nylan and G. Vankeerberghen (eds.), *Chang'an 26 BCE: An Augustan age in China*, 3–52. Seattle WA: University of Washington Press.
- . 2015b. “Supplying the capital with water and food.” In M. Nylan, G. Vankeerberghen, and M. Loewe (eds.), *Chang'an 26 BCE: An Augustan age in China*, 99–130. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Ōkushi Atsuhiro 大槻敦弘. 1985. “Kandai no ‘chūka no san’ ni kan suru ichi kōsatsu: Kyoen Kankan shoken no ‘ko’ ‘choku’ o megutte” 漢代の『中家の産』に関する一考察: 居延漢簡所見の『賈・直』をめぐって [An investigation into the ‘wealth of middling families’ of the Han period: ‘jia’ and ‘zhi’ in the Han documents from Juyan]. *Shigaku zasshi 史学雑誌* 94.7, 1172–1194.
- Pirazzoli-t'Serstevens, M. 2009. “Chinese lacquerware from Noyon uul: Some problems of manufacturing and distribution.” *Silk Road* 7, 36–41.
- . 2010. “Urbanism.” In M. Nylan and M. Loewe (eds.), *China's early empires: A reappraisal*, 169–185. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Razeto, A. 2014. “Comparing east and west: Aspects of urban manufacture and retail in the capitals of the Roman and Han Empires.” In A. T. Creekmore, III and K. D. Fisher (eds.), *Making ancient cities: Space and place in early urban societies*, 337–369. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Russell, B. 2013. *The economics of the Roman stone trade*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sahara Yasuo 佐原康夫. 2002. *Kandai toshi kikō no kenkyū 漢代都市機構の研究* [A study of the structure of cities during the Han period]. Tokyo: Kyūko shoin.
- Scheidel, W. and S. J. Friesen. 2009. “The size of the economy and the distribution of income in the Roman Empire.” *The Journal of Roman Studies* 99, 61–91.
- Selbitschka, A. 2018a. “‘I write, therefore I am’: Scribes, literacy, and identity in early China.” *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 78.2, 413–477.
- . 2018b. “Sacrifice vs. sustenance: Food as a burial good in late pre-imperial and early imperial Chinese tombs and its relation to funerary rites.” *Early China* 41, 179–243.
- . 2018c. “The pitfalls of second-hand information: On the traditionalist dogma in Chinese excavation reports.” *Bulletin of the Museum for Far Eastern Antiquities* 79/80, 31–72.

- Shi Yang 石洋. 2012. “Ryōkan yōka hensen kōshō” 両漢雇価変遷考証 [A critical study of wage dynamics during the period of the two Han dynasties]. *Tōyōshi kenkyū* 東洋史研究 71.2, 1–28.
- . 2014. “Liang Han Sanguo shiqi ‘yong’ quuti de lishi yanbian: Yi minjian guyong wei zhongxin” 兩漢三國時期‘傭’群體的歷史演變: 以民間雇傭為中心 [The historical transformation of the social group of ‘yong’ during the periods of the two Han dynasties and the Three Kingdoms: with a focus on private employment]. *Zhongguo shi yanjiu* 中国史研究, no. 3, 51–77.
- Shigechika Keiju 重近啓樹. 1990. “Shin Kan no shōnin to sono futan” 秦漢の商人とその負担 [Qin and Han traders and their liability]. *Sundai shigaku* 駿台史学 78, 27–59.
- Shiji* 史記 [*The Scribe’s records*]. 1959. Composed by Sima Qian 司馬遷 (145 or 135–ca. 87 BCE). Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Shu jin shihua bianxie zu 蜀锦史话编写组. 1979. *Shu jin shihua* 蜀锦史话 [A history of Shu brocade]. Chengdu: Sichuan renmin chubanshe.
- Shuihudi Qin mu zhujian zhengli xiaozu 睡虎地秦墓竹簡整理小組. 1990. *Shuihudi Qin mu zhujian* 睡虎地秦墓竹簡 [Bamboo slips from a Qin tomb at Shuihudi]. Beijing: Wenwu chubanshe.
- Smith, M. L. 2018. “Urbanism and the middle class: Co-emergent phenomena in the world’s first cities.” *Journal of Anthropological Research* 74.3, 299–326.
- Swann, N. L. 1950. *Food and money in ancient China: The earliest economic history of China to AD 25: Han Shu 24 with related texts, Han Shu 91 and Shih-Chi 129*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Tada Kensuke 多田狷介. 1965. “Kandai no chihō shōgyō ni tsuite: gōzoku to shonōmin no kankei o chūshin toshite” 漢代の地方商業について: 豪族と小農民の関係を中心として [Local commerce during the Han period: Centering on the relations of wealthy families and small farmers]. *Shichō* 史潮 92, 36–49.
- Utsonomiya Kiyoyoshi 宇都宮清吉. 1955. *Kandai shakai keizai shi kenkyū* 漢代社會經濟史研究 [A study of the social and economic history of the Han period]. Tokyo: Kōbundō shōbō.
- von Glahn, R. 2016. *The economic history of China: From antiquity to the nineteenth century*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- . 2020. “Modalities of the fiscal state in imperial China.” *Journal of Chinese History* 中國歷史學刊 4.1, 1–29.
- Wagner, D. B. 2001. *The state and the iron industry in Han China*. Copenhagen: Nordic Institute of Asian Studies.
- Wang Zijin 王子今. 2012. “Xi Han Chang’an de gonggong kongjian” 西汉长安的公共空间 [Public spaces in Western Han Chang’an]. *Zhongguo lishi dili luncong* 中国历史地理理论丛 27.1, 72–83.
- Watanabe Shinichirō 渡辺信一郎. 1986. *Chūgoku kodai shakai ron* 中國古代社會論 [On the ancient society of China]. Tokyo: Aoki shoten.
- Watson, B. 1993. *Records of the Grand Historian: Han Dynasty II*. Revised ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Wen Leping 溫樂平 and Cheng Yuchang 程宇昌. 2003. “Cong Zhangjiashan Han jian kan Xi Han chuqi pingjia zhidu” 從張家山漢簡看西漢初期平價制度 [Investigating the system of fair-market prices during the early Western Han period on the basis of the Han documents from Zhangjiashan]. *Jiangxi shifan daxue xuebao (Zhexue shehui kexue ban)* 江西师范大学学报 (哲学社会科学版), no. 11, 73–77.

- Wen xuan* 文選 [*Selections of Refined Literature*]. 1936. Composed by Xiao Tong 蕭統 (501–531 CE). Hong Kong: Shangwu.
- Xie Yanxiang 謝雁翔. 1974. “Sichuan Pixian Xipu chutude Dong Han canbei” 四川郫县犀浦出土的东汉残碑 [An Eastern Han fragmented stele excavated at Xipu, Pixian, Sichuan]. *Wenwu* 文物, no. 4, 67–71.
- Yamada Katsuyoshi 山田勝芳. 1993. *Shin Kan zaisei shūnyū no kenkyū* 秦漢財政収入の研究 [A study on Qin and Han fiscal revenue]. Tokyo: Kyūko shoin.
- . 2000. *Kahei no Chūgoku kodaishi* 貨幣の中国古代史 [A history of ancient Chinese money]. Tokyo: Asahi shinbunsha.
- Yantie lun jiaozhu* 鹽鐵論校注 [*The Discourses on Salt and Iron with collated commentaries*]. 1992. Composed by Huan Kuan 桓寬 (first century BCE). Commentaries compiled by Wang Liqi 王利器. Beijing: Zhonghua shuju.
- Yü, Y. 1967. *Trade and expansion in Han China: A study in the structure of Sino-barbarian economic relations*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Zhang, J. 2015. “The residential wards 理 of Western Han Chang'an.” In M. Nylan and G. Vankeerberghen (eds.), *Chang'an 26 BCE: An Augustan age in China*, 175–200. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan kaogu yanjiusuo Hancheng dui 中国社会科学院考古研究所汉城对, ed. 1994. “Han Chang'an cheng yaozhi fajue baogao” 汉长安城窑址发掘报告 [Excavation report of the kiln sites of Han Chang'an]. *Kaogu xuebao* 考古学报, no. 1, 99–129.
- Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan kaogu yanjiusuo Hancheng gongzuodui 中國社會科學院考古研究所漢城工作隊, ed. 1995. “1992 nian Han Chang'an cheng yezhu yizhi fajue jianbao 1992 年汉长安城冶铸遗址发掘简报 [Preliminary report of the 1992 excavation of the casting site at Han Chang'an].” *Kaogu* 考古, no. 9, 792–807.
- Zhou Changshan 周長山. 2001. *Han dai chengshi yanjiu* 漢代城市研究 [A study on cities of the Han period]. Beijing: Renmin chubanshe.